Gadbury

1662

23,799/C

Nv
17/8

51523

COLLECTIO GENITURARUM:

OR,

A COLLECTION OF NATIVITIES,

In CL

GENITURES;

VIZ.

Princely,	Physical,	Of short Life,
Prelatical,	Mercatorial,	Of Twins,
Causidical,	Mathematical,	*&c.*

WITH

Many Useful **OBSERVATIONS** on them,

Both HISTORICAL and ASTROLOGICAL

Being of

Practical Concernment

UNTO

PHILOSOPHERS, ASTRONOMERS,
PHYSITIANS, ASTROLOGERS,

And others that are Friends unto

URANIA.

BY

JOHN GADBURY,

ΦΙΛΟΜΑΘΗΜΑΤΙΚΟΣ.

Pertinet ad fidem & diligentiam Astrologorum, omnium quarumcunque est Principum, Ducum, Comitum Nobilium, Consulum, præciporum quoq; Theologorum, Episcoporum, Consiliariorum, Medicorum, Genituras inquirere: Non enim magna tantum modo laus est, priori consulta ex scientia de ipsis in specie aliquid dicere: sed publica quoque fata ex eorum salute pendent. ——— Orig. de Effect. fol. 522.

Maii 29. 1661. Imprimatur. *G. Wharton.*

LONDON:

Printed by JAMES COTTREL. MDCLXII.

WELLCOME
HISTORICAL
MEDICAL
LIBRARY

To all those

Worthy Persons,

(That are living)

WHOSE

GENITURES

Are made publick in this Work.

John Gadbury

VVisheth Health, and increase of Days;

Happiness in their Studies, &c.

AND

(To testifie the Honour and Respects he owes)

Elects Them

PATRONS

Of these his

ASTRONOMICAL
AND
ASTROLOGICAL

LABOURS.

To all true

Worthy Lords,

(Heroes Divine)

CRITICULOUS

Are made partial Judges

of

Iohn Cotton

Which Thinks, meditates of Duty's

Employ in this Treatise

(To satisfie Honour and Reverence owes)

PATRONS

{ASTRONOMICAL
AND
ASTROLOGICAL}

LABOURS

To the

INTELLIGENT and JUDICIOUS

READERS.

GENTLEMEN:

ALthough the Judgements and Humours of some Men, be oppoſite to every ſerious Performance; whence they aſſume an unworthy Liberty of Taxing and Traducing what they do not underſtand, and envy that in others, themſelves are ignorant of: yet in this my Appeal to you, I cannot but expect much fairer Quarter, and a far juſter Verdict on my preſent Pains, from your more ſeaſon'd Breaſts; ſince as the Ignorant, ſo the Intelligent, always judge like themſelves.

There are three ſorts of Perſons that ſeem moſt of all to oppugn this Noble ART; *viz.* The *Seeming Religious*, the *Politique*, and the *Ignorant*.

The Firſt of which, (having a Zeal againſt it, but not according to knowledge) endeavours to render it repugnant to Divinity, and to the Scriptures; and deemeth it as Mortal to Religion, as your *Amazza Franchi* * is ſaid to be to the Chriſtians.

* Amazza Franchi, *is a Fruit growing on Mount* Libanus, *or* Lebanon, *of which if any* Europeans *eat, they fall into ſuch Diſeaſes whereof they die; and thence it is called, The Death of Chriſtians.* Vid. Lithgow's Travels, Part 5. pag. 192.

The Second, would make it destructive to Institution, Education, and all good Policie, for the Preservation of Men and Kingdomes, *&c.*

The Third, they either conclude it an Imposture, or else an absolute Piece of VVitch-craft; and therefore protest against it.

Now, although these several Objections have been answered, over and over; yet since we have *Dwarfs* grown up among us, which stand upon the Shoulders of our former *Giant-like Opposers*, I shall (for their sakes) respond to them again.

The seeming Religious Objector, answered.

1. If Astrologie were repugnant to Divinity, or to the Oracles of God, the Scriptures; Divines themselves would not with such ardour have been the onely Promoters thereof, and the most industrious therein, as they in all Ages have been. For it is highly contrary to Reason, to believe any Man (much less him that is learned) would advance that which any way thwarts or opposes him, his Study, or Interest. Besides, *If there be a Truth in Astrologie* *, *it injureth not Divinity*, but rather becomes related to it: for by how much the more there is of Truth in any thing, so much the nearer is it unto Divinity; and in stead of opposing, is most ready to shake hands therewith. I shall not here make a Distinction between the *Religious* and the *wise*, as the learned Mr. *Hartgil* hath done *: howbeit, they that suppose Astrologie repugnant to Divinity, are not in the number (I suppose) of the *Religiously Wise*. The Kingly Prophet sings, *Psalm* 19. *Verse* 1. *The Heavens declare the glory of God, and the Firmament sheweth his handy-work*, &c. And must not he then be a most resolute and perverse Adversary, that shall brand Astrologie, which treateth of the Power of the Heavens and Stars, for being contrary to Divinity?

* Dr. Brown *in relig. Med.*

* *In Epistle to his Tables of the fixed Stars.*

* *Dr.* Tho. Swadlin, *in* Divinity no Enemy to Astrologie, *fol* 18. *and* 19.

"Many things (saith a *learned Divine* *) I heretofore did believe against Astrologie, and was perswaded thereunto from its "*Name*, *Root*, and *End*; but upon a just Examination, I retract; "because (saith he) *I finde the Astrologer neither an Inchanter*, "*Witch*, *or Dealer with Familiar Spirits*, &c. *nor yet to meddle with* "*Magia Demoniaca*; and other *Magia* I read of none; but what is "called *Divina*, *Mathematica*, or *Physica*; none of which I conceive will any wise Man say is unlawful; *and therefore I give my* "*Vote for the Legality of Astrologie.*——And the Reasons that induce me hereunto, are the very same which perswaded me to "the contrary. (1.) Their *Name*; the Hebrews call the Stars "*Massaloth*, of *Nazal*, which signifies *Influere*: and the Rabbins "call them *Meharim*, of *Sheret*, which signifies *Ministrare*: whence "that Axiome allowed by all Men, —— *Astra non necessitant*; *sed* "*inclinant.*

"*inclinant.* And therefore by the Stars may the Astrologer pre-
"dict Man's Inclination and Manners; which if good, may be
"heightned by a holy Ambition; if bad, may be prevented by
"good Education.—— (2.) The *Root*, it was not Idolatry, but
"Innocency: Adam *in Paradise was the Father of this Art*; and had
"he as well observed the Star of Knowledge for the Direction of
"his Will, as the Tree of Knowledge for the pleasing of his
"Fancie, he had not yet been banished. It was not Idolatry, but
"Obedience, upon which this Syen was graited, when the Tree
"was almost withered: Abraham *the Friend of GOD, and Father*
"*of the Faithful, was no Step-Father to Astrologie, if we believe An-*
"*tiquity.* It was not Idolatry, but Wisdome, from which this
"Art got Life, after it long lay bleeding: Solomon, *the wisest of*
"*Men, was the best Astrologer the World ever entertain'd!* And why
"were the *Priests of Egypt* forbidden the Study of all other Arts,
"and yet permitted to study Astrologie? And why do the *Ara-*
"*bicks* call their Astrologers *Cachin*, which comes of *Cohu*, which
"signifies a *Priest*? Surely it is to tell the Astrologer, that *though*
"*the Presbyter may be his Enemy, yet the Priest may be his Friend*, and
"allow his Art lawful; not onely for the Root of it, but also (3.)
"for the *End* of it;——which cannot be injurious to God, be-
"cause the Astrologer confesseth,—— *Sapiens Dominabitur Astris.*
Thus far (and farther) this *learned Doctor.* Yet a little more: we have another learned Divine among us, who makes it a Doctrinal Observation,—— *That it is our Duty to study the Heavens, and to be acquainted with the Stars* *. The learned *Ptolomy* affirms in the beginning of his *Almagest*,—— *Hanc unam Scientiam esse viam, at semitam ad Sciendum Deum altissimum.* This equally considered, plainly evinceth Astrologie not to be contrary, but consonant to, Divinity, and to the holy Scriptures.

* *Mr.* Caryl *on* Job, *Vol.* 3. *p.* 221.

2. That Astrologie should be repugnant to *Policy, Laws, Institution, Education*, &c. is as impossible as for it to be opposite to *Divinity:* it may indeed be helpful unto them all; but no way hurtful unto any of them. I do allow with the Objectors, that the Laws are good and necessary, as they are intended to bridle the wild and corrupt Passions of Men; and no more to be faulted, when they miss of their right and proper end, then Wine is, when it maketh a Man drunk. Albeit, I must acquaint him, that the Stars have such a Power over the Manners and Minds of Men, that they order and dispose them into such a frame, that when they shall meet with Laws or Institutions contrary to their Nature and Inclination, they esteem it the highest Happiness to break and confound them. Hence it is, that Jayls and Prisons are constantly furnished with variety of Offenders; notwithstanding many are taken thence continually, either to Banishment or Death; or other less Punishment. And therefore it was

The Politick Opposer answered.

that

Plutarch *in the Life of* Solon.

that *Solon* *, in the Athenian State, commanded, *that their Law ſhould be always applyed to their Manners; and not their Manners to the Law.* And as a learned Knight * obſerves, although the Laws and Inſtitutions under which we live, be never ſo good and commendable, yet the Adverſary might as well profeſs to ſayl againſt the VVinde and Tyde, or to make a barren Soyle fertile, as to imagine that Laws or Inſtitutions will be of any force, without a Natural Propenſion to that wherein we are inſtructed, or unto which we ought to be ſubject and obedient.

* *Sir* Chriſt. Heydon *in* Defence of Aſtrology, *fol.* 524.

Now certainly Aſtrologie, which ſheweth the Reaſon why good and wholeſome Laws and Inſtitutions miſs of their right End and Aim, cannot be thought *Anti-Politick*, or *Anti-Nomical*; but may rather be eſteemed of good Uſe unto the Politician, in framing and forming Laws and Inſtitutions ſuitable to the Conſtitutions and Inclinations of the People that are to be governed and inſtructed by them. Had Aſtrologie been an Enemy to Policie and the Laws, *&c. Auguſtus* the Emperour would never have been ſo great a Friend unto it, as to *have ſtamped the Signe* ♑ Capricorn (*it being the Aſcendent of his Nativity*) *on his Coyn, and advanced the ſame in his Enſigne or Standard*; as ſaith my Author *. Nay, ſo eminently honourable was this Science with *Tiberius*, as *Tacitus* and *Dion* teſtifie, that he learnt the ſame of *Thraſillus* at *Rhodes*, and afterwards brought him over into *Rome*, honouring him above all Men, and attempting nothing without his Advice. If then the greateſt Politicians have had ſo great a Reſpect unto, and Honour for this Science, it cannot reaſonably be conceived contrary to Policie, *&c.*

* *Sir* Chriſt. Heydon.

Then for *Education*; which in the thoughts of all ingenious Men, cannot be held at an undervaluable Price, it being the very beſt of Ornaments to Mankinde. Beyond all queſtion, it profiteth very much; but then it muſt meet with a fit and proper Subject. *Every Man is not a Socrates*; nor have all Men a Power to maſter or bridle their Affections and Paſſions. I grant (in a juſt ſenſe) *A wiſe Man may rule the Stars:* yet are there few ſo prudent, either by force of Nature or Education, but muſt ſubmit (in a great meaſure) to the Energie of Cœleſtial Influences. And although the Stars do not abſolutely neceſſitate the VVill, yet they ſo ſtrongly incline it, that the Effects of Nature are commonly ſeen beyond the force of Education. VVere Education of force ſufficient in all reſpects to better Nature, we ſhould have no ſuch things as Injury or Injuſtice in the World. *Where Education meets with an apt and proper Inclination, like a skilful Lapidary, it poliſheth Nature, and preſents the World with a Comparative Miracle.* But, *where it meets with a moroſe or violent temper, it is but a Slave to Paſſion*, and makes the Native more miſchievous and cruel.

cruel. Thus some Men come to play the Villains and Treachers with the greater Dexterity and Courage; and, using Education as a Bawd to their corrupt Desires and Pleasures, colour their unworthy Actions at the more confident rate, and make their greatest Villanies and Cruelties, matter of Sport and Pastime.

None will deny, but *NERO* was most excellently well Educated; yet what unheard-of Actions is he recorded to have done, when once he came to the Government of the Empire? Although *Tacitus* in many places of his History, speaketh but meanly of Astrologers; yet in this very Example, he hath shewn himself such a Friend to their Predictions, that he testifieth on their behalf, *That they before-hand did assure* Agrippina *his Mother of his Cruelty*, &c. And this power of a Natural Propensity was not onely plain in *Nero*, but apparent in *Galba*, *Caligula*, *Dionysius*; and others, that were diligently instructed by most excellent and learned Tutors; and yet afterward returned to their Natural Improbity, and became foul Monsters of Men.

Thus we see of what force Education is, when it concurreth with, or contradicteth a Natural Inclination and Temperature. Nature may be bettered by being joyned to Education, or Discipline; but that without Nature, or contrary to it, is Deficient; and of no more use, then if a Husbandman should Till Barren Ground, of which he can reap no Profit.

It is not onely the *Poet*, *that is Born*, *and not Made*; but the *Politician*, *Divine* and *Lawyer*, &c. of which the following Treatise affordeth many and eminent Examples. It will therefore plainly follow, that Astrologie may be of good use to the Politician, in making known the Natures, Temperatures and Inclinations of Men; For, *they are not onely distinguished, but discovered from the Predominancies of the Planets at their Births* *.

Poeta nascitur, non fit.

* *Lord Bacon's Advancement of Learning, fol.* 352

3. To the Ignorant Objector, (although he rather deserve a Whip, then a Reply) I answer, (first) in worthy *Cardan's* words: —* *Stulti negligunt & contemnunt Astrologiam*, &c. And the Reason why they do so, is, because they understand it not. If the Fool in his heart thinks lightly of a Deity; nay, deny a God; Astrologers must not be troubled, if in Words he abuse both him and his Science. This Adversary, of all the three, is the most intolerable: for Reason cannot prevail or perswade with him; what his Folly suggests unto him, (let it be never so

The Ignorant Objector, replyed unto.

* *Segmenta* 1. *Aphoris.* 24.

incredible or impossible) that (in his Breast) must receive the currant stamp for Truth! The Astrologer therefore had better be subject to the Censure of any, rather then the Ignorant. *Let the Nightingale sing never so sweetly, the Ass* (if he hap to be Judge) *will be sure to dislike and discommend him.*

If the Artist at any time chance to fail, (as *Humanum est errare*; for he is but a Man) the Ignorant Antagonist cries out presently, ——*The Art's a Juggle, the Artist an Impostor*, &c. And if he happen to speak truth, (as if he be true to his Rules, he cannot fail twice in an hundred times) then replies Ignorance, ——*The Artist is a Witch or Wizard, a Dealer with the Devil*, &c. *the Art, Conjuration, the Black Art, Magick*, &c. Thus you see, by the Verdict of this Enemy *, *to be an Astrologer; is the highest Unhappiness in the World!* for let him be never so careful and just in his Practice, he cannot easily escape one of the Horns of the Ignorant's *Dilemma!* Howbeit, it is no hard matter to confute this *Ceratin*, by a plain Conversion thereof, to the Reason of any, but the Ignorant. ——*The Astrologer must speak either true or false: if the first, it proves the Excellency and Divineness of his Art:* (for Truth is of a Heavenly Lineage and Descent:) *if the last, he discovers himself a Man, and subject to Error* *. The Ignorant understands not the Difference between Σοφία, and Σωφία: the one being an *Heavenly Magique*, or the Wisdome of God; the other being the *Magique of Hell*, and the Learning of the Devil. It was the saying of a Learned Divine *, and I would have the ignorant Antagonist consult it, *Whosoever confounds, or takes for the same, the Wisdome of Heaven, and the Wisdome of Hell, either out of Ignorance or Malice, or both, too much wrongs and abases the Servants of God, and too much honours the Vassals of the Devil.*

* Ars non habet inimicum præter ignotantem.

* Ars vera est; sed pauci Artifices reperiuntur.

* Dr Gell in Stella Nova, pag. 4.

Having spoken thus much in Defence of the Science I professe, and I hope sufficient to satisfie all reasonable Opposers, I shall in the next place speak somewhat of the following Treatise.——

Astrologie is a large and various Study, and admits of divers Parts *, each of which, might become the undertaking of the most active and industrious Understanding. I have from the rest, selected the Genethliacal Part thereof; which for divers years past hath been my constant Companion, not mixing it with any other Study, or admitting it any Competitor, as an equal Object of my Respect and Pains. And finding so much of Excellencie, Certainty and Truth (to my great satisfaction) therein,

* See Epistle to Britain's Royal Star

therein, *I* have endeavoured its Reſtauration, and (as much as in me lieth) its Perfection alſo! *And that is the end of my publiſhing the following Treatiſe; which contains an Hundred and Fifty choice Genitures, of different kinds, as expreſſed in the Title*; and of ſuch different Signification, that the ingenious Artiſt can hardly meet with a Nativity to Calculate, but he herein may finde an apt Example, enabling him the more readily to give a certain and determinate Judgement thereof. It is indeed (and ſo *I* ever intended it) *a Commentary or Expoſition of the whole Genethliacal Part of ASTROLOGIE*; explaining (almoſt) every Aphoriſm and Rule therein, and giving proper Examples thereon.

I have been befriended by many good Authors in ſome Nativities here publiſhed, chiefly the Obſolete; and have reſpectfully mentioned their Names, that thereby I might ſhun the Cenſure of Plagiariſm: *For I always eſteemed it as horrid a Crime to ſteal the Labours of the Dead, as to rob the Houſes of the Living.*

There is extant but little Practical Aſtrologie in the Engliſh Tongue; whereas Phyſick, Law, and moſt other Studies, have whole Volumes of that kind for their Students Aſſiſtance: and that perhaps may be one Reaſon why the Aſtrologer is ſo commonly ſubject to Errour. In ſome Nativities I am Copious, in others not ſo large; but have not in any, omitted any thing neceſſary, to the bettering of the induſtrious Students Underſtanding. And could I, from all my collected Experience, Study or Pains, have contrived a fitter *Clavis* for the unlocking the Myſteries of this Abſtruſe Learning, I ſhould moſt readily have done it, although I had been requited with the greater Envy for my Pains.

One Objection *I* hear methinks already taken againſt me; and that is, *I have not proceeded orderly in placing the Genitures of Perſons according to their Dignities or Degrees of Honour.* In anſwer hereunto, *I* return;—— That by theſe my Labours, *I* would not have the World to miſtake me for an *Herald*, but conſider me as an *Aſtrologer*; and then they ſhall finde, *I* have obſerved a Method as facile and profitable for the ingenious Student, as any that they ever met with, treating of this ſubject: beſides, what *I* have here done, is intended more for Service, then for Ceremony.

To conclude: If the ingenious Student accept of theſe my Endeavours,

Endeavours, he will encourage me to make a further Progreſs in this Science, not onely for his, but the Worlds ſatisfaction: Unto whoſe good, and to Aſtrologies Honour, *I* am ſeriouſly devoted; and ſhall ſo continue, whilſt *I* am——

From my Study in *Alderſgate-ſtreet*, againſt the Half Moon.
♃. *Auguſt* 8. 1662.

JOHN GADBURY.

A TABLE Of the ſeveral NATIVITIES Publiſhed in this Book:

With their Number and Page readily how to find them.

All thoſe with a Star at them, are of Perſons living.

In the Firſt Part.

Numb.		Pag.
1.	Nero Cæſar	4
2.	Alexander Magnus	5
3.	Henry 6. of England	6
4.	Henry 8.	8
5.	Edward 6.	9
6.	Queen Mary	11
7.	Queen Elizabeth	12
8.	King James	14
9.	King Charles 1.	15
10.	Duke of Glouceſter	17
11.	Lady Elizabeth	18
12.	Princeſs Royal	20
13.	Duke of Richmond	21
14.	Henry 2. of France	23
15.	Henry 3. of France	25
16.	Henry 4. of France	26
17.	Anne, Queen of Hungary	28
18.	Maria de Medices	29
19.	Sebaſtian King of Portugal	30
20.	Guſtavus Adolphus	31
21.	Emperor of Germany	33
22.	Lewis 13. of France	34
23.	Carolus Guſtavus	35
* 24.	King of Denm.	37
* 25.	King of Spain	38
* 26.	Lewis 14 King of France	39
27.	Prince of Spain	41
* 28.	Charles Guſtavus	42
29.	Earl of Strafford	43
30.	Earl of Eſſex	45
* 31.	King of Poland	46
32.	Carolus L. Tortenſon the Swede's General	48
33.	L. Fr. Villiers	49
34.	Picus Mirandula	50
35.	Chriſtiernus K. of Denmark	52
* 36.	Prince of Orange	53
37.	Prince Maurice	55
38.	Elector of Saxony	56
39.	Maximilian 1.	58
40.	Maximilian 2.	59
41.	Duke of Savoy	61
42.	Leſdiguerius Magnus	62
43.	M. A. Columna	63
44	Dutcheſs of Sforcia	64
45	Don John of Auſtria	65
46.	D of Buckingham	66
47.	Duke Hamilton	67
48.	Prince Charles	68
49.	Lady Anne	69
50.	Duke of Albemarle	70

In the Second Part.

Numb.		Pag.
1.	Alexander 7.	75
2.	Paul 3.	77
3.	Sextus 5.	78
4.	Clement 8.	79
5.	Paul 5.	80
6.	Gregory 15.	81
7.	Erasmus Roterdamus	82
8.	Phil. Melancthon	83
9.	Martin Luther	84
10.	Peter Bembus	85
11.	Card. Richlieu	86
12.	Card. Mazarine	87
13.	Bishop Laud	89
14.	Bishop Hall	91
15.	Bishop Morton	92
16.	Bishop Usher	96
* 17.	Dr. Gell	98
18.	Dr. Hammond	99
19.	Mr. Gregory	101
20.	Mr. Gataker	102
21.	Mr. Bentham	105
* 22.	Mr. Coppe	106
23.	Dr. Gouge	107
24.	Mr. Crook	109
* 25.	A Minister of Cambridge	111
* 26.	Dr. Sybbalds	113
* 27.	Mr. Childrey	114
* 28.	Mr. Mackernes	115
* 29.	Mr. Vaughan	117
* 30.	Mr. Morgan.	118
31.	M. T. Cicero	119
32.	Judge Reeves	121
33.	Dr. Britland	122
34.	Sir R. Holburn	124
35.	Cornel. Agrippa	125
36.	Sir Theod. Mayern	Ib.
37.	Gassendus	126
38.	Dr. Fisk	127
39.	Mr. Stepkins	129
* 40.	Dr. Starkey	130
* 41.	Dr. Harrington	131
* 42.	Dr. Tymms	132
* 43.	Dr. Laford	133
* 44.	Mr. Turner	134
* 45.	Mr. Blynman	135
* 46.	Mr. Heydon	136
* 47.	Mr. Beale	137
* 48.	Mr. Rogers	138
* 49.	Mr. Baston	139
50	Mr. Culpeper	140
	Oliver Cromwel's	145
	Richard Cromwel's	151
	Massianiello's	155

In the Third Part.

Numb.		Pag.
* 1.	R. Holles Esq;	159
2.	Sir Christ. Heydon	160
3.	Sir Will. Wittipoll	161
4.	Maj. Strangways	162
5.	Sir John Reynolds	163
* 6.	Col. Hutchinson	165
* 7.	Maj G. Lambert	166
* 8.	Captain Bray	169
9.	Mr. Eastwood	170
* 10.	Mr. Richardson	171
* 11.	A Genua-Merchant	173
12.	Mr. Hooper	174
* 13.	Mr. Woolsey	175
14.	Regio-Montanus	176
15.	Eras. Rheinholdus	177
16.	Trapezontius	Ibid
17.	Dr. Le Neve	178
18.	Mr. Gresham	179
19.	Mr. Mallet	180
* 20.	Mr. Booker	181
* 21.	Mr. Wing	182
22.	Mr. Saby	183
* 23.	Mr. Mills	184
* 24.	Mr. Collins	186
* 25.	Mr. Leyburn	187
* 26.	Mr. Lilly	188
* 27.	Mr. Blackwel	189
* 28.	The Author's	190
29.	Filius Authoris	191
30.	Benj. Gadbury	193
31.	Mary Martin	194
32.	M. Tryonne	195
33.	Mr. Colly's Child	Ibid
* 34.	Clem. Bareford	196
* 35.	Mary Sawyer	197
* 36.	Mr. Bate's Child	199
37.	1 Twin	200
38.	2 Twin	201
39.	1 Twin	202
40.	2 Twin	203
41.	1 Twin	204
42.	2 Twin	205
43.	John Fletcher	Ibid
44.	Eliz. Barret	206
45.	Charles Clunn	208
46.	Sarah Sing	Ibid
* 47.	1 Twin	209
48.	2 Twin	210
* 49.	A Gentlewoman	211
* 50.	A Dwarf	212

COLLECTIO GENITURARUM:

The First Part,

In Fifty Illustrious

RADIXES:

Being of eminent Use to the industrious Students

In the

Genethliacal Part

OF

ASTROLOGIE.

TOGETHER

VVith something touching the VVorlds Nativity.

BY

JOHN GADBURY,

ΦΙΛΟΜΑΘΗΜΑΤΙΚΟ'Σ.

——Why Art should be excluded——from the Cognizance of Nativities, or of Kings and States, I cannot see; since Predictions according to Precepts of Art, for many Ages known and approved, have been found so true. Dr. Gell, Stella Nova, pag. 9.

LONDON:

Printed by JAMES COTTREL. MDCLXII.

The Fifth Part,

OF

RADIXES:

Being of continual Use in the Solution of Problems

IN

Circular Parts

OF

ASTROLOGIE.

With Tables ready for the Work.

By JOHN GADBURY.

Collectio Geniturarum:

Or, A

COLLECTION

Of divers

Choice Nativities.

Something touching the ſeveral Opinions of the Worlds Nativity.

TO queſtion the Worlds beginning, were to depart from the Heaven-like and pleaſant Path of Chriſtianiſm, and to run into the confuſed and dangerous Road of Atheiſm: and for any Man to endeavour to confine the ſame to any limited certain time, (conſidering the uncertainty of Hiſtory and Chronologie) is every whit, without doubt, as ridiculous and erronious; yea, perhaps, as great and unwarranted a Preſumption.

Some Authors (and thoſe moſt eminently learned) have fixed the time of

 the

the Worlds beginning upon the Summer-Season; at which time the Sun entred the Regal Signe *Leo*, which of Astrologers is termed his House, or Place wherein he is most principally dignified. And of this Opinion was the famous *Mercator*, who, in his Chronologie, seemeth to render many Reasons thereof, which some have thought Demonstrations.

This Opinion (as some conjecture) was first conceived among the Priests of *Egypt*, who having observed the River *Nilus* to overflow about the Summer Solstice, (*viz.* a little before the time above-mentioned) adored it for a god; and esteemed the time of its Inundation, for an infallible beginning of Divine Actions in things created.

The Arabians and Egyptians were generally of Opinion, That the World was created in Autumn, when the illustrious Lamp of Heaven entred the first ἀφεσιμαῖον of the Æquinoctial Signe *Libra*. And those two Renowned Authors, *Josephus* and *Calvisius*, seem very much to assent to this their Opinion; urging both Reason and Scripture for the proof thereof. Nor did the learned *Functinus* fault this Opinion, but rather approved thereof, as appears by his *Spec. Astrol. Tom.* 1. *fol.* 660.

Others are of Opinion that the World was made in the Spring-time; and upon that very day the Sun was placed in the very Degree of his Exaltation, *viz.* in nineteen Degrees of *Aries*. So *Petrus de Alinca* concludeth, *fol.*102. and with him agreeth the learned Author of the aboveſaid Figure, as you may read in the before-cited *Functinus*. Some have thought *Virgil* to be of this Opinion, by reason of that eminent and lofty Fancie of his, *Lib.* 2. of his *Georgicks*:

Non alios prima naſcentis origine Mundi,
Illuxiſſe dies, aliumve habuiſſe tenorem
Crediderim. Ver illud erat, Ver magnus agebat
Orbis, & Hibernis paſcebant flatibus Euri;
Cum primam lucem pecudes hauſere virumq;
Ferrea progenies duris caput extulit arvis;
Immiſſæq; feræ Silvis, & Sydera Cœlo.

Which Words are not more elegantly written by *Virgil*, then Engliſhed by the Polite Quill of his learned Tranſlator, Mr. *John Ogilbye*, thus:

Sure I believe, when firſt the World was made,
So ſhone the day; and ſuch bright Conduct had.
That was the Spring; the Spring makes all things fair!
And bluſhing Eurus *did cold Tempeſts ſpare.*
Then Cattle bred: in unplow'd Fields began
Firſt to appear, that Iron Race of Man:
Wilde Beaſts poſſeſt the Woods, and Heav'n the Stars.

Mr. *Swan*, in his *Speculum Mundi*, pag. 36. and in his *Calamus Menſurans*, pag. 10. after much Diſcourſe concerning the Worlds Creation, cometh to this Concluſion: ‹ That (notwithſtanding the ſtrongeſt and beſt ‹ Objections to the contrary) the World began at the Spring-time of the ‹ year; and that on the fourth day of the firſt week, the Sun was in the fourth ‹ Degree of *Aries*: which fourth day, according to the *Julian* account, (ſaith ‹ he) was on the twenty ſeventh day of *April*: on which day the Sun was ‹ created, and ſet in the Firmament of Heaven.

Theſe (in brief) are the ſeveral Opinions concerning the Worlds Creation, in reſpect of time: but how near, or how far wide they are of the Truth,

Truth, let Reason it self be Judge. Divine *Plato*, in his Dialogue of the Soul, professeth freely that he knew nothing of it; and that the very Contemplation thereof, had made him blinde. *Socrates* calls those men that busie themselves in their Discourses or Disputes concerning the Worlds Original, Mad, and Inconsiderate. And indeed the Knowledge of this Mystery, being onely competent to God that made the World, deceiveth the Generations of Mankind in their Disquisitions and Scrutinies after it.

If the Saviour of the World, as he was Man, & the Angels of Heaven, knew not the End of the World, why should (or with what hopes can) we endeavour to acquaint our selves with the Creation or Beginning of it? But, alas! in this, as in other deep Mysteries,

The gods our Mindes do muffle up in Clouds.

I shall spare to speak here of the vast and irreconcileable Differences of the Computations of Years, that I finde both History and Chronologie to abound with; but to shun the Censure of Scepticism, I will willingly and freely deliver my Opinion concerning the Matter in question, thus: I do believe (with *Plato*) that the World had a beginning, and that God was (Δημιουργὸς, ποιητὴς, καὶ πατὴρ τῶν ὅλων) the Creator, Maker, and Father of this goodly and to be admired Frame; yet am of Opinion, that He made it neither in the Spring, Summer, or Autumn, but in all: for it is impossible that one Season should be universal or predominant in all the World at once; especially if we consider the Differences of Shadows, and the Diversities and Constitutions of Clymates: unless we should understand the same *per Synechdochen, de parte pro toto, ut Tectum pro Domo*; a part of the World for the whole World, and so confine the Conceit to the Land of *Judea* onely. But this were to subjugate our Reason, and lay our Understandings in Shackles. For (saith Dr. *Brown*) as the Question is generally, and in respect of the whole Earth proposed, it is with manifest injury unto Reason in any particular determined, *Pseud. Epid. fol.* 241. And, if I should turn Queriſt, and desire to know under what Elevation of the Pole the Figure of the Worlds Creation could be erected, that it might relate to all Meridians exactly, I suppose it would trouble the greatest Defenders of such Opinions, to return any satisfactory Answer. Let us therefore credit this truth: —— That the World had a beginning, but the time thereof unknown to the wisest of Men; and to set the Figure or Scheam thereof, that it should relate to all Elevations above this earthly Globe, is absolutely impossible.

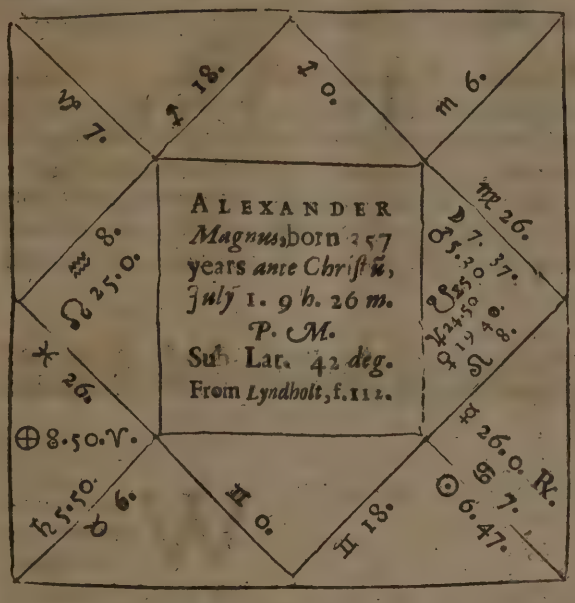
Hæc est vera Neronis, (saith *Cardanus*) *Nec Nix nivi similior, quam hæc Genitura gestis, moribus ac fortuna Neronis, qui sævitia in Fratrem, Uxorem, Matrem, in omnes denique Urbem incendio, corpus stupris, animum flagitiis, omnia cruenta nece fœdavit,* &c. This learned Author saith most true, ——— Snow doth not more resemble Snow, then this Nativity the Actions, Manners and Fortunes of this prodigious Prince: and it is not to be doubted, but *Cardan's* Character (though brief) did exactly correspond both with his body and Minde.

His harsh Inclinations, Temperature, Manners and Crueltie, are well depainted, and most lively represented by this Figure of his Birth: for it is (indeed) a Scheam so cross, that it denotes the person born under it of Disposition so strange and prodigiously mischievous, that the very worst of Men cannot possibly be acquainted with greater.

For to signifie that monstrous and horrid Act of his, towards his Mother *Agrippina*, (for that was her Name) here is *Mars* in Opposition of *Jupiter* Lord of the tenth House, and *Mercury* Lord of his Ascendent in exact Quartile to the Moon; (who ever generally hath Signification of Mothers, if the Learned in the Syderal Science may be credited, of which there is no doubt) and this hateful Aspect happeneth from Angles, and from Cardinal Signes; Arguments most eminent to denote a Matricide: Yet I remember to have read one, that terms his murthering his Mother an ingenious Cruelty in him, his end being to determine the Cabinet of his Conception. *Vide Pseudographi. Anthrop. prope finem.*

The Quartile of the Sun and *Saturn* from Angles, made him not onely hated by those whom he by Prerogative Ruled, but inclined him also to commit things worthy of Hatred and Disdain. In the Black List of his Actions, it is not to be forgotten, that he did not onely murther his Mother, but first committed Incest with her: then he poyson'd his Brother; killed his Sister-in-Law; destroyed his Wife *Poppea* (being great with Childe) by a Kick; burnt *Rome*, and rejoyced at the sight of the Flames. *Cum multis aliis.* After all which unheard-of Cruelties, and bloody and inhumane Acts, he was by the Senate proclaimed an Enemy to the State: Upon hearing of which, he became his own Butcher; and in the thirtieth year of his Age killed himself, as say *Calvisius* and *Isaacson*: But *Cardan* saith it was in the thirty second year of his Age; unto whom I rather assent, in that the Directions for degrading him, and afterwards for cutting off Life, then happen: Which Directions, were the Moon to the Conjunction of *Mars*, and Opposition of *Jupiter*, who was Lord of the tenth House: which were most apparent Testimones in Art, both of the Dishonour he underwent, and prodigious End he came to. *Thus much for this Nativity.*

Alexander



CRediting the Authority of *Plutarch*, we shall finde that this Heroick and Magnanimous Prince descended from the Loyns of *Philip* King of *Macedon*, begotten on the Body of *Olympias* a young Maid, who lived in the Island of *Samothracia*, and at some time after was married to *Philip*: yet the learned *Plutarch* seemeth to differ in the time of this Nativity from *Lyndholt*; for he recorderh *Alexander's* Birth to be on the sixth day of the moneth *Hecatombaan*, (i. e.) *July*; whereas you see *Lyndholt* not onely presumeth, but asserteth it to be at the above-noted time in the Figure. But letting pass the Errours and Uncertainties of Chronologie, we will first examine how this Figure representeth this illustrious Natives Person, Inclination and Conditions; and secondly, how it agrees with the time of both those eminent Accidents, his Coronation and Death.

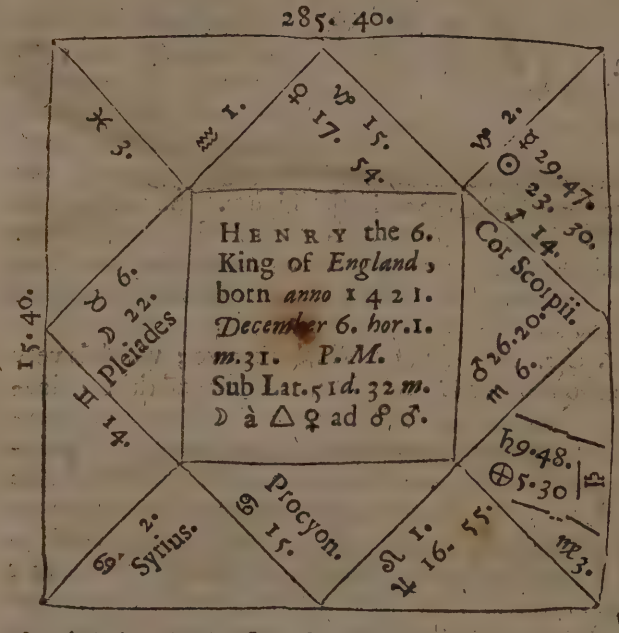
First, for his Person, *&c.* He was of a Middle Stature; which is very well signified by the Positions of the Lord of the Ascendent and the Luminaries in Signes of Brevity. He was (as the Author of his Life avers) Titenecked; *(i. e.)* he held his Head upon one side: which Deformity is plainly seen by *Saturn* his Position in *Taurus* in Azimene and Pitted Degrees, he being Lord of the Ascendent. Besides, if (as *Hermes* saith) *Venus* adorns that part of Mans Body signified by the Signe wherein she is posited at Birth, then *Saturn* (being an Enemy to Nature) must necessarily deform that part represented by the Signe in which he is found; chiefly if he be Lord of the Ascendent, and in such Degrees as *Saturn* is here. He was also very Cholerick and Hasty; which is notably proved by the Moons being in Conjunction with *Mars*, *&c.* And his Ambition, Courage, Magnanimity, and great Spirit, is conspicuously evidenced by the Position of *Caput Draconis in Ascendente*, in the Horoscope, and *Saturn* (who is Lord thereof) his being in Trine to the Moon and *Mars*; together with the Location of the Sun in the Exaltation of *Jupiter*, in Sextile to them all. Thus you see this Figure, and the several Configurations of the Stars therein, exactly correspond with the Description of this eminent Natives Person, Inclination and Conditions, as related by the Author of his Life.

Secondly, I shall observe how it agrees with the times of his Coronation and Death; and what Directions those Accidents may be caused by. First, for his Coronation; which seems admirably well to be signified by the occurse of the Mid heaven to the Trine of *Venus*, who is in Conjunction (Platickly) with the Benign Planet *Jupiter* in the seventh House, and he Lord of the Tenth, which happened near the one and twentieth year of his Age; at which time this Princely Native received the Royal Diadem.

Secondly, for his Death: which Accident was well denoted by the Moons Progress to the Quartile of *Mercury*, Lord of the eighth House, which happened

pened in the eighth House in *Libra*, and the Promittor of the Evil posited in *Cancer* Retrograde; the Moon being *Hyleth* in his Nativity, and *Mercury Anareta*.

And it is an Evidence sufficient in Art, that he was poysoned, (although *Plutarch* endeavors to excuse it) because the Direction was celebrated in so obscure a House or part of Heaven, and the Moon being in Conjunction of *Mars*, in the House of *Mercury*, whom you see is Retrograde in the sixth House of the Figure. And the matter seems to me the more clear, and fully confirmed, by *Olympias* his Mother, her making a Discovery thereof six years after, and causing divers Persons to be put to Death for the same.



WHen I consider the turbulencie and unsetlednes of this Kings Reign, I begin to conclude our late miserable Times no Wonder: for this King came to his Fathers Crown at two moneths old; and after he had reigned the space of nine and thirty years, was by the Earl of *March* degraded, and kept a Prisoner in the Tower of *London* twelve years, where at the last he was murthered by *Richard* Duke of *Gloceſter*. Sir *Richard Baker* saith he was a Pious Prince, and one of so gentle and mild a Disposition, that few men could equal; and he gives one remarkable instance thereof:----*When being in his greatest Miseries and Afflictions, one rudely struck him, he gently replyed,----Forsooth, you wrong your self more then me, to strike the Lords Anointed!*

Upon *November* the 6. 1429. being aged eight years, he was crowned King at *Westminster*; the Mid-heaven was then directed *ad Trinum Lunæ*: And near ten years of Age, he was crowned King of *France* at *Paris*; the Ascendent then came to the Body of the Moon by Direction.

Being aged twenty four years, he was married to that illustrious Lady, *Margaret*, Daughter to the Duke of *Anjou*; a Princess of most Masculine Resolution and Courage, as is eminently seen by *Mars* his being in *Scorpio* in the seventh House, in Sextile of *Venus* in the Tenth: he had then the Ascendent directed to the Sextile of *Jupiter*, who is Radically in Trine and Reception of the Sun.

When this great Prince was aged thirty nine years, he was captivated by the Earl of *March*, and by the consent of the People degraded of his Kingship, and afterwards sent Prisoner to the Tower of *London*: the Mid-heaven

Was

was then directed to the Quartile of the Moon; and suddenly after to the Quartile of *Mars*; and the Ascendent nigh about the same time, to the Oppoſion of *Mercury*.

On the 21 of *May*, 1642. being then aged fifty one years, and after his being twelve years impriſoned, he was murthered by the Hand of *Richard* then Duke of *Gloceſter*: the Ascendent was then directed *ad Quartilum Saturni*.

Sir *Richard Baker* ſaith, Although he was a Pious Prince, no Enterpriſe of War, where-ever he was preſent, did proſper with him, as if it had been a Deſtiny attended him. Had this learned Knight but been acquainted with Aſtrologie, and conſidered that the Moon had been in Oppoſition of *Mars* in his Nativity, and this from Angles; and *Mars* (which ſignified his Enemies) the moſt potent Planet in the Figure, he might have concluded it a Deſtiny indeed, and very hard to be withſtood. The Reaſons of his Captivity are, *Venus*, Lady of the Horoſcope, in Quartile of *Saturn*: *Jupiter*, Lord of the Twelfth, in Quartile to the Aſcendent: and, thirdly, *Luna* in Oppoſition of *Mars*, from fixed Signes and Angles. Which later being conſidered together with the Moon her being *inter Pleiadum*, which are violent fixed Stars, denoted his violent Death.

Thus much for this Great (yet moſt Unfortunate) Prince his Nativity.

Henry

THis Nativity is the very same that the learned *Cardan* hath in Latine printed to the World long since, among his twelve Genitures; and may very probably be the true one: for this illustrious Native was a person of a very high and lofty Fancy, and of a Spirit inferiour to none: which is admirably well signified by the Luminaries being posited in Angles, and in Cardinal Signes, and the Lord of the Ascendent being located in a Regal, Fiery and Imperious Signe.

One, pretending to Astrologie in *England*, about fourteen years since, presents us with the same Figure out of *Cardanus*; and telleth his Readers, That this Princely Native was cruel, and that his Cruelty was signified by *Mars* his being so near the Ascendent: but it is obvious to all that have eyes, this confident Pretender was mistaken; for *Mars* is above five Degrees distant from the Ascendent, and in no Aspect of the Moon and *Mercury*: *Ergo*, he can have nothing to do in the Signification of this Princely Natives Inclination or Manners. If he were inclined to Cruelty, it should (in my Opinion) be occasioned rather by the Lord of the Ascendent his being posited in *Leo*, in Opposition to *Saturn*, a cruel Planet. But *Mercury* being in Sextile of *Venus*, and she in Trine to his Ascendent, should make him more Debonair, Courteous and Gentle, then Cruel, and of a Temper most worthy to be beloved.

Although this busie Astrologist, mistaking a Non-cause for a true Cause, be pleased to account him Cruel, yet he cloaths him with such Epithets, that do not belong to a cruel Person: *viz. We must* (says he) *acknowledge him to be the first that permitted the Gospel to be preached: — And we have cause to account him a brave man that durst in those times oppose a proud insulting Clergie*, &c. ——— *And the English never had any Prince of that largeness of heart, nor any that did so great matters.* Sir *Walter Rawleigh* indeed gives but a bad Character of this illustrious Prince; and it is probable, upon his Credit (which in some things I esteem worthy, chiefly in such where Prejudice beareth not the sway) the before-mentioned pretended Artist hath endeavoured to stretch his Art, to make that say the same with this Noble Knight. Had his Nativity shewn him so vile, as Envy hath endeavoured to render him, I should have relyed upon Sir *Walters* Authority; but finding his Geniture to dissent, I shall rather endeavour to preserve the worthy esteem that learned Knight Sir *Richard Baker* hath of him.

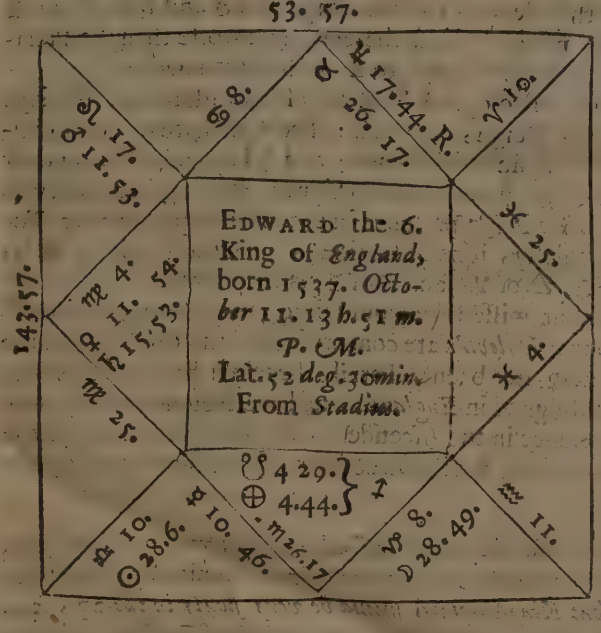
His Manners, Temperature and Inclinations, are to be judged from *Mercury*'s Significations; and he (being in Trine of *Luna*, and Sextile of *Venus*, and in Sextile of the Ascendent also) according to *Origanus*, *Facit ingenii*

genii acumene Excellentes, Studiosos, Doctrinarum Capaces, Doctos, Sagaces, antiqua & Secreta in lucem revocantes, Vafros, solertes, cautos, bene conjectantes, & cum dexteritate omnia facientes, &c. And that Prince that partakes of such illustrious Qualities, cannot (without Envy) be termed Cruel.

The same Gentleman tells us further, That the Moons being in □ of ♀, is one Argument of his having many Wives, or Wenches, *&c.* but he is as far distant from Truth in this, as a □ is distant from a ✶; for the ☽ is in ✶, not □ of ♀. The Quadrate of ♄ Lord of the seventh with ♂, and the Quadrate of the Luminaries, together with ♄'s □ to the Ascendent, might very well portend the unhappy Jars that happened between this Princely Native and his Queens; considering therewith, the ☽ her being in ♈, the House of ♂, and in the West Angle, and ♀ in ♂ of ♋.

The Causes of this Heaven-favouring Prince, his changing his Religion, and endeavouring a refining thereof, following the Steps of *Luther* and *Calvin*, may (Astrologically) be referred to the Quadrate Aspect of ♄ and ♂, and the Position of *Cauda Draconis* in the Ninth.

He Reigned 39 years over *Great Britain*; and lived until he was 56 years old, and upward; *viz.* until *January* the 28. 1547. at which time the Ascendent was directed to the Square of ♄; upon the Effects of which Direction, this great King expired.



I Have taken this Nativity from the Learned Ephemeridist - Master *John Stadius*, in *fol.* 15. of his Introduction to his Ephemerides.

This Kingly Native received the Crown of *Great Britain* at ten years of Age, *viz.* on *January* 28. 1547. (at which time K. *Hen.* 8. expired) he having then the Ascendent directed to the Body of ♀ Lady of the House of Honour, Dignity and Supreme Power. He Reigned sole Monarch of *Great Britain* six years and five moneths: after which time he died, being in the sixteenth year of his Age, and labouring under the malicious Influence of three most cruel Directions: First, the Ascendent to the Body of ♄, (who is Lord of the sixth House in this Geniture) as may more plainly appear:

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Obliqua Saturni	159.	41.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	143.	57.
Arcus Directionis	15.	44.

Secondly, he had the Sun to the □ of ♂; as hereby is evident: The

Circle of the Sun being 17. his Oblique Ascention is —— 209. 26. The Proof is thus:

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Obliqua □ *Martis*	224.	16.
Ascentio Obliqua Solis	209.	26.
Arcus Directionis	14.	50.

Thirdly, the Moon directed *ad Oppositum Martis*, happening upon the Cusp of the sixth House, of danger equal to the other:

Descentio Obliqua ☾ *Martis*	296.	51.
Descentio Obliqua Lunæ	279.	54.
Arcus Directionis	16.	57.

The same Author that trifled with King *Henry* the 8th his Geniture, hath been (to little purpose) busying himself with this likewise; and tells us; —— *That the Pleiades Culminating, and four Planets being in their Detriments or Falls,* (although in Truth there are but three of them which so suffer, *viz.* the Sun, Moon and ♀) *together with* ♄*'s being in the Ascendent of this Nativity, might well give cause to suspect this King should neither live long, or have any quietness in his Reign.* His Reign, I willingly grant, was somewhat disquiered and troubled; and indeed, he did not live very long: but he must needs be an incompetent Artist that shall refer this to the fore-mentioned Arguments in his Nativity. For King *Henry* the second and third of *France*, and divers other Princes and meaner Persons, have had as many Planets debilitated in their Nativities, and nevertheless have out-lived this Princely Natives years. And that glorious Prince, of ever famous memory, King *James* of *England*, had the Pleiades Culminating, ☉ and ♂ and ♄ in □ of ♀ Lady of the tenth House, upon the Cusp thereof, (far worse then the Pleiades Culminating) and yet he was lyable to no such Infortunacies.

The eminent and true Astrological Reasons of this illustrious Natives short Life, and troublesome Reign, are these: The Quadrate of the Luminaries from Tropical and Æquinoctial Signes; and ☿ Lord of the Ascendent being in exact Square of ♂, from violent fixed Signes, ♂ being in a malitious place of the Heavens. Nor is ♄'s presence in the Horoscope always a Testimony of short Life; chiefly, if he be fortified, as in this Nativity he is, *viz.* by the presence of ♀, △ of ♃, and ✶ of ☿ his Dispositor.

Had this Pious Prince but missed the cruel Directions before-mentioned, in which the three principal *Hylech*'s are concerned, and the Quartiles of the Luminaries, and of ♂ and ☿, not been so Partil, he might have lived as long as most Kings that ever Reigned in *England*, and have Reigned quietly too, Notwithstanding ♄'s presence in the Ascendent, or the Culminating of the Pleiades. Ill Positions are bad, but ill Directions are the surest Tokens of a short and troubled Life.

I cannot here omit the false Play that *Gassendus* useth toward Astrologers at large, and *Cardanus* in particular, about this Princes Geniture: *For* (saith he) Cardan *predicted that King* Edward *should be very sickly in the* 23, 24, *and* 25*th year of his Age; and yet* (saith he) *the Records of* England *assure us that he died in the* 16*th year of his Life:* And immediately after subjoyns this scoffing Quere; *O! if* Cardan *had had the luck to have foretold that this King should fall into some dangerous Distemper in that year wherein he died, what joy, what triumph, what quacking would there have been among Astrologers?*

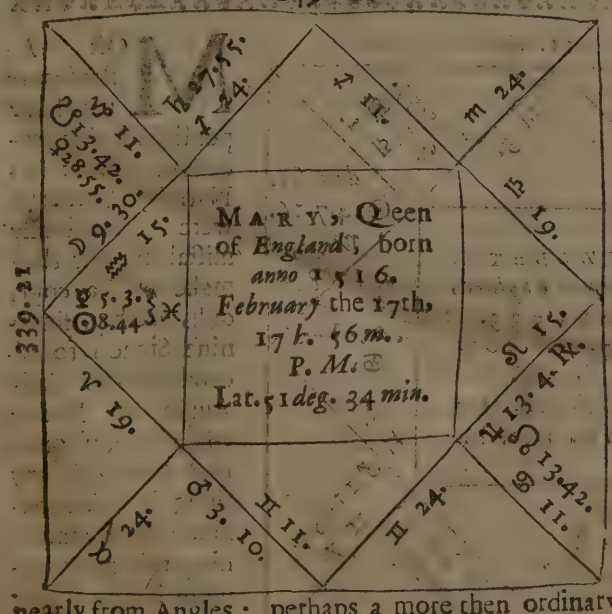
But is it not a very great Argument that *Gassendus* either never read *Cardan*, or else by halves, and with Prejudice? for had he read him impartially, as an Author ought to be read, he would never have abused him, by relating what out of him serveth as an Occasion (though weak) whereon for him to fasten his Cerberian Fang. *Cardan*, it is true, supposing the Horoscope of this

this Princes Birth to be the latter Degrees of ♌, saith, — *Ascendens ad Saturnum pervenit in annis* 23. *Mensibus* 9. *diebus* 22. *Et tunc animi & corporis langorem patietur*: which are but the Natural Effects of such a Direction. But *Cardan*, supposing a possibility for himself to erre in the Ascendent of this Radix, chuseth rather to relie upon the Directions of the Luminaries, as appeareth by these words out of him:

Deduxi (saith he) *postmodum oppositum & ad ☽ hoc modo, ut præcipit Ptolomæus, & fuit distantia par* 15. *min.* 7. *quæ si jungatur parti Septuagesimæ secundæ, pertinget oppositum & ad ☽, in annis* 15. *mensibus* 4. *quo tempore imminebant insidiæ a servis propriis & Periculum Vitæ. Eodem tempore pervenit ☉ ad □ ☿; hoc modo in annis* 14. *completis paulo plus. Hoc igitur tempore expresse imminebat periculum amissionis etiam regni rebellionis causa*, &c. Where you see that *Cardan* did predict danger of Death, and of Rebellion also; and although both were true, Astrologers have neither boasted nor bragged thereof, nor needed they indeed; the Art being demonstrated by so many eminent Examples: but we see *Gassendus* hath cracked and quacked (worse then the weakest of Empericks) and altogether of a Falshood, onely to colour his Hatred against Astrologers at the more splendid rate. And let me tell all *Gassendusses*, that had *Cardans* Suppositive Ascendent of this Princes Geniture been true, the Judgement he gave thereon had not been subject to so rash Censure: howbeit, Astrologie is sufficiently verified, and *Gassendus* proved an insulting Lyar, by *Cardan* his predicting Danger to the Life of this Prince in the year he died.

Card. in Genit. Edw. 6. R. Ang. p. 19.

By this piece of Forgery, you may estimate the Truth of his Quirks and Quibbles against *Nostredame* and *Morinus*, and all others, whom he labours Tooth and Nayl to render Infamous, Contradictious, always mistaken, *&c.* I shall leave the whole to be censured by the Learned; and request the Disciples of this lying Impostor, (for such he was, to say no worse of him) to remember the Orators words, — *Qui semel verecundiæ fines transierit, eum benè & gnaviter impudentem esse oportet*: He that is once gone beyond the bounds of Truth and Modesty, it behoves him then to grow impudent to purpose, and to lye beyond all line or measure. *Mendax semel, mendax semper præsumitur.*



THere are divers eminent Reasons in Astrologie, that this is the true Nativity of this great Queen.

First, to signifie the loftiness of her Resolution, great Spirit, Strictness and Rigorousness in Government, we finde ♄ Lord of the Ascendent in *Sagittarius*, a fiery, imperial and commanding Signe, and in nature quite contrary to him; and the Moon in ☌ to ♆, nearly from Angles: perhaps a more then ordinary Reason of the grand Troubles and Vexations that then were rife in *England* concerning Religion.

Secondly,

Secondly, the Parvity or Smalness of this illustrious Ladies Honour, Estimation, Fame and Repute, by reason of the Persecution of Persons for matter of Conscience in her Reign, is eminently discovered from the exact Square of ♂ to the Sun and ☿ in the Ascendent, in the Dignities of ♑; and this from Bi-corporeal Signes, ♂ being near *Aldebaran*, a fixed Star of the first Magnitude, of most malignant influence. Howbeit, I shall not be so bold, as others have been impudent, and lay the blame of all (or indeed any) of the Blood shed in her Reign, at her Door, as if she were the original Cause thereof: for it is obvious in Astrologie, that the Clergie were the eminent Occasioners of that tedious continued unhappiness; which began long before ever she came to the Crown. Doth not ♑ oppose ☽, and that from a fiery Signe? And is not ♂ in □ of ☉ and ☿, who are in ♂ in ♐? May not a wilful and a stubborn people precipitate themselves to Destruction, but their Governour or Governess must needs be Tyrannical and Cruel? It were most monstrous to conclude otherwise.

When the Ascendent came to the ✶ of ☉, this illustrious Princess came to the Crown of *Great Britain*; *viz.* in the year 1553. being then aged near 37 years: a Direction very pertinent for such an Accident.

Suddenly after, *viz.* in 1554. this eminent Lady was married to Prince *Philip* of *Spain*: (and as a Remembrance very common of that inter-marriage, we have a Coyn that passeth among us with the Effigies of *Philip* and *Mary*:) this Accident was caused by the Suns Direction to the △ of ♀.

This eminent Native died five years and a half after she began to Reign, being then aged above two and forty.

	deg.	*min.*
Ascentio Obliqua Martis, cum Circulo	393.	5.
Ascentio Obliqua Solis	350.	46.
Arcus Directionis	42.	19.

And this Direction hath apt Signification thereof. Upon the very day she expired, *viz.* *November* 10. 1558. the ☽ was in □ to the ☉'s Radical place, and in ☌ to the place of ♂, Promittor in this cruel Direction. The ☉ was then in exact □ of ♄'s Radical place, who is Lord of the Ascendent; and ♄ was in Partile □ to the Ascendent of the Radix: all which were of dangerous consequence, in regard of the malitious Direction then operating.

MOst Astrologers that have published this excellent Princesses Nativity formerly, were notoriously mistaken: for they make ♍ (a cold, dull, earthly, feminine Signe) to ascend on the East-Angle at Birth; when every one, that hath left any thing in print behinde them concerning this magnanimous Lady, report her to have been a most

most Masculine-spirited Princess; endued with a high, lofty, and undaunted Resolution: One that feared not the Face or Fury of any Man. Which Princely Qualities, are most excellently well portended by the Regal Signe *Sagittary*, Horoscopating at the time of her *Intrat* into the World; and *Jupiter*, Lord thereof, his Position therein, (though Virtually and Locally in *duodecima domo*) the Degrees ascending being the Dignities of the Planet *Mars*.

One in *England* some years since, pretending to present unto the World this illustrious Queens true Nativity, tells his Readers, that she died when the Ascendent came to the Pleiades by Direction: and after a confident manner, (as if it had been impossible for him to have erred) he subjoyns these words: ——*I know no Reason* (saith he) *why she should have been angry with any Astrologer that should have said,—Madam, about the sixty ninth year of your Age, the Ascendent comes to the Pleiades, which denotes not onely sickness to your Person, but disturbance in your Government.* But I know no Reason but that she might well have been angry at any one threatning her with so false a Fear: for she must have lived many more years then sixty nine, before ever that Direction could have happened. But besides, if it could have touched in her Life-time, and at the same time that mistaken Person would have had it, there is no Astrologer that I know of, (except himself) that ever averred such a Direction to portend Death: for the Pleiades, though appearing to us but as seven Stars, are four great Constellations, containing 126 Stars in number, that are (by the Assistance of good Optical Glasses) to be plainly seen; and to which of these the Ascendent should be directed to have such a fatal Effect, (for sure he intends not all at once) requires his better Explication. But I pass by this, as a point too nice for an Ignorant in Astronomy.

To prove this Nativity the true one, I shall verifie it by these three grand Accidents which happened to this eminent Princess in her Life-time: *Viz.*

1. In the 21 year of her Age, she was imprisoned, and laboured under many Crosses and Afflictions: she had then operating the Sun *ad Quadratum Saturni*, and this in the ninth House; exactly denoting the Cause for which she suffered, *viz.* Religion.

2. In the 25th year of her Age, this illustrious Native was crowned Queen of *Great Britain*, &c. and at this time the Ascendent was directed *ad Trinum Solis*; the onely Patron of Honour and Soveraignty.

3. Being 69 years old, she died: at which time she had the Ascendent directed *ad Quartilum Saturni*, *in Ariete*; a Signe that *Saturn* most mischievously hates.

In the Revolutional Figure for that year, there was a Conjunction of the two Infortunes in the opposite place of the Moon in her Nativity, and the Figure it self nearly in Quartile to that at Birth; the Lord of the Ascendent was in the Eighth, and the Sun was falling into the sixth House: And the very day of her death, *viz.* 24 of *March*, 1602. the Sun and *Mars* were in the place of the Direction, and the Moon was in Quadrate Aspect of them both.

I Have Calculated and Reduced the Suns place in this Nativity, by the Tables in my *Doctrine of Nativities*; and the Planets places I have taken from the learned *Stadius* his Ephemerides for that time given, having had regard to Reduction.

Without the true place of the Sun, it is impossible to set the Figure right; and the Consideration hereof neglected, occasioned one among us (some fourteen years since) to erre no less then a Degree and a half in the Mid-heaven and fourth Houses, and a Degree in the Ascendent and seventh Houses, and (by consequence) the same in all the rest of the Figure: and yet the time given is the same by which I have corrected this Nativity, and the Poles Elevation the same also.

Here are several eminent Arguments of Acquisition of Honour and Dignity: as, (1.) The Sun being in exact ☌ to the Ascendent from the tenth House: (2.) The Moon in Partile ☌ of ♃, who is in ☌ of *Pars Fortunæ* in the second House: (3.) ♀, who is *domina decimæ*, Lady of Soveraignty in this Geniture, is Culminating with divers eminent fixed Stars, and this in her own Dignities, thence casting a △ to the second House: (4.) The Luminaries are in a strong Reception each with other, and the Lord of the Ascendent is in the tenth House, in ☌ of ☉, casting a ☌ to the Ascendent.

But notwithstanding these eminent Arguments of Soveraignty, which were truly verified in this prudent and Princely Native, his being vested with the Crown of *Great Britain*, &c. he had many Difficulties attended his Reign, as our Chronicles expresly mention. I shall not trouble my self to enumerate them here, but shall acquaint the World, they were well portended by ♀ her Position so near ♍, and in perfect □ of ♄ and ♂, and ☉ and ☿ their being in □ of ♃ (Lord of the Seventh) from Cardinal Signes.

This Kingly Geniture was chiefly verified by these grand Accidents following:

First, his Coronation, he being aged near 37 years; which was occasioned by the Ascendents occurse to the Body of ♃, and ☌ of ☽, just coming upon it.

	deg. min.
Oblique Ascension of ♃	181. 37.
Oblique Ascention of the Horosc.	145. 12.
The Ark of Direction	36. 25.

Secondly, the Powder-Plot; occasioned by the Ascendents occurse *ad Quadratum Mercurii*, in the 39th year of his Age.

Oblique

	deg. min.
Oblique Ascention of ☐ ☿	184. 8.
Oblique Ascention of the Horoscope	145. 12.
The Ark of Direction	38. 56.

Thirdly, his Death; which was signified by the Suns Direction to the Body of ♄ with Latitude, the Sun being *Hylech* in this Nativity: which happened in his 60th year of Age.

Oblique Asc. ♄ *cum Lat.*	140. 12.
Oblq. Asc. ☉ *sub Circ.* 34 *deg.*	80. 33.
The Ark of Direction	59. 39.

Some ignorant Artists have Parasitically printed it, that this eminent and famous Prince died by Poyson: which suggestion, as it is most untrue, and scandalous to the memory of an eminent Peer late of this Realm, (whose Nativity was too sympathetical with this Kingly Natives, for the perpetration of so prodigious a Mischief and Murther) it is also purely anti-Astrological, and not to be read in the Heavens at the time of this great Kings Birth; which were it true, must needs have been found there.

♃ is Lord of the Eighth in this Nativity, and in ♎, in exact ✶ of ☽, and he friendly disposes of ☉ and ☿ in his Exaltation: and although he be in ☐ to them, it being from fortunate places of the Heavens, it is rather a Fortitude then a Debility, and therefore can no way denote a violent Death. ♃, Lord of Death, (saith *Origanus*, fol. 730.) denotes the Native to expire *ab angina, Peripneumonia, Apoplexia, Convulsionibus capitis, & Stomachi doloribus, & quotquot à pulmonum perversa constitutione & perveniunt.* But by Poyson it is absolutely impossible.

THis incomparable & matchless Prince, as he did in Vertue excel most of the Kings of *England* that went before him; so he did exceeed them in Infortunacie and Trouble. Divers Kings have been privately murthered, or strangled; but never any publickly murthered, and this under the pretence of Justice, from the Death of our blessed Saviour, until this Princely Cedar's Fall. The several Verifications of this remarkable Geniture, and the particular Calculations thereof at large, I have in a particular

cular Treatise handled, and long since published to the World: I shall therefore forbear to do what I have already done, and refer the desirous Readers to that Piece, which contains a brief History of our late Confusions; and entituled, *The Nativity of the late King* CHARLES *Astrologically performed*, &c.

Yet considering this Book may be common when that may be scarce, I shall (for the satisfaction of those that have not seen that Book) demonstrate this to be the true Nativity of this Martyr'd and Murther'd Prince, thus: ——In the 25th year of his Age, he was crowned King of *Great Britain*, and suddenly after was married unto the Daughter of King *Henry* the fourth of *France*: The *Medium Cœli* was then directed *ad Trinum Lunæ*, in the Angle of Dignity.

This Princely Native in the 29th year of his Age, had the Mid-heaven directed *ad Oppositum Solis*; and then he dissolved his Parliament.

In the 38th year of his Age, the Scots pretend Religion, and rebel against him, though their lawful Soveraign: Then was the Moon under the Direction of the Body of *Saturn*, both with and without Latitude.

In the year 1641. being the forty first year of his Age, he summoned anonother Parliament, and they contend with their King for the Militia, *&c.* and then (by reason of Sectaries, and their divers pretended religious Outcries and Complaints made against the Bishops) his Miseries and Sorrows began to encrease to purpose: The Ascendent was then directed to the Quadrate of *Venus* Lady of the tenth House, and the Mid-heaven at the same time to the Quartile of *Jupiter*.

When he was 46 years old, he hazarded his glorious Person in the Scotish Army, and expected safety among them; but they, to their eternal Dishonour, sell him to the English Army, who kept him close Prisoner: The Ascendent was then directed *ad Contrantiscium Lunæ*, and an ill Revolution; besides, the malignant Planet *Saturn* was then transiting his *Medium Cœli*.

Being aged 48 years, he was basely butchered under the pretence of Justice and Law, by his own Subjects; his Head being cut off by a Vizarded Villain, upon a Scaffold before his own Palace-Gate: The Ascendent was then directed to the □ of ♂. All which things you will finde more fully and particularly handled in the Discourse before noted.

After this unparallel'd and prodigious Tragedy was acted, the Regicides allowed some Loyal Persons the Liberty to Interr his Corpse: Which was done at *Windsor*, in a Coffin of Lead, with this Inscription upon it;

CHARLES, King of *England*.

A worthy Person standing by at the same time, threw this Dystich into the Vault with him, relating to his innocent suffering:

Non Carolus *Magnus*, *nec* Carolus *Quintus*;
Sed Carolus *Agnus*, *hic jacet intus*.

In English thus:

Not Charles *the Fifth*, *nor* Charles *the Great*, *lies here*;
But Charles *the Lamb*! *A Prince without a Peer*.

Henry,

HEnry, Duke of *Gloceſter*, third Son to *Charles* the firſt, King of *England*, was born at the time within written, at *White-hall*, *London*.

If I may take the Liberty to ſpeak freely, and according to the Rules of Art, it is one of the moſt unfortunate Nativities, for a Perſon of Princely Extraction, that ever I beheld; and yet I have ſeen ſome hundreds of illuſtrious Genitures.

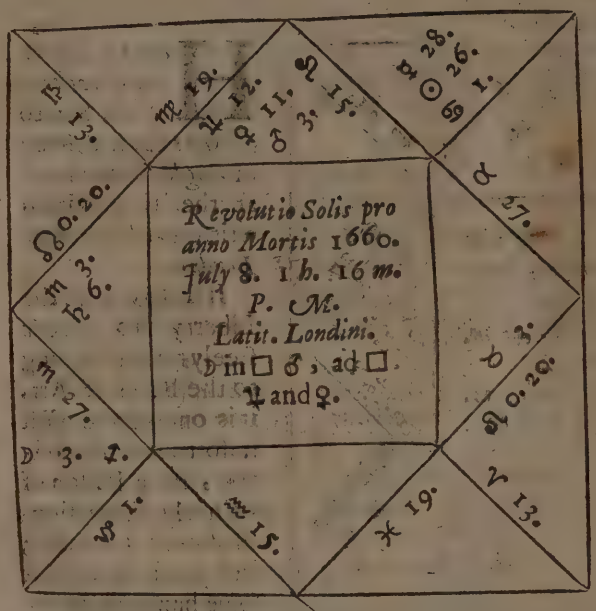
For herein we finde the three ſuperiour Planets Retrograde, and *Jupiter* Lord of the Aſcendent under the Earth in *Capricorn*, which Aſtrologers term his Fall; then the Luminaries are in Conjunction (beſieging poor *Mercury*) upon the Cuſp of the eighth Houſe, the moſt unfortunate part of the whole Heavens: and all of them in direct Quartile to the tenth Houſe, and in Oppoſition to the Second.

The fortunate Planets are in Oppoſition from Angles and Cardinal Signes, and the Infortunes in perfect Conjunction in the ſecond Houſe. I ſpare to urge the Aphoriſms Authors afford us for the true underſtanding of ſuch Poſitions, their Significations being eaſily underſtood by the meaneſt Artiſt: all that I ſhall urge, is this: When this Princely Native was in a probable Capacity of attaining Dignities ſuitable to the Honour of his Birth, Death ſnatch'd him out of the World; and in the 20th year of his Age, cropt this lovely Flower before he was fully blown, to the unexpreſſible Grief of *England*.

I was, I confeſs, once of Opinion that the Sun or Moon could not be *Hylech*, if poſited upon the Cuſp of the eighth Houſe; and thence was in good hopes, this hopeful Prince might have lived paſt the Sun to the Oppoſition of the Infortunes: but experience hath taught me otherwiſe, as by this following Demonſtration appears:

	deg.	*min.*
Oblique Deſcent. ☌ ♄. *C. L.*	163.	33.
Oblique Deſcention of ☉	143.	19.
The Ark of Direction	20.	14.

And at the ſame time the Sun was nearly directed to the Oppoſition of ♂, *ſine Latitudine*. This famous Prince being ill of the Small Pox, the Phyſicians let him Blood, as I have been told, three times; which, together with his Diſtemper, brought him to ſuch a paſs for weakneſs, that in very few days after, (notwithſtanding the beſt Cordials they could deviſe) he died. I ſhould judge this ſad Effect of Blood-letting, might occaſion our learned Phyſitians to conſider, Whether Phlebotomy be at all proper to a perſon in ſuch a Diſtemper; and if ſo, Whether in this Clymate. The Phyſitians were Learned and Loyal, but this Princes Fate moſt Cruel.



IN this Revolutional Figure, the malignant Planet ♄ is posited in the Ascendent, and the ☽ in exact □ to the Radical and Revolutional place of ♂: she also separates from ♂ his □, and applies to the □ of ♀, Lady of the Eighth here, and to a □ of ♃, Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix. And at the same time in which this Princely Native first sickned, the Ascendent was directed to the Body of the ☽, and □ of ♂ in the Revolution; which was at the beginning of *September*, 1660. And on the 13th day of that Moneth, this Princely Native expired.

THis eminent Lady was the second Daughter unto *Charles* the First, King of *Great Britain*: and to demonstrate it to be her true Nativity, I have verified it by Accidents both eminent and considerable.

Being aged seven years, the Ascendent came to the Quadrate of the Moon by Direction; at which time this illustrious Lady had the sad misfortune to break her Thigh by an unhappy fall; and at the same time she was very much afflicted with the Jaundies: Which two unhappy Accidents, were very aptly portended by the before-said Direction. It's proved thus:

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Obliqua □ *Lunæ*	198.	42.
Ascentio Obliqua Horoscopi	191.	36.
Arcus Directionis	7.	6.

I have heard it credibly reported (by persons which very well knew) that this young Lady was generally very sickly; and the Report is no way improbable: for here is one Infortune in her Ascendent, and the other in exact Quartile to it; and both the Luminaries are in Quadrate to it also, and this from the fourth House. But it was also reported of her, that notwithstanding her Affliction of Body, yet in the Intervals of Health, she would discover a most Princely Disposition of Minde: for in most things she was very Ingenious, Witty and Apprehensive. She was very curious in her Disquisitions after Novelties, and expressed very much Delight therein; as indeed most persons do, that have ☿ in any good Aspect of ♂; chiefly, from the Ascendent and third House. She loved Poetry and Oratory, and delighted much in Quaint Language: and this is no Wonder at all; for she hath ☿ in ✶ of ♂ in the Ascendent, and in Reception of his Dispositor; and ♀ in □ and Reception of ♂. All which are Arguments of a sharp and active Fancie.

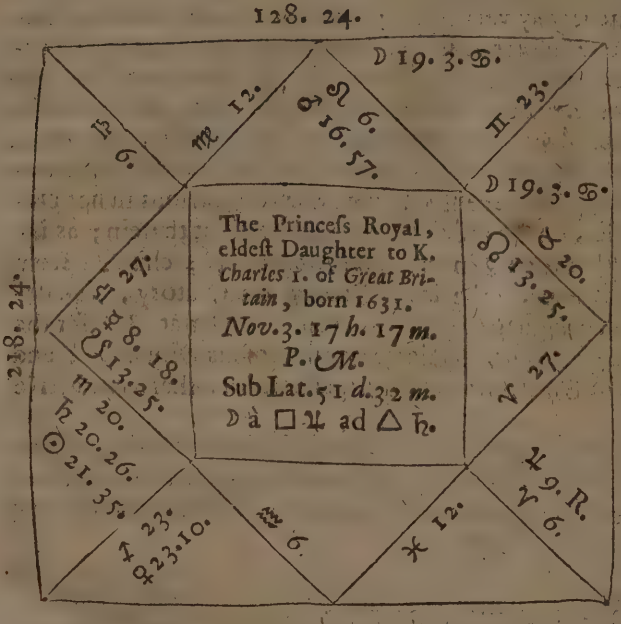
As you see a great many Arguments of a short Life in her Radix, so (to shew the Stars are not void of Influence) she accordingly died Young; being not full fifteen years of Age when she expired; the Ascendent being then directed to the Body of ♂ in ♎.

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua ♂ Martis S. L.	206. 18.
Ascentio Obliqua Horoscopi	191. 36.
Arcus Directionis	14. 42.

She had been ill two years before, having laboured so long under the Ascendent *ad ♂ ♂ cum Latitudine*, *&* □ *Solis*; and underwent many Miseries and Troubles from the time of her sacred Fathers Murther, until *September* 8. 1650. on which day she died. ♄ was then in exact ☍ to the ☽ in her Radix, and nearly in ☍ to her ☉, and □ to her Ascendent, the ☽ being that day in ♂ of ♄, Lord of the Fourth in her Geniture; and ♂ in exact ☍ to the Ascendent of the Revolution.

HEre we finde the fiery Planet ♂ in the Ascendent, in exact □ of ♃ Lord of the Sixth in the Radix, and he here in the eighth House; and the ☽ posited in ☍ to the Ascendent at Birth, and the almost Degree thereof upon the Centre of the eighth House in the Revolution: besides, ♄ Lord of the Ascendent here, is in ☍ to ♀ Lady of the Eighth, and of ☿ Lord of the fourth House. And thus you may behold the signal Concurrencie there is between Revolutions and Radixes; by considering which, an Artist may (with pains) predict, what some account impossible, *viz.* The time of any Natives Expiration.

The



AT the time of my publishing the Nativity of our late glorious Soveraign, King *Charles* the first, I was wrought upon by a Pretender to Astrologie, to publish a false Scheam of the Nativity of this great Lady: and wanting proper Accidents to verifie it by, and being over-credulous of the Fidelity of the Gentleman that gave it me, I did, upon his bare Word and Credit, print it; but since have discovered the Weakness or Wilfulness of him, and cannot but blame my own easiness of Disposition a little, that I should suffer my self to be (by cracking VVords and Pretences) cheated into a good Opinion of what was most erroneous.

This *(sine dubio)* is the true Nativity of that eminent Princess, and nearly agreeth with the curious Observation of that late Reverend Father in GOD, the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, who hath *(inter alia)* set down the same in his Diary.

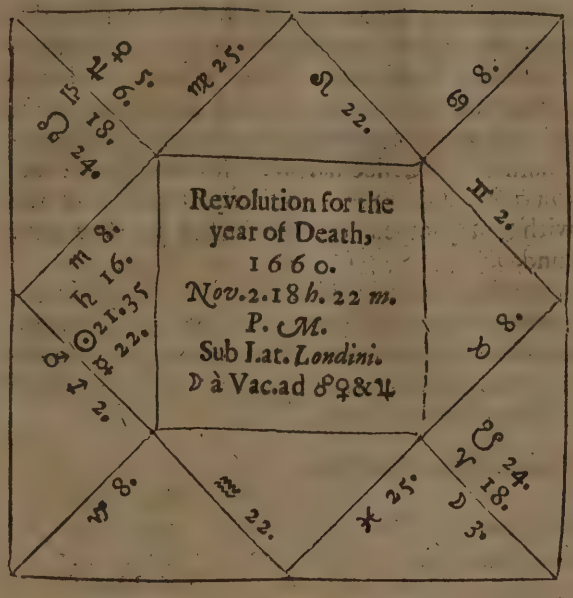
This Princess was married to the Prince of *Aurange* in 1641. at which time the *Medium Cœli* was directed to the Body of *Mars* Lord of the Seventh in the Nativity: which Direction was very proper and pertinent for that Accident.

Upon *December* the 24th, 1660. this great Lady departed this Life, having some few days been ill of the Small Pox: the Physitians bled her, as before they had done his Highness the Duke of *Gloucester*, being sick of, and expiring by, the same Distemper. There was then operating the Ascendent to the Quartile of *Mars* by Direction; a Direction of most dangerous portent.

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua □ *Martis*	247. 4.
Ascentio Obliqua Horoscopi	218. 24.
Arcus Directionis	28. 40.

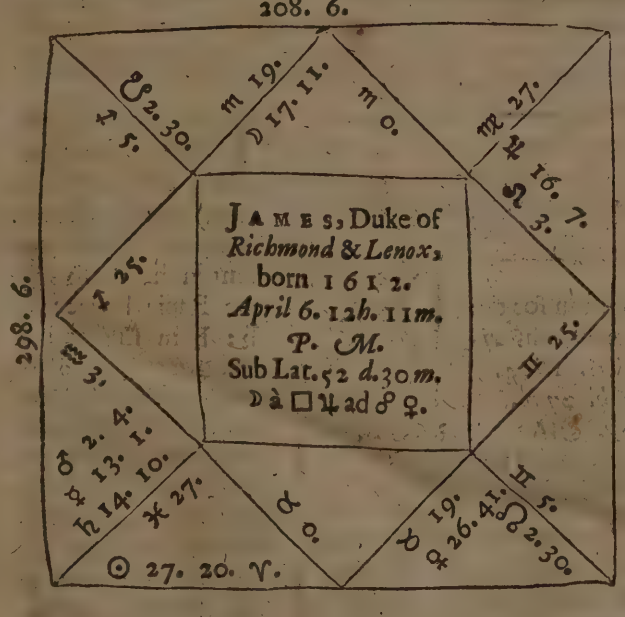
But, to concomitate this most unfortunate Direction, there happened on *November* 4. 1659. an Eclipse of the Sun in his Radical place, in this eminent Princesses Geniture: nor was the Revolution any way fortunating this illustrious Native, but assisting in the before-mentioned Cruelty; as from the Figure it self doth eminently appear.

Revolution



HEre in this Revolutional Figure, the ☽ is posited upon the Cusp of the Sixth in the Radix, in ♂ of both the Fortunes; and (2.) both the Infortunes afflicting the ☉ in the Ascendent; and the Lord of the Eighth in ♂ of them all: a most sad and dolorous Position indeed! and most eminently concurring with the beforesaid most fatal Direction of the Ascendent *ad* □ ♂.

Upon the day this illustrious Princess departed, *viz. December* 24. 1660. ♄ was upon the exact place of the ☉ in the Radix, and the ☉ upon the opposite place of the ☽; and ♂ was near the place of ♀, which was Lady of the Ascendent of the Radix; and the ☽ that day in the □ place of the ☉, casting the same Aspect to the cruel Planet ♄; and this from the fourth House of the Radix.



AS this Native was a person illustrious and honourable; so he had a Geniture conveniently corresponding thereunto.

For here is (first) the ☉ in the Regal Signe ♈, *viz.* his Exaltation; thence casting a Partil △ to the Ascendent.

Secondly, ♃ Lord of the Ascendent, is in ♌, a Princely Signe, coming toward a Trine of the Ascendent and the ☉, who is his Dispositor.

Thirdly, the ☽ (although she be in □ to ♃ Lord of the Horoscope) is in △ to ♄ and ☿, who are in ♂ in the second House.

☿ in ♓, besieged of ♄ and ♂, is an eminent Testimony of a Defect in this Princely Natives Speech: and had not the Moon cast her friendly Rays thither, that sad Position might (for ought I can perceive in the Figure else to assist) have occasioned an absolute Dumbness. I have heard several eminent Persons relate, That this honourable Native was but meanly furnished with Elocution; and that when he spake earnestly, he spake with much difficulty, *&c.* yet his Understanding and Intellectuals were firm and good; and that he was of Apprehension quick and ready. It is the Opinion of the learned *Cardanus*, that ♄ with ☿ may impede the Speech, but yet they make the Native of Fancie profound.

Having laboured long of a tedious lingering Consumption, this Princely Native, in the forty third year currant of his Life, upon the 30 of *March*, 1655. expired, there being then two unfortunate Directions operating together, *viz.* the Ascendent to the □ of the ☽, and to the ☌ of ♅, both with and without Latitude, and this from fixed Signes.

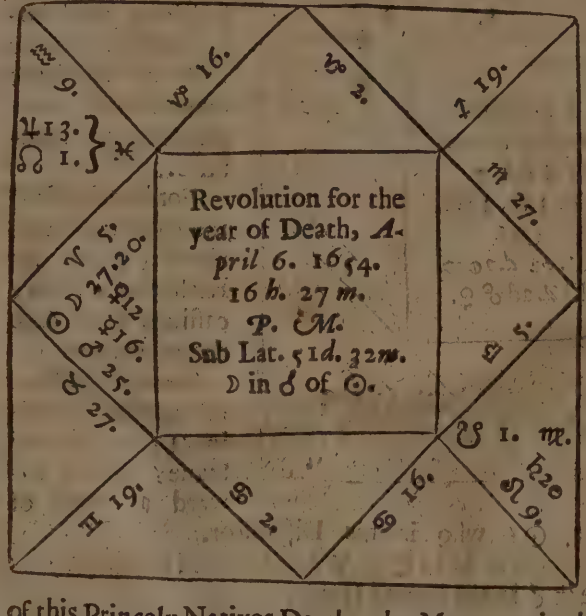
1. The Ascendent directed *ad Quartilum Lunæ.*

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua □ *Lunæ*	340. 46.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	298. 6.
Arcus Directionis	42. 40.

2. The Ascendent directed *ad Oppositum Jovis.*

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua ☍ *Jovis*	340. 12.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	298. 6.
Arcus Directionis	42. 6.

But besides these two Directions, the Sun was nearly under the □ of ☿ in the sixth House, near violent fixed Stars; and for the year of Death, he had the Revolution following.



THe Angles of the Figure are Cardinal, and (most of them) violent Signes. ♅, Lord of the Ascendent in the Radix, in the Radical place of ♄: ♄ in □; and ☌ and ☿ nearly in ☌ to the ☽'s Radical place: the ☉ and the ☽ in ☌ in the Ascendent, the one Lord of the Sixth, (and Eighth of the Radix) and the other Lady of the Fourth in this Figure; Arguments most dangerous.

And upon the day of this Princely Natives Death, the Moon was in the Revolutional place of ☌,

♂, and opposite to her own Radical place. ♂ Lord of the Eighth, was in exact □ of ♄ Lord of the Ascendent at Birth; and this from the prime Angles of the Revolution: the Moon was then also applying to a hateful Quadrate of ♄. *Thus much for this Nativity.*

I Shall not stand to give you any large (Astrological) Account of the Actions, Manners, *&c.* of this most eminent Prince; but refer you to the History of his Life for that. But this I shall acquaint the ingenious Reader, That it was no hard matter, or Prediction impossible, for the learned *Gauricus* to foretel the Death of this Princely Native by a Wound in his Head; and this to happen in the forty first year of his Age: if it be considered, that the Sun was in ♈, (a Signe representing the Head) and squared both by *Mars* and *Saturn*, (who are Competitors in the discovery of the kind of Death this illustrious Native should die, as being both of them essentially dignified in the Eighth) and opposed by *Jupiter*, a Planet posited in the Sixth, and all from Cardinal Signes: and that in the year of his Death, the Ascendent was directed to the Quadrate Aspect of *Mars*, Dispositor of the Sun.

Now the learned *Gauricus* having taken pains in the Geniture of this great Prince, (and that five years before he died) did, like a good Artist, (and Christian too) forewarn him by several *Advisoes*, to forbear running at the Tilt; (the grand Exercise then in use) in the forty first year of his Age; for that the Stars did then threaten a Wound in his Head, which would cause either Blindness or Death: which Prediction was most remarkably fulfilled in the same year, and by the same Action before noted; for as he was running at the Tilt with the Earl of *Mountgomery*, a Shiver of his Lance pierced into his Head, through the Vizard of his Helmet; of which Wound he, according to *Gauricus*'s Prediction, died.

But now, if any shall Question how *Gauricus* could hit so right of the Exercise this illustrious Prince should loose his Life by; or whether Particulars of so rare Signification and Portent can be read in the Heavens or Stars: I answer: *Gauricus* did not predict the kind of Exercise by which Death should come, but the time of Death onely, by the Stars. The kind of Death, his Reason led him to consider of; Tilting being the onely Exercise then in use, as was before remembred. So that to mix Reason with Art, is not unworthy the best of Artists; and indeed without so doing, a Man can be no good Astrologer.

The

The Direction that cut off Life, was this:

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Obliqua Martis	76.	16.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	35.	58.
Arcus Directionis	40.	18.

	A.	D.	H.
Temp. Directionis secundum Naybode *Institutum*	40.	324.	7.

At which time this eminent Prince expired.

IN the Figure of this Princely Natives lying down, the Ascendent is the opposite place of *Mars* in his Nativity; and the Seventh (*qua Morti adscribitur, sicut Ascendens vitæ, Argol* saith) is the place of *Mars* and *Hercules*. *Saturn*, Lord of the Ascendent, is in Quartile of *Mercury*, Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix, and near the Radical place of the Moon. The Moon is in Quartile of *Venus* from the Sixth, and *Venus*, Lady of the Fifth, signifying Pleasures, is Peregrine in the Eighth. *Sol*, Lord of the Eighth, in the Eighth, (*i. e.*) within five Degrees thereof. *Argol* says, ☽ *platicè Oppositа* ♂ *& ambo in via lactea, quod oculis noceant.* I allow they are in the Milky-way both of them; but the Moon is not in Platique Opposition to *Mars*: howbeit, there are other dangerous Testimonies without it.

Gassendus is so much mistaken, as to tell his Readers, that it was (not this *Henry*, but) *Henry* the third of *France* that died of such a Wound, as is before noted: but that is as true as the rest of his vain and fruitless Cavils against either Astrologie at large, or the learned *Gauricus* in particular. What pity is it, that a witty Man should be wilfully vain, and causlesly captious!

Henry

THis is the Figure that *Argol* (in his Book *de diebus Criticis*) presents us with, for the Nativity of this illustrious Prince. He pretends principally to correct it by the time of his Death: and to prove it agreeable to the time thereof, he tells us, the Directions which occasioned that Mortal Accident, were (1.) The Ascendent *ad* ♌ in ♍: (2.) ♆ *ad Sextilum* ♂: (3.) the D *ad* △ *Martis*. *Risum teneatis amici!*

That either of these Directions are of Energie sufficient to kill, we may as soon believe, as that the Sun is in our *Antaci*, or *Antipodes*, when it is high Noon with us! Did ever any Astrologer before, aver that such Directions which are naturally fortunate, could kill? If they have, I must acknowledge it beyond, not onely my Reading, but Reason. However the mistake came, *Argol* himself is of a quite different Opinion, in his *Ptol. Parv. Lib.* 3. lately published.

Had *Argol* in stead of ♌ 7 *deg.* 6 *min.* given ♋ 16 *deg.* 30 *min.* in the Ascendent, ♄ would then have been placed in the eighth house of the Heavens, and the Ascendent (in the thirty eighth year of this Princely Natives Age currant) had come (as without doubt it did) to the ☌ of ♄ by Direction; and this in ♌, the Detriment of ♄, and the most malignant and contrary place to him in the Zodiack. Which Rectification, I refer to all ingenious Artists to consider.

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua ☌ ♄	121. 42.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	84. 17.
Arcus Directionis	37. 25.

Which Arch, according to *Naybodes* Measure of Time, gives 37 *A.* 351 *D.* 11 *H.* and at that time this eminent Native was slain by one *James Clement a Jacobine.*

Such prodigious Mistakes, as this of *Argol's*, hath given the greatest occasion to the Adversaries of Astrologie, to bespatter and blemish it, as they commonly do: whereas you see the Errour is, *Non ex Scientiæ imbecillitate, sed professorum*; Not from any incertainty in the Science, but Negligence and Weakness of the Artist.

To prove this Correction of mine yet further, I shall add another Accident by which it is confirmed, *viz.* his Coronation; and that was admirably well signified by the Ascendents occurse to the ☌ of the Sun by Direction.

	deg.	min.
Oblique Ascention of ☀☉	107.	14.
Oblique Ascention of the Ascendent	84.	17.
The Ark of Direction	22.	57.

Which being turned into time, according to *Naybode*, gives 23 *A.* 103 *D.* 20 *H.* at which time this great Prince was Crowned.

If any Person shall demand why this Princely Native should die a violent Death: I answer, That, by my aforesaid Rectification, the ☽ is Lady of the Ascendent, and in □ of the cruel Planet ♄, who is Lord of the Eighth, and in the Eighth, from fixed Signes. Secondly, ♂ is in the fourth House, in Quadrate to ♑ in the Ascendent, from Cardinal Signes. Thirdly, all the Significators of Death are near violent fixed Stars. And the Stars of the *Archer* descend on the eighth House, they being of the Nature of the Sun and ♂; and some of the same Nature are near ♄ in the Eighth. The ☽ is near *Caput Medusæ*, and the *Pleiades*, she having five Degrees of South-Latitude: which Stars are of the Nature of ♄, ♂ and ♑.

Thus much may serve for the Correction and Amendment of *Andrew Argol's* Errour, and for the Redemption of the Credit of Astrologie, in the Geniture of this eminent Prince. The day he died, the ☽ was in exact □ to the Ascendent of his Nativity, and ♂ was in ☌ to the ☽ therein: ♂ was also in □ of the Sun that day, and upon (or near) the □-place of the Direction. *Thus much for this Geniture.*

WAnting the assistance here, that is required in such a Nativity, I shall content my self with the Authority of *Argol, de dieb. Crit. Lib.* 2. p. 35. where he presents us but with one Accident by which is is verified, *viz.* That of this Princely Natives Death.

The Radical Reasons of a violent Death, he says, are these, *viz. Luna solitaria cum imperante Saturni prope occidentalem angulum in Quadrato Martis juncti cum Cauda Draconis; Pleiades in Octava, ambo Luminaria in signis violentis nec contiguis: Venus domina Ascendentis, & Octava, in domo Martis peregrina.* And these are not inconsiderable Arguments of a violent Death, but very pertinent

pertinent and proper to signifie the same. It is most true, that this illustrious Prince was slain by that bloody Villain *Raviliac*, on *May* 14. 1610. at which time the Ascendent was directed to the Quadrate Aspect of ♄, Lord of the fourth House in this Nativity.

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua □ *Saturni*	271. 46.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	215. 21.
Arcus Directionis	56. 25.

Which Ark of Direction turned into time, according to the learned *Naibodes* Measure of Time, gives 57 years, 88 days, *&c.* which wants but a very small quantity of time to agree exactly with the before-mentioned Accident. The ☽ was also directed *ad Oculum Tauri*, in the eighth House; a Direction most dangerous.

I shall in the next place present the Face of Heaven under which he was assaulted and slain; which happened on *May* 14. 4*h.* 48 *m. P. M.* 1610. as by the following Figure may appear.

AT the time of this Kingly Natives Death, we finde,—*Venus Domina Ascendentis, ac Octavæ domus, inter procelloſas Pleiades Conſtituta, Combuſta, & in Quadrato Saturni, & Martis; Domina etiam Aſcendentis Nativitatis. Mars ad locum Saturni in Radice; & in Antiſcio Aſcendentium; & Cauda Draconis ad locum Mercurii pro proditione, & Luna à Mercurio defluit ad Saturnum.* (i.e.) *Venus* Lady of the Ascendent and eighth House, is Combust, and constituted among the violent and tempestuous Stars, called the *Pleiades*; in Quartile of *Saturn* and *Mars*; she is also Lady of the Ascendent of the Nativity, the Figures being nearly one. *Mars* is near the Radical place of *Saturn*, and in Antiscion to the Ascendent: The Dragons Tayl is near the place of *Mercury*, (arguing the Treachery by which he lost his Life) and the Moon defluxing from a Quadrate of *Mercury*, to a Conjunction of *Saturn*: all of them being most dangerous Transits and Positions. *Thus much for this eminent Genisure.*

Anne,

THis eminent and illuſtrious Lady, was the Queen of *Vladiſlaus*, King of *Hungary* & *Bohemia*; and had Iſſue of her Body, Male and Female, fifteen Children, *viz.* four Sons, and eleven Daughters; and died in travel of the ſixteenth Childe.

The Names of her four Sons, and years of their Births, are thus in order:

1.	*Maximilian*,	born in the year	1527.
2.	*Ferdinand*,		1529.
3.	*John*,		1538.
4.	*Charles*,		1540.

The Names of her eleven Daughters, and the ſeveral years of their Births, are thus in order:

1.	*Elizabeth*,	born in the year	1526.
2.	*Anna*,		1528.
3.	*Mary*,		1531.
4.	*Magdalen*,		1532.
5.	*Katharine*,		1533.
6.	*Eleonor*,		1534.
7.	*Margaret*,		1536.
8.	*Barbara*,		1539.
9.	*Urſula*,		1541.
10.	*Helena*,		1543.
11.	*Joanna*,		1546.

And of the twelfth Daughter, but ſixteenth Childe, ſhe died in Travel, at the City of *Prague*, *anno Domini* 1547. being then near forty and four years of Age: The Aſcendent came then to the Body of *Saturn* in *Cancer* (a place moſt fatal, as having ſignification of the Breaſt, *&c.*) by Direction; who is the true *Anareta*, or Deſtroyer of Life in this Nativity, he being Lord of the eighth Houſe therein.

	deg.	min.
Aſcentio Obliqua ☌ Saturni eſt	77.	38.
Aſcentio Obliqua Aſcendentis eſt	34.	17.
Arcus Directionis	43.	21.

Which according to *Naybodes* Meaſure of Time, gives 43 years, 359 days. The Manner or Quality of this Ladies Death, is not obſcurely made known; for

for the ☽ is locally in the Fifth, thence casting an exact □ to the Ascendent; and she disposes of ♄ Lotd of the Eighth, and is going also to a Quadrate of ♂, a Planet in the Ascendent. Secondly, ☿ Lord of the Ascendent, is in the fifth House, in ☌ of ♀, and both of them in □ of ♂, who is in ☌ with *Oculus Tauri*; a violent fixed Star of the first Magnitude. *Camerarius*, from whom I have this Nativity, makes ♋ *in Sexta, Domicilio Veneris, in* □ ♃, *&* ♄ *Octava Domus Dominorum*, to be another Testimony of the Quality of this Princesses Death: but we, in our days, do not allow imaginary Points to emit Rays.

The Arguments of Fecundity or Fruitfulness, are the ☽ in ☌ of ☿ and ♀ in the fifth House, and all of them in ✶ of ♃, a Prolifical Planet in a Prolifical Signe, and ♃ his casting a ✶ Aspect to the Ascendent.

THis eminent and illustrious Princess, was Queen to King *Henry* 4. of *France*, surnamed the *Great*; and Mother to the most illustrious *Henrietta Maria*, Queen of *Great Britain*, the Widowed Queen of King *Charles* the first of ever glorious memory.

She was born at the time within written; and in her Life-time subject to many notorious Scandals, Calumnies and Reproaches, *&c.* and was egregiously injured and dishonoured by the unbridled Tongues and Passions of the Vulgar, as well as of their Leaders, *viz.* the dissenting Clergie.

That the latter should be as Goads and Thorns in the sides of her Honour, Repute and Good Name, is plainly to be seen by that eminent *Satellitium* of the Planets in and near the ninth House; and the ☽ being in the House of ♃, in ☌ of ♂ in the Ninth also. And that the Rabble-Rout, the Multitude, should cherish and believe what Reports and Scandals the others should broach and set on foot, is conspicuously evident from the ☽ her being in ☌ of ♂, ♀ and ☿ from double-bodied Signes; and from her being so near her South Node, called of the Greeks Κατωβιβάζων, or *Cauda Draconis*, in ♍ in the third House; as also from the cruel Planet ♄, his casting a malitious □ to the Ascendent from ♑, on the Cusp of the Fourth.

This great Queen was most unfortunate in her Relation, although she was the Daughter of a King, Wife of a King, and Mother of Kings! which is eminently signified by the □ of ♄ to the Ascendent from the Fourth, and the ☽ her being in ☌ with ♋ in the Third, and in ☌ to ♂ Lord of the Third.

Neither the Happineſſes or Misfortunes that attended this honoured Ladies Life, ſhall I trouble either my ſelf or Readers with: a Confutation or Confirmation thereof, cannot reaſonably be expected from me. Whether ſhe were better then, or ſo bad as, the Trumpet of Fame hath proclaimed her, I leave to the Artiſts of after-Ages to conſider; who, by beholding her Geniture, will be drawn rather to pity then condemn her. I ſhall onely ſay thus much: That notwithſtanding the many prodigious Calumnies, Reproathes and Vilifications her whole Life was interwoven with, (by which, as Vertue and true Worth are rated, ſhe may be deemed undeſerving and guiltleſs of all Opprobies caſt upon her Name and Honour) yet ſhe went to the Grave in a full Age, wanting not much above three Solar Revolutions of the beſt of Perſons; whereas *the Wicked live not out half their days.*

The Direction upon whoſe Effects ſhe expired, was the Aſcendent (Giver of Life in her Nativity) to the ☌ of ☉.

	deg. min.
Aſcentio Obliqua ☌ Solis	238. 20.
Aſcentio Obliqua Aſcendentis	172. 57.
Arcus Directionis	65. 23.

Which according to *Valentine Naybodes* Meaſure of Time, gives 66 years, 125 days, and happened in the beginning of her 67th year currant: (*i. e.*) in the year of our Lord 1642. *viz.* ſuddenly after ſhe returned from *England. Thus much may ſuffice for this eminent Queens Nativity.*

SEBASTIAN, the illuſtrious King of *Portugal*, died a violent Death, of two Wounds which he received in his head, in his expedition to *Affrick*: and this in the flower and prime of his Youth; being aged but twenty four years, or thereabout.

The Reaſons in Aſtrologie for a violent Death in this Princes Nativity, are (as *Argol* truly ſaith) *Mars cum Sole in ſigno humano, cum teſtimonia Mercurii domini Octavæ Occidentalis; Lunain Oppoſito Solis, Martis, & Mercurii:* [He might have noted their caſting a □ to the Aſcendent alſo, chiefly the ☽ and ☿) *Venus Domina Septimæ* [*ubi Pleiades*] *cum Cauda Draconis*, &c. (i. e.) ♂ Lord of the Aſcendent in ☌ of the ☉ in a humane Signe; and of ♀, who is Lord of the Eighth, and Occidental: the ☽ in Oppoſition of them all, all caſting

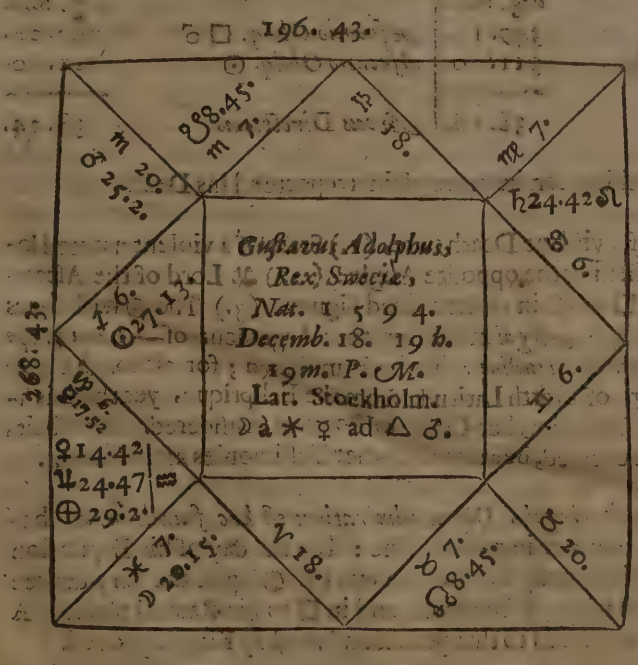
ing

ing a ☐ to the Ascendent: ♀ Lady of the seventh House, (upon the Cusp whereof, the seven Stars or Pleiades are posited) in ☌ with ♌, and in ☐ to ☿ Lord of the Fourth; and ♄ locally in the fourth House. Which Arguments very notably denote, not onely a violent Death, but the kind thereof, *viz.* his being slain by the Hands of Men. *Mars cum Solem infaustum, aut Lunam quadrato aspectu, aut Oppositio adspicit, in signis humanis, significat mences in seditionibus civilibus, aut interficiendos ab hostibus*, saith *Ptol. Lib.* 4. *fol.* 239. ♂ evilly beholding the ☉ or ☽ in any Nativity from humane Signes, denotes Death to the Native by Intestine Divisions, or Civil Broyls; or that he shall be slain by the Hands of his Enemies. The Lord of the Eighth in ☌ of ♂ in a humane Signe, always declares—*Mortem ab homine per Arma*, &c.

The Direction that truely occasioned Death, was the Ascendent to the ☐ of ♄.

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua ☐ Saturni, est	273. 25.
Ascentio Obliqua Horoscopi	248. 55.
Arcus Directionis	24. 30.

The time at which this Kingly Native expired, *viz.* on *August* 4. 1578. **5 *h.* 21 *m. P. M.* is most eminently worth the considering; for then the later part of ♐ ascends, and ♄ upon it, it being the Radical place of ♌; ♄ also is ☐ to ♂, Lord of the Ascendent at Birth: the ☽ then upon the very Cusp of the eighth House, in ☌ to ♄'s Radical place; and ☿ Lord of the Eighth, in both Figures is in ☌ to the Radical places of ♂ and the ☉; and the ☉ in ☌ to ☿'s Radical place, and upon the Moons place also. Which dangerous Positions and Transits, concomitating so dire a Direction, might very well portend Death.



I The less wonder at *Causinus* (the Jesuite) his quarrelling at Astrologie, from the Example of this War-like Persons Nativity, since I finde Astrologers themselves as little agreed upon the true time of his Birth, as that of his Death. *Argol de diebus Criticis, Part* 2. *pag.* 39. tells us, he was born near the time, as in the Figure is noted: but Mr. *J. Swan*, in his *Speculum Mundi, fol.* 103. avers that he was born (not on *Dec.* 19. but) upon the

the last day of *November* the same year. *Argol*, in this, comes neareſt the Truth, and may therefore be the more credited. But although *Argol* be credited in the Birth-time of this Potent King, yet in his Death he was much miſtaken, no leſs then a whole moneth; for he reports it to have been upon *October* 16. 1632. when the *Gazets* or News-books of the particular year in which he was ſlain, (as my ſelf have ſeen in Italian, in the Hands of my worthy Friend Mr. *F. B.* *) report it to have been on *November* 16. 1632.

* *Francis Bernard.*

This, and other ſuch Misfortunes in the Genethliacal part of Aſtrologie, ſhew it in as much want of its Hiſtory, as any other part of Philoſophy, (as a learned Perſon of this Nation, in the year 1653. complained ingeniouſly of) it being the onely *Via Regia*, the Kingly Way, to its Perfection.

To prove this the true Nativity of this great King, Obſerve,

1. He came to the Crown of *Sweden*, &c. being aged 24 years; and then the Aſcendent was directed to the ✶ of ♃, and △ of ♄.

2. He made War upon *Pruſſia*, and went himſelf in Perſon, being aged 32 years: *Medium Cœli* came then by Direction to the △ of the ☽.

3. He wars againſt the Emperour, takes *Franck fort*; and by his means poor *Germany* for many years together was made (*Sedes Belli*) the Seat of War; and this even to its Ruine: The ☉ was then directed to the Body of ♀.

4. Being aged 38 years, and having laboured for a year, (and more) immediately before his Expiration, under many Misfortunes; as well was portended by the Mid-heavens occurſe to the Quartiles of ♄ and ♃, and to the Body of ♂. But the Direction that uſhered in his Death, was the ☉ to the ☌ of ♄ in the eighth Houſe, and to the □ of ♂, Lord of the Fourth.

Proof thereof:

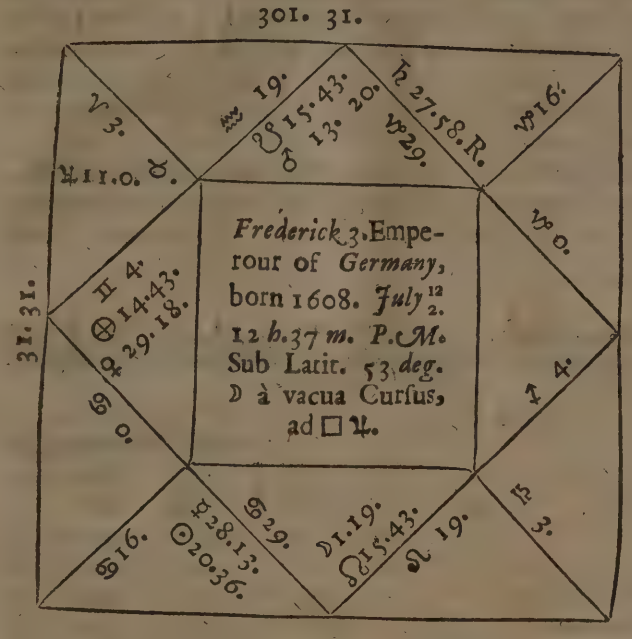
	deg. min.		deg. min.
Aſcentio Obliq. ☌ ♄	349. 16.	*Aſcentio Obliq.* □ ♂	349. 24.
Aſcentio Obliq. Solis	311. 0.	*Aſcentio Obliq.* ☉	311. 0.
Arcus Directionis	38. 16.	*Arcus Directionis*	38. 24.

Then the which, nothing can be more plain to portend his Death.

The Arguments of a violent Death, are, (1.) Stars of a violent nature Horoſcopating and poſſeſſing the oppoſite Angle: (2.) ♃ Lord of the Aſcendent in ☌ of ♄, and □ of ♂, in violent fixed Signes: (3.) The ☉ with Stars of a Maleſique nature. *Argol* makes another Argument of — *Luna prope Caput Meduſæ ſervata Latitudine*: but he is miſtaken; for although *Caput Meduſæ* have 22 *deg.* of North Latitude from the Ecliptique, yet the ☽ is above 25 *deg.* diſtant from him, her Circle of Poſition conſidered. Howbeit, he may the better be excuſed, becauſe the other Teſtimonies are ſufficient.

I cannot cry out with *Argol*, *Digna admiratione eſt hæc fatalis hora!* becauſe I know it not; neither in truth did he: but the day of his Expiration is worthy of Admiration enough! for then was the ☉ upon the very degree of ♂, in ☌ to ♃ Lord of the Aſcendent, and in □ to his Radical place. A day moſt ominous! as indeed to this potent and mighty King it proved.

Frederick



AT the time within written, as it is commonly received among Astrologers, was this illustrious Emperour born: and it is very likely to be the true time of his Nativity, because it so notably agrees with the Nature, Manner and Quality of his Reign, *&c.* For, first, he was inactive and remiss; and by reason thereof, his Reign was but obscure: *(i. e.)* comparatively so onely; (for he was not so obscure, but that he was taken notice of, and by all European Princes acknowledged to be Emperour, *&c.*) The Reason of his Inactivity, and of not making such a bustle in the World as some of his Predecessors, is very significantly seen from the Sun, Moon and *Mercury*, their Opposition to *Saturn* Lord of the tenth House, (*viz.* the House of Honour, Eminencie and Dignity) and he Retrograde upon the very Cusp of the same; as also from *Mercury*, Lord of the Ascendent, his being Combust; and the Moons Opposition to *Mars*, who is in Conjunction of *Cauda Draconis* in the tenth House: nor is the Quartile of *Jupiter* and *Mars* meanly to be considered herein.

Secondly, although his Reign was (Comparatively) obscure, yet it was Moderately, Quiet and Peaceable; which is singularly well denoted from the Sextile of the Sun and *Jupiter*, and the Position of *Pars Fortunæ* in the Ascendent; and the Moon, *Saturn* and *Mars*, casting friendly Aspects thereunto; and from *Venus* her arising into the same. And for Persons (let them be Illustrious or Mean) that have unfortunate Genitures, to content themselves with Moderation, [the Golden Mean!] is no less Vertue and Honour, then for such that have the most Noble and Propitious ones, to aim at, and atchieve the very highest of Things.

As this eminent Native lived peaceably, so he died a quiet and natural Death: which some may wonder at, by considering the before-mentioned Configurations. But, if we consider *Saturn* (who is wholly Lord of the Eighth) his being posited in *Capricorn*, we shall finde that he signifies, not a violent, but a natural Death, according to *Ptolomy*, *Lib.* 4. *Cap.* 10. *Quadrip.* ♄ *Mortis præfectus, obitus efficit post diuturnos morbos, Phthysin, Rheumatismos, & febres cum rigore: Item per affectiones lienis; hydropicas, Colicas, Uterine affectiones, & quotquot ex frigoris multitudine constant:* and of a long-lingering tedious Disease, he did die. The Direction occasioning it, was the Ascendent to the Body of the Sun.

	deg.	*min.*
Ascentio Obliqua Solis	80.	2.
Ascentio Obliqua Horoscopi	31.	31.
Arcus Directionis	48.	31.

It is eminently worth the noting, that at the same time this Princely Native expired, *viz.* on *April* 2. 1657. S. N. 4 *h. Matè*, *Mars* was upon the opposite place of the Sun, Moon, and of the Direction also; and the Radical place of *Mars* then ascended on the Eastern Finitor: the Moon was then in Opposition of the Ascendent of the Radix, and unto *Venus* Lady of the sixth House in that Figure.

Upon the Day of the Revolution that year, *Mars* was transiting the Radical place of the Moon, and the Moon lately separating from an Opposition of *Saturn*, Lord of the Eighth, in the Radix. *Thus much for this Nativity.*

THis eminent King was Son to King *Henry* the 4. and Father of the present King of *France*, and Brother to the illustrious, and of late eminent suffering, Queen of *England*. He was born at the time within written, and died in the Moneth of *April*, 1643. being somewhat above 41 years old.

It hath been controverted very much, Whether this eminent Native died a natural or a violent Death. Some will have it that he died a violent Death, *viz.* by Poyson: Others, that he died a natural Death, *viz.* of a Fever, *&c.* But his Nativity doth seem (to me, and I have no reason to be partial herein) to side with the Reports and Opinions of those that affirm he died a violent Death, (and that by Poyson.)

For (1.) *Saturn* is Lord of the Eighth, and he posited in *Scorpio*, a Signe violent, malitious and poysonous. (2.) He is there in exact Quartile of *Mars*, a violent fiery Planet, and his Dispositor. (3.) The Moon (Lady of the Horoscope) is going to the Body of one, and Quadrate Aspect of the other. (4.) A violent Star upon the sixth House, and the Lord thereof Combust; and the Sun and he, both, are in Quartile to the Ascendent from Cardinal Signes. (5.) The Moon is in *via Combusta*. These are eminent Arguments of a violent Death.

The kind of Death is apparently enough to be discovered; for *Saturn* being Lord thereof, and posited in a violent venomous Signe, denotes (as I urged before) Death by Poyson. See *Cardan, Seg.* 2. *Aph.* 108. *Origanus* consents to the same Opinion, *fol.* 726. *de Effectib.* *Albubater* says, *If* Saturn *be the alone Significator of a violent Death, he denotes Death by Poyson.* And he saith further, *The Lord of the Eighth Peregrine, and afflicted of* Saturn

or

or Mars, *he being in* Cancer, Scorpio *or* Pisces, *the Native shall die by the Sting or Venome of a Serpent, or else by Poyson.* These Aphorisms I have translated from *Albubater*, and printed them in my *Doctrine of Nativities*, Part 1. fol. 148.

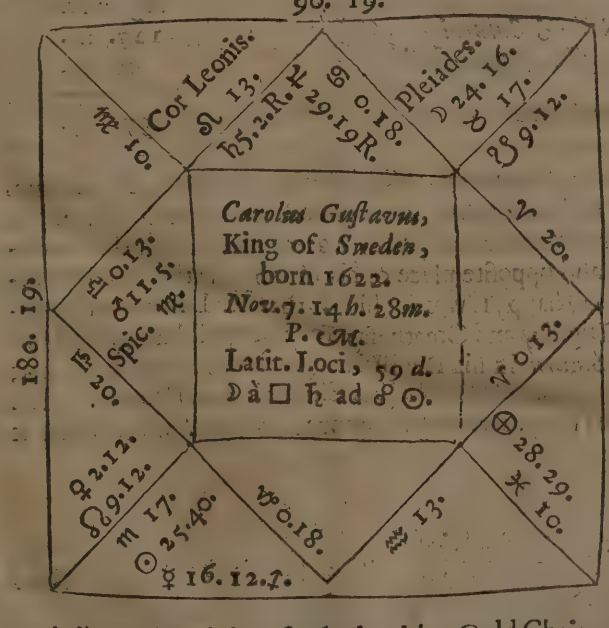
This Kingly Native laboured under many Misfortunes, both of Body and Minde, five years together before he departed this Life; as was most notably and aptly signified by the Ascendents occurse to the Body of *Mars*, about five years before, *viz.* in the 36th year of his Age.

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Obliqua ♂ Martis	107.	50.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	71.	45.
Arcus Directionis	36.	5.

But the Direction which occasioned his Death, was the Ascendent to the Quartile of *Saturn*, Lord of the Eighth: it happened in *Leo*, a place that *Saturn* so eminently hates.

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Obliqua □ Saturni	112.	28.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	71.	45.
Arcus Directionis	40.	43.

At the time of this great Kings Expiration, the fiery Planet ♂ was upon the Ascendent of his Radix; a Transit very dangerous, in regard it is his Detriment, and he then in □ to ♄, whose □ was the Promittor of Death! ♄ was in ♈, in ♂ to the ☉ and ♆, and ♂ in □ of them both. All which (together with his bad Revolution) were Arguments eminently prodigious, and remarkably pertinent to the time and manner of this Princely Natives Death; chiefly, as being concomitated by so dire Directions.



I Have already published this prodigious Prince his Nativity at large, under the Title of *Merlinus Verax*; at what time Astrologie (by reason of him) was in danger of an utter and unavoidable Disparagement. For this Prince being engaged with most Princes in *Europe*, (so lofty and great an undertaking Spirit had he) the more politickly (as he thought) to bring his Designes about, he bribes a Quack in Astrologie with a Gold Chain, to predict him Victory and

and Succeſs over his Enemies from the Stars: which unfortunate Bribe, (for ſo it proved both to the Aſtrologer and to himſelf at laſt) procured ſuch kind of Predictions from his Aſtrologers Pen, that Aſtrologie and Reaſon were never in the leaſt acquainted with. For the *Sibyls* and Mother *Shipton*, &c. are conjured out of their Graves to aſſiſt the Swediſh King for the Gold Chains ſake; and he is promiſed to *be greater then* Charles *the Great*, and that he is *ordained to Kick and Cuff the Hogens of* Holland, *and to make* William *of* Brandenburgh *repent in Sackcloth and Aſhes*: that *he ſhall beat the* Dane *out of his Kingdom, and write himſelf* Rex Daniæ! *&c.* (Rare Gipſee-like Aſtrologie!) The ſtrongeſt Purge that ever Phyſitian gave, never expelled ſo much Filth, as did this his Gold Chain.

Seeing Aſtrologie ſo baſely abuſed, and this Princely Native ſo beflattered by his Aſtrological Paraſite; for the Redemption of the Arts Honour, I printed this Kings Nativity; as well to acquaint this Prince how he was abuſed, as to oppoſe the Forgeries and Impoſſibilities of the Abuſer of him: wherein I acquainted the World with his Death; which happened as exactly as any thing in reaſon could be expected. *Veritas Odium parit*: I got no Gold Chain for my Labour.

In *June* 1654. this eminent Native was Crowned King of *Sweden*; Queen *Chriſtina*, the Daughter of *Guſtavus Adolphus*, then ſurrendring her Government unto him: he had then operating the *Medium Cœli ad ♃ Jovis*, by Direction.

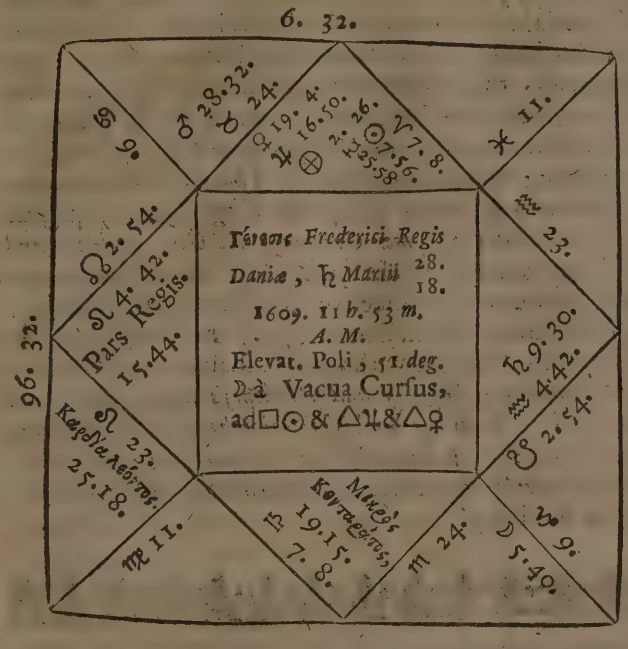
	deg.	min.
Aſcentio Recta ♃ Jovis	121.	29.
Aſcentio Recta Medii Cœli	90.	19.
Arcus Directionis	31.	10.

Which turned into time, according to *Naybode*, hits the time of the Accident very nearly.

Being aged ſomewhat above 37 years, on *February* 13. 1659. he died: he had then operating *Medium Cœli ad Corpus Saturni*; a Direction very dangerous.

	deg.	min.
Aſcentio Recta ♄ Saturni	127.	24.
Aſcentio Recta Medii Cœli	90.	19.
Arcus Directionis	37.	5.

And at the ſame time the Aſcendent, Mid-heaven, and Part of Fortune, were directed to the Terms of *Mars*, near violent fixed Stars. But above all, there happened a little before his Death, a great Solar Eclipſe in the Radical place of his Sun, and oppoſite place of his Moon; as the certain *Prodromus* of his *Exit*. And happy it was for him, that his Life ſo exactly ended with his Honour, Dignity and Greatneſs: for you muſt know, the Mid-heaven to the Body of *Saturn*, in his Debilities eſpecially, is a never-failing Argument of the Shipwracking of the Natives Eſtimation and Power. The Figure it ſelf pronounces him a Perſon prodigious, and all *Europe* knows it to be true.



HAving published this great Kings Nativity in a Book by it self entituled, *Nuncius Astrologicus*; at what time the Difference between him and the Swedish King was at the highest; it will be unnecessary for me to treat largely hereof again: however, knowing that future Ages may be desirous to be acquainted with so glorious a Nativity, by which Astrologie it self hath been so eminently confirmed, I have thought fit to mention it here, and some Notes upon it, lest the Tyranny of Time should obliviate that lesser Book wherein I first printed it. For when the true Astrologer shall read the Story of this mighty Prince, and compare it with this his Geniture, he must of necessity receive it with a Welcome of Admiration! there being, among the best collected, and most choice Nativities of Princes, not a more illustrious Figure of Heaven to be found.

When the King of *Sweden* twice invaded this Princely Native, and for a long time together blocked him up in his chiefest City, *Copenhagen*, having once by Treachery took him Prisoner; then had this King both the Sun and the Mid-heaven under the cruel Directions to the Body of ♂, as I shall thus prove:

1. ☉ *ad Corpus Martis.*

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Recta ♂ ♂, *est*	56.	2.
Ascentio Recta Solis	7.	17.
Arcus Directionis	48.	45.

Which, according to *Naybode*, gives 49 years, and 20 days, *ferè*; and happened on *September* 4. 1658.

2. *Medium Cœli ad* ♂ ♂.

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Recta ♂ *Martis*	56.	2.
Ascentio Recta Medii Cœli	6.	32.
Arcus Directionis	49.	30.

Which gives in time 50 years, 81 days, and commenced on *June* 8. 1659. The first captivated him, and the second blocked him up close in *Copenhagen*, and straitned him much. His Condition, in truth, was very low at these

times; and all men in Reason yeilded him an absolute lost Prince: yet notnotwithstanding *Vox Populi*, the Clamors and Noises of all sorts, I resolved to consider his Nativity; and finding it so Princely and glorious a one, as you may see; and observing also, that his Hopes and Assistance (I write now Astrologically) was stronger then his Dangers and Fears; *(i.e.)* ♀ Lady of the eleventh House, was better fortified then ♄, Lord of the Seventh; I adventured to publish the same; and therein asserted, *That he should overcome his Enemies*; and, *That notwithstanding this great Kings* (then) *present Misfortunes, he should recover all his former Greatness and Glory; yea, and more then ever he lost.* And behold! in the year 1660. his Kingdome was made Hereditary, which before was but Elective; and he overcame his violent Adversaries, according to my Prediction exactly. And in page 38. of *Nunc. Astrol.* I laid down this Axiome, with which I shall conclude: *That as this renowned Person obtained his Dignity and Greatness honourably, and hath with much Magnanimity, Courage and Resolution kept and maintained it, even in the greatest of Dangers; so he is likely to keep and preserve it to the end of his Life, and to die Quietly, Peaceably and Honourably, possessed thereof.* Thus much for this Nativity.

I Have not altered this Geniture above twelve minutes in time from the *tempus Estimatum* given; and presume it to be the onely true one of this magnanimous and great King, because it so exactly accords with many eminent and remarkable Accidents, which have happened to him already.

1. Being aged 25 years, *viz.* in the year 1630. he was most miraculously preserved from Burning: near which time, ♂ passed by his Ascendent; and a little before, there happened a ☌ of ☉ and ♄ in the opposite Degree of ♂. Besides these dangerous Transits, there was then operating the Mid-heaven to the ☍ of ☉, and the Ascendent to the Body of ♄ with Latitude, by Direction; and the Sun and ♄ both posited in fiery Signes.

2. In the year 1633. he was in great danger of Stabbing; and then he had the Ascendent directed to the Body of ♄ without Latitude: ♄ then passed over his Radical Ascendent, ♂ having led the way a little before.

3. In the year 1649. being then aged 44 years, this illustrious Person was invaded by a very sharp and desperate Fever, *&c.* which had nearly ended his Life; and beyond all hope, had, but that the benevolent Planet ♃ was then upon the Ascendent, in ✶ to one of the Directions that then happened: The Directions

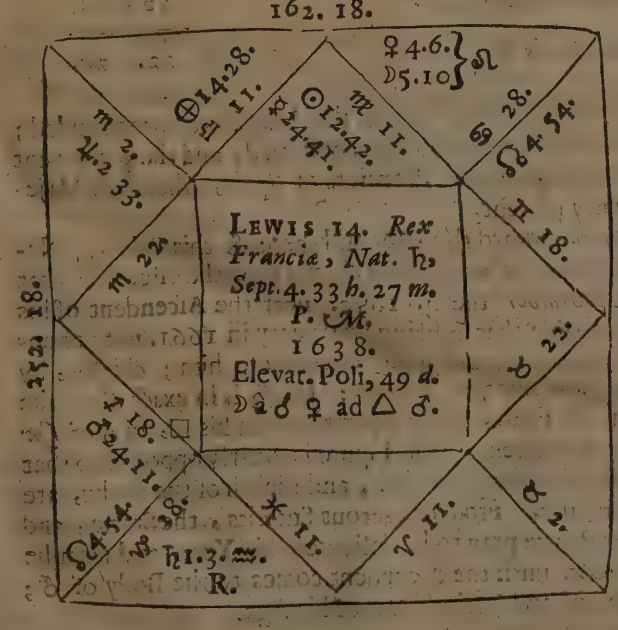
Directions were, the ☽ to the □ of ♂, and the Mid-heaven to his ♂.

4. In the year 1656. and 51 year of his Age, the War happened between him and *Oliver Cromwel*, then Protector of *England*, about the Indies: there was then in force the Sun *ad Oculum Tauri*, to the Bulls Eye, a violent fixed Star, by Direction; and ⊕ *ad Oppositum Solis*, to the Suns ☍ from violent Signes: very aptly and truely signifying that (to *England*) most unhappy Quarrel; I so term it, because his Majesty of *Spain* is, by the Heavens, ordained a Friend, and not a Foe, to *England*. Hath he not the Sun in ♈, *Englands* Horoscope? Is not his Ascendent and his ☽, and ⊕, all in △ to ♈? This Nation may be happy in his Friendship, but cannot gain any thing by being at Enmity with him. And I should think, that although *Cromwel* and he could not agree, because the Sun in his Geniture, was in the place of ♂ in this Nativity; and ♂ in this, was in the place of the Sun in his Radix, *&c.* yet *England* and this great King may naturally and friendly unite, for the beforementioned Reasons.

5. In the year 1659. this King made Peace with *France*, and suddenly after married his Daughter to the King of *France*: the Ascendent was then directed to the ✶ of ♀, Lord of the Seventh in this Nativity; and the ☽ was then directed *ad Sextilum Solis*. I need not verifie this Regal Geniture further, for these several Testimonies are sufficient.

This Princely Native within less then two years, hath the Ascendent directed *ad Corpus Jovis*; and within less then four years, the ☽ directed *ad Sextilum proprium*, and *Medium Cœli ad Trinum Veneris*: Before which time, he will (in all probability) regain much of what he formerly lost; and be in a most prosperous and flourishing Estate. The 62 year of his Age will be dangerous in respect of Health; for then the Ascendent will be directed *ad Quartilum Martis*.

The greatest Kings, as meanest men, must die!



With much pains and trouble I have gained this present King of *France* his Nativity; and have verified it by these following Accidents to be the true one.

1. This Princely Native being aged between nine and ten years, he had the Small Pox: the Sun was then directed to the □ of the fiery Planet ♂, Lord of the Ascendent.

2. Being aged about 13 years, many Troubles began to arise in *France*; the Prince of *Conde* opposed

opposed the King, and the City of *Paris* shut their Gates against him; but side with the Prince of *Conde*, and permit him and his Army to pass thorow: the Pretence was to eclipse the Pride and Power of Cardinal *Mazarine*, but it is most certain the King felt the smart of the Rebellion, and had then the Mid-heaven directed to the □ of ♂.

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Recta □ ♂	174.	40.
Ascentio Recta Medii Cœli	162.	18.
Arcus Directionis	12.	22.

This Mischief was violent, and lasted not long: for suddenly after, the Mid-heaven was directed to the Body of ☿; and by the Policie and Prudence of this Kings Council, all things were set *in statu quo prius*.

3. Being aged 20 years, *viz.* 1658. in *May* and *June*, this eminent Prince was accosted by a violent Fever, *&c.* the Ascendent was then directed to *Cor Scorpionis*, a violent fixed Star, with Latitude; ♂ then (by Transit) was upon the Radical place of the ☽; and there was a very ill Revolutional Figure that year.

4. When this great Prince was 22 years old, he was married to the *Infanta* of *Spain*; it happened in the beginning of the year 1660. the Mid-heaven was then directed to the ✶ of the ☽, and ♀, both having Dignities in the seventh House.

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Recta ✶ *Veneris*	183.	46.
Ascentio Recta Medii Cœli	162.	18.
Arcus Directionis	21.	28.

Then the Mid-heaven to the ✶ of the ☽, followed presently upon it.

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Recta ✶ *Lunæ*	184.	44.
Ascentio Recta Medii Cœli	162.	18.
Arcus Directionis	22.	26.

Upon the Influence of the first of these, the Match was propounded; and upon the Operation of the second, it was confirmed; and the King went in person to fetch his Queen from the Frontiers of *Spain*, where his Majesty of *Spain* was personally present.

This present year 1660. toward the later end thereof, this Princely Native was sickly; I conceive it occasioned chiefly from the effects of that great Solar Eclipse, *November* the 4. 1659. near the Ascendent of his Nativity. It is very probable that ♄ being Stationary in 1661. near or upon the same Degree, may more unhappily discompose him; chiefly, by reason of the ill Revolution this year affords: For ♄ is in exact ☍ to the Ascendent, and the ☽ in the Fifth, lately separated from his □, in ♂ of *Cor Leonis*, and in □ to the Ascendent. The Figure is nearly opposite to that of the Radix; and the Lord of the Ascendent, and Eighth of the Radix, are in ♂ in the Sixth of the Figure. From dangerous Surfeits, the Stone, and Treachery, let this great Prince pray to be delivered this Year, and then he may be most healthful, *&c.* until the Ascendent comes to the Body of ♂; which will happen in the one and fortieth year of his Age.

Prince

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	4	48	South.
♄	2	0	North.
♅	0	5	South.
♂	0	15	South.
♀	2	0	North.
☿	2	0	North.

IN this Nativity, neither of the Luminaries or Horoscope are befriended by the Beams of the Fortunes; ♂ is in ☍ of the Lord of the Ascendent, and he posited in the House of Death. I therefore adjudge this Princely Native but of short Life; and this the rather, because the Luminaries are in □ each to other, and ☿, Lord of the Eighth, beholds the Ascendent with the same malitious Aspect, from ♍, a violent Signe.

For the time of Death, I conceive it may be about the fifth year of Age; because, near that time, the Ascendent will be directed *ad Quartilum Mercurii*, Lord of the eighth House; as may appear thus:

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua □ *Mercurii*	332. 41.
Ascentio Obliqua Horoscopi	327. 23.
Arcus Directionis	5. 18.

Which will, according to *Naybodes* Measure of Time, happen toward the latter end of the fifth year of this Natives Age.

I would not have any to misunderstand me in this Prediction; and shall therefore premise, That I do not maintain, or plead for, a Stoical Necessity; or positively conclude that this Prince will then die; because Life and Death are in the Hands of God, and he can shorten or lengthen the same as himself pleases: I aver onely this, that according to Natural Causes, he will be in very great danger of Death about the time of his Age mentioned: and I have known in several Childrens Genitures, the same, or like Arguments attended with the Effects I fear will befal this Princely Child. *Thus much for this Nativity.*

POST-SCRIPT.

SInce the Writing of this, (and Licensing the whole Book also) we have had News in England, *that this young Prince, on* Nov. 1. Stilo Novo, *did depart this Life; wanting (it seems) some few days of accomplishing full five years of Age. Which inconsiderable Errour, (for it is no other) cannot, I suppose, beget any ill thought of Astrologie in the Breasts of the ingeniously Learned; but rather convince the Antagonists thereto, of its Certainty and excellent Use.*

The Latitude of the Planets.

	deg.	
♄	2	North.
♃	1	South.
♂	1	
♀	2	
☿	2	
☽	3	North.

Saturn in the Ascendent of the Nativity of this Prince, in □ of the ☉, and he in □ of ♂, &c. are Arguments of a short Life; chiefly, because ♄ is Lord of the Sixth, and in the Ascendent, and ♂ Lord of the Eighth, in ☌ to it, and in ♂ of the ☽, and □ of the ☉.

This present year 1661. he labours under the Ascendent to the Body of ♄ with Latitude, by Direction; and may possibly combat with the Evils it portends indifferently well, he having no dangerous Revolution this year: but in the year 1663. at what time he hath the ☽ directed to the ♂ of ♂, and Ascendent to ♄ *sine Latitudine*, and the ☉ nearly to the □ of ♄, all by Direction, he may be in great danger of Death, should he this year escape: for he hath then a most dangerous Revolution indeed, and ♄ will be no less then twice Stationary upon or near the Suns place, and many moneths together upon it, and in □ to the Ascendent.

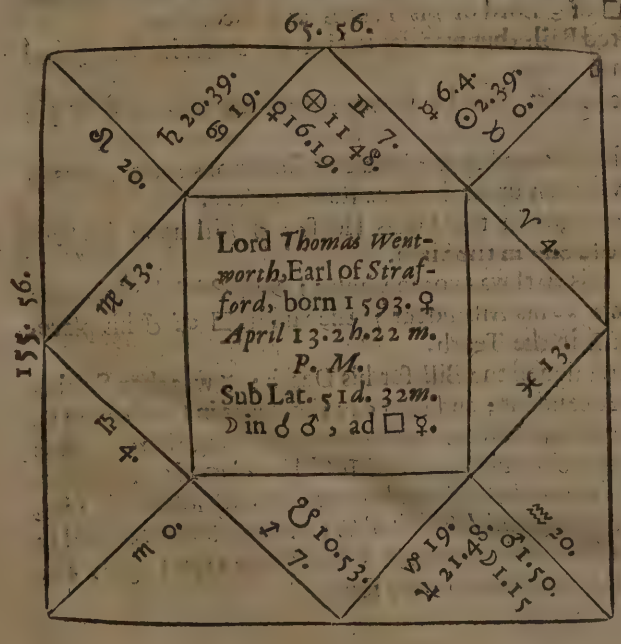
	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua ♄ { *cum Latitudine*	165. 48.
{ *sine Latitudine*	167. 59.
ad Corpus ♄ *cum Latitudine*	5. 54.
ad Corpus ♄ *sine Latitudine*	8. 5.

	deg. min.
Descentio Obliqua ☽	318. 44.
Descentio Obliqua Martis	326. 51.
Arcus Directionis	8. 7.

The ☉ to the □ of ♄, happens somewhat latter; but the Revolution for the eighth year currant, is a most malitious one, as is by the Figure thereof seen.

Revolution

IN this Figure the oppoſite place of the ☉, and Quadrate place of ♄, is Horoſcopical; and ♀ Lord of the Aſcendent here, is in ☌ of ♂ Lord of the Eighth of the Radix, in the ſeventh Houſe; and ♄ is nearly returned to the Radical place of the ☉, both being in ☌ to the Aſcendent herein, they being with a violent fixed Star, called *Cor Scorpionis*; the Figure it ſelf is in exact □ to that of the Radix. I will not be ſo preſumptuous as to determine the end of this Princes Days in this year; but according to the Canons of Aſtrologie, I may lawfully ſay he will be in great danger of Death, and that by reaſon of the before-mentioned Directions concurring with ſo dangerous a Revolution.



THis is the Nativity of the Lord Deputy of *Ireland*; and doth agree exactly with the Actions of his Life, and Manner of his Death. He was a Perſon of moſt admirable Parts; a great Counſeller, States-man, and Politician; and therefore highly envied by ſuch as came ſhort of his worth.

He was a Gentleman ſo ſignally accompliſhed, that our ſacred Soveraign, King *Charles* the firſt, (who without doubt beſt of any Man knew him) in his Εἰκὼν Βασιλική, as he is bemoaning the unfortunate end of the Earl, and his own miſhap in conſenting to his Death, writes thus: *I looked upon my Lord of* Strafford *as a Gentleman whoſe great Abilities might make a Prince rather afraid then aſhamed*

ashamed to employ him in the greatest Affairs of State: for those were prone to create in him great Confidence of Undertakings; and this was like enough to betray him to great Errours, and many Enemies: whereof he could not but contract good store, while moving in so high a Sphere, and with so vigorous a Lustre, he must needs (as the Sun) raise many envious Exhalations; which condensed by a Popular Odium, *were capable to cast a Cloud upon the brightest* Merit *and Integrity.*

To signifie his great Parts and Accomplishments for Government and Policie, *&c.* he had ♍ ascending his Horoscope; a Signe that ever represents a Native admirably ingenious and prudent: ☿, Lord thereof, is in ♉ above the Earth, with the Sun, who is *Lux temporis*, casting a △ to the Ascendent; and he [☿] being Lord of the tenth House, and the Ascendent also, denotes the Native to acquire or gain Honour and Dignity by his Policie, Prudence and Deserts.

It is true, the Sun combures ☿, and the ☽ and ♂ are in exact □ to him; which did not onely eclipse the Credit of his great Parts, but argued his Relations and Friends, as well as Enemies, to envy his Honours and Advancements. ♂, ☉ and ☽, govern the Eleventh, Twelfth, and third Houses; and ♄ being Locally and Vertually in the eleventh House, in ☌ of ♃, argued the Perfidiousnes and Falsnes of his Friends, and the Violence, Envy and Malice of his Enemies. And to add to these unhappy Configurations, and malitious Significations, the Cusp of the Mid-heaven is the Antiscion of ♄, and Contra-antiscion of ♃.

When this great Earl was aged near forty years, he was constituted and appointed Lord Deputy of *Ireland:* he had then operating in his Nativity the Moon *ad Sextilum Solis*, and the *Medium Cœli ad Antiscium Veneris*, by Direction.

Being aged 47 years, *viz. Nov.* 12. 1640. he was impeached of High Treason: ♂ was that day in ☌ to his Ascendent, (an ill *Prodromus* of his unfortunate end) and in □ of ☿ Lord of his Tenth, and Ascendent.

On *Nov.* 19. he desired Baile, but was denied it: the ☽ was in ☌ to ☿, and the Sun in ☌ to his Tenth.

On *Nov.* 23. he was committed to the Tower: the ☽ was then in ☌ of ♂'s and her own place.

On *Jan.* 28. he was first charged in the House of Commons: the ☽ was in ☌ of ♄'s place, and ♂ was then upon the Suns Radical place.

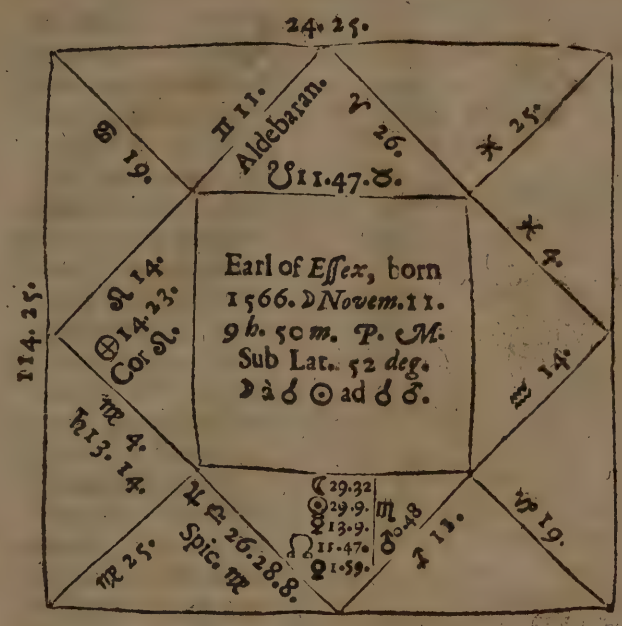
On *Jan.* 30. he was charged in the Lords House: ♂ still upon the Suns place, and the ☽ in ☌ of the Sun in the Sixth.

On *April* 15. 1641. this Earl was voted Guilty: ☽ in ☌ of the Sun near his Radical place; ♄ in ☌ to his Ascendent; the Sun in □ of ♂ his place, and ♂ upon the place of ♀ in the Tenth.

On *May* 10. the King signed the Bill for his Death: ☿ was then Stationary, and ♄ in ☌ of his Ascendent; and that day the ☽ was in □ of ♂ and ♀.

Upon *May* 12. this eminent Native was beheaded, being then 48 years of Age: the ☽ was in exact ☌ to his Sun, and ♄ still in ☌ to his Ascendent. But as a more eminent Cause of these Troubles, and (at last) loss of his Life, he had the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad* ☌ ♄, *&* ☌ ♃; and the ☽ was eclipsed in the very beginning of his Revolution that year, no less then ten Digits, and ♂ and ♄ both afflicting the Ascendent of the Radix.

Earl



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	
☽	1	
♄	1	
♃	1	North.
♂	0	
♀	1	
☿	1	

THis is the Geniture of *Robert* Earl of *Essex*, who was so famous in the days of Queen *Elizabeth*, that the Commonalty generally adored, as well as admired, him. It had been no great Unhappiness to *England*, if his Honour and Fame had lived no longer then his Person: for without all peradventure, the very Name of *Essex* did more Countenance and Encourage the late never-to-be-forgotten Rebellion, then the Interest either of the Parliament, or the misguided Earl that in 1642. became their General against our Soveraign Lord King *Charles* the First. But the Tables being by GOD's great Goodness turned, I shall most willingly be silent.

This famous Person began to grow most eminent in the 28th year of his Age, obtaining great Favours of the Queen, &c. he had then both the Luminaries directed to ♃ his ✶.

Being aged 32 years, he was Commissioned to seize the Spanish Fleet, and suddenly after (as saith *John Stow*) he was made Earl-Marshal to the Queen; which latter Honour begat him very much Envy among the Nobles of the Land: he had then the Luminaries directed to the ✶ of ♀; and to denote the Envy he thereby contracted, he had the *Medium Cœli* at the same time directed *ad Oppositum Solis*.

When he was 33 years of Age, he was deputed to *Ireland*, *viz.* on *March* 27. 1599. the ☽ was then upon the Ascendent of his Horoscope; and the day of his beginning his March, the ☉ and ♄ were in ♂ from the Tenth and Fourth Houses; and that which was worst, the *M.C.* was then directed *ad* ♂ ☽.

His Voyage prospered not; for on *September* the 28. that year, he returned to Court again, the ☉ being then in the place of ♄ at his going forth. *October* 2. 1599. he was committed to the Tower. *June* following, he was suspended from all Offices. *February* the 19. he was arraigned, and suddenly after condemned. And on *February* the 25. being on *Ashwednesday*, at eight of the Clock in the morning, he was beheaded: he had then the Mid-heaven directed *ad Oppositum Martis cum Latitudine*.

ON the day of his Revolution for that year, he had the ☽ in the opposite places of the ☉, ☽ and ♂ in the Radix; and in the Figure for that year, the Radical place of ♄ ascended, and ♂ Lord of the Eighth was in exact □ thereunto from the fourth House; the ☽ was also with *Oculus Tauri*, a violent fixed Star.

At the Moment of his Death, the Radical place of *Cauda Draconis* ascended, and ♄ in exact ♂ thereunto, the ☉ and ♂ being in ♂ to the Ascendent of the Revolution. All which seems to intimate his Life to be taken away by Treachery, as to this day is still believed by many. And it is no new thing for Persons, whom Envy cannot sufficiently blemish or hurt in their Life, to be falsly and treacherously dealt with at their Death.

The Brightest Sun, the blackest Clouds doth raise.

The Arguments of a violent Death, are, the Luminaries in ♂ of ♂, near a violent fixed Star. (2.) The ☉, ☽, and Lord of the Eighth, in violent Signes. ♂ in ♐, afflicting the Lights in any English great Persons Nativity, is little less then fatal to his Honour, Life and Fame.

John Casimir, King of *Poland*, &c. in the year 1655. and part of 1656. was violently forced out of his Kingdom by the undaunted *Carolus Gustave* then King of *Sweden*; and this in so strange and miraculous a manner, the suddenness of it considered, that it amazed the whole Christian World! But the King of *Sweden* at last (being intoxi-

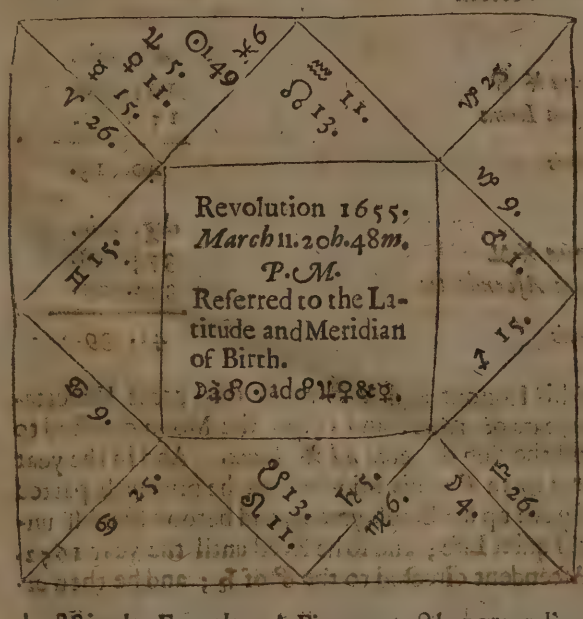
cated

cated with Victory and Success) striving to get more Honour, and greater Advantages against this (then) unfortunate King; and improvidently endeavouring to grasp too much; behold! he looseth all; and in the year 1657. was totally routed out, and devested of all he had gotten from the King of *Poland*: and then the exiled King *Casimir* enjoyed his own Territories and Power again.

For to signifie this great Kings (then) Misfortunes, he had the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad* □ ☽, and the Horoscope *ad* □ *Saturni*; two Directions most unfortunate; the one falling in the eleventh House, arguing the Inability, Weakness and Backwardness of Friends; the other in the second House, denoting Loss and Destruction of his Estate, *&c.*

For to signifie his sudden Recovery again from those unparallel'd Prejudices, he had suddenly after the Ascendent directed *ad* ☌ ♀ *cum*, *& sine*, *Latitudine*, and she Radically posited in ♉, her own House: a Direction most happy and splendid indeed! and so it proved. Besides, the King of *Swedens* Fate was now declining, as I have elsewhere remembred, and by sufficient Arguments evinced.

And since that, his Majesty of *Poland* hath had the Ascendent directed *ad Corpus Jovis*, *cum & sine Latitudine*; which by reason of his having at the same time the ☽ directed *ad* □ ☉, and ♄ his transiting the opposite place of the Direction, and of ♃ and ♀ also, hath not had those glorious and splendid Effects yet, that naturally attend such a Direction, or as shortly he may (by Gods blessing) have therefrom. ♃ is Lord of the Tenth in his Radix, and the Direction happens in the third House. Why his Honour, Dignity and Territories may not be enlarged with the taking in of some Neighbour-Dominions, (perhaps the *Swedes* Kingdome) I see not. In his next years Revolution, he hath the Moon on the *M. C.* of the Radix, in ☌ of *Cor* ♏, and in △ of ☉ and ☿, and ♃ with the ☊ in the Radical place of the Moon; intimating a year of honourable Action unto him, and an Increase of his Power and Greatness. It is an admirable Revolutional Figure.



BEhold the Revolution for that year he underwent his grand Troubles! First, here is ☌ from the Twelfth of the Radix, but Seventh here, in □ of both the Luminaries, and ♃ Lord of the Eleventh in this Figure: then here is the Moon in ☌ of the Sun and ♃, and going to an ☌ of ♀ and ☿, from Signes Cardinal and violent; then have we ♄ Lord of the Tenth, in exact ☌ to the eleventh House, and nearly in □ to the Ascendent and the ♈ in the Fourth. A Figure exactly portending the Mischiefs this great King then underwent, being considered and compared with the beforesaid Directions.

Carolus

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	2	0	North.
♅	0	0	
♂	0	4	South.
♀	1	0	North.
☿	2	0	North.
☽	3	0	North.

IN this Nativity we have the Regal and commanding Signe ♈, Horoſcopical; and ♅ Lord of the ſame, in his Exaltation, *viz.* in ♋, in ☍ of the Moon, and both in △ to the *Medium Cœli*: and ♂ Lord of the Mid-heaven, is in the Aſcendent in his Exaltation, there entertaining the ☉, ♀ and ☿. All which are Arguments eminent and conſiderable of this Natives being fortunate in War. And ſo he was: for all the time he was General for the *Swede* in *Germany*, he was never known to be worſted, but always came off the Victor.

At the time he was created General, which was in the year of our Lord 1641. he being then aged 42 years, he had then the ☽ to the ✶ of ♂, and the ☉ to the ✶ of ♅ by Direction: portending Addition to his Honour and Eſtimation, and Safety to his Perſon.

	deg.	min.
Deſcentio Obliqua ✶ ♂	195.	26.
Deſcentio Obliqua Lunæ	155.	13.
Arcus Directionis	40.	13.

	deg.	min.
Aſcentio Obliqua ✶ ♅	374.	8.
Aſcentio Obliqua Aſcendentis	332.	29.
Arcus Directionis	41.	39.

For a Continuance of his Honour and Victory in this great Undertaking, he had between the years of 1641. and 1646. the Moon directed to the ✶ of the ☉ and ☿, and the Sun directed *ad* ✶ *Lunæ*. And in the year 1646. at what time ♄ came to an ☍ of his Mid-heaven, he prudently parted with his Generalſhip, and gave up his Employment, and betook himſelf unto a private, peaceable and quiet Life; and ſo he lived until the year 1652. at which time he had the Aſcendent directed to the ☍ of ♄; and he then died, being aged 53 years.

	deg.	min.
Longit. ☍ *Saturni,* ♈	17.	0.
Latitudo ♄ *Merid.*	2.	0.

Declinatio

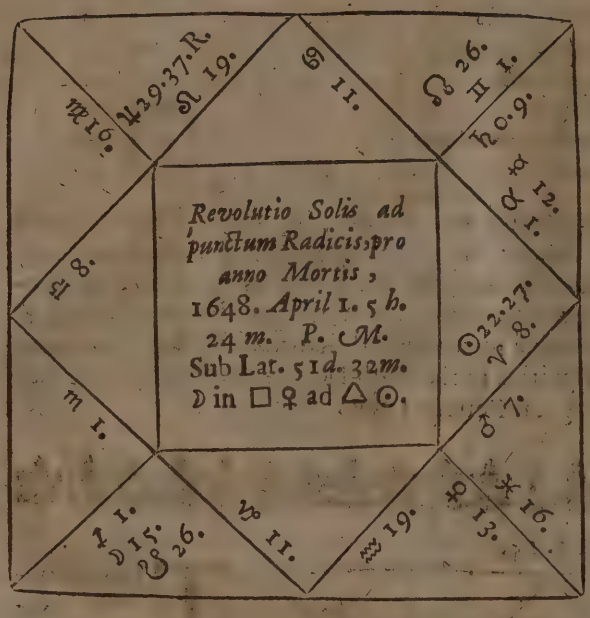
	deg. min.
Declinatio Septentrionalis	4. 51.
Ascentio Recta, est	16. 25.
Different. Ascentionalis	8. 22.
Ascentio Obliqua	368. 3.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	314. 28.
Arcus Directionis	53. 35.

This Native lived victoriously, and died quietly; which is not common for the true-born Sons of *Mars*: but here it is no Miracle at all, if we consider the strength of ♂ in his Geniture, and the several before-mentioned Positions. It is to be noted, where-ever (I mean in what Nativity soever) ♂ is fortified, he makes the Native fortunate and victorious in War; but more eminently so, if having Dignities in the tenth House, and strong in the Horoscope, as he hath in this great Persons Radix.

THis honoured Native was second Son to the great Duke of *Buckingham*, whose Nativity we have presented before; and had it pleased God to have spared his Life, he might have enjoyed as great Fame as his illustrious Father: for here are three Planets in their Exaltations, and the ☽ in ✶ of ♅ upon the Ascendent, and she locally in the Angle of Honour and Dignity, near a Royal fixed Star of the first Magnitude, *viz.* Καρδια Σκορπιε, the Heart of the Scorpion. While he lived, he was famous; when he died, he contracted no Dishonour, though his end was violent; for his Designe was to redeem his King and Country from Slavery: in prosecuting of which, he lost his Life near *Kingstone* upon *Thames*, on *July* 7. 1648. being then aged but 18 years, three months, and six days: the Ascendent was directed to the Body of ♂ at the same time.

	deg. min.		*deg. min.*
Asc. Obl. ♂ ♂, S. L.	351. 6.	*Asc. Obl. ♂ ♂, C. L.*	351. 56.
Asc. Obl. Horoscopi	333. 15.	*Asc. Obl. Ascendentis*	333. 15.
Arcus Directionis	17. 51.	*Arcus Directionis*	18. 41.

Upon the day he died, ♄ and ♂ were upon the opposite place of his ☽ in the Radix; and the ☽ then separating from the ♂ of ♄, and applying to a ♂ of ♂: ♅ was then in the opposite place of ♂, and the ☉ in the ☐ place of ♄, and of himself also. Behold the Revolutional Figure for that year!



IN this Figure the ☽ is returned precisely to her Radical place, and is in □ of ♀ Lady of the Ascendent, but Lady of the Eighth in the Figure of the Radix; the very Cusp of the eighth House thereof being ascending in this Scheme. Besides, ♂ here opposes the Ascendent exactly; and ♄, Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix, is in □ of ♀, and she in the Radical place of ♂. All which Arguments exactly portended the prejudice he underwent, being considered as the sad Concomitants of so fatal a Direction.

The Arguments of a violent Death in this Nativity, are; (1.) ☽ in □ of ♂ from Angles. (2.) ☽ in ♂ of *Cor Scorpionis*. (3.) ♄ in exact ☌ of the ☉. And it is to be observed, in any Nativity whatsoever, where the Luminaries are afflicted by the Infortunes, chiefly from Angles, a violent Death is threatned to the Native, and he seldome escapes the same.

THis honoured Native was (beyond peradventure) a Person most ingenious, and of a large capacious Understanding, as ☿ in ☌ of ♄ under the Earth, aptly denotes; chiefly, by their being posited in ♒, the greatest Dignity of ♄, and in △ to the Horoscope. See *Guido Bonatus, pars* 5. *fol.* 707. and my *Doctrine of Nativities, pars* 1. *fol.* 99.

Few Genitures have had the like Fortune as this great Natives hath had; for this

this hath been under the handling of the most able Astrologers the World was ever acquainted with, if we may believe that renowned Person *Henricus Rantzovius* in his Treatise of the Certainty of Astrological Predictions, *fol.* 97. where he mentions the Prediction of *Picus*'s Death by several Astrologers by Name, in these Words: *Joannis Picus Mirandulæ comes, edidit librum adversus Astrologos: hi (inter quos fuerunt Bellantius Senensis, Antonius Sirigatus Florentinus, & Angelus de Catastivis Carmelita) ut Artem veram Ostenderent, illum annum ætatis 33. non transgressurum prædixerunt, ex Directione Ascendentis ad Martem, quemadmodum ex scriptis hinc inde editis constat.* (i. e.) *John Picus* Earl of *Mirandula*, wrote a Book against Astrologers; and they (among whom were *Bellantius* of *Siena*, *Antonius Sirigatus* a Florentine, and *Angel* of *Catastive* a Carmelite) to prove their Art to be true, predicted that the said *Picus* should not live past the 33 year of his Age, from the Direction of the Ascendent to *Mars*: as is evident from what they have written in Relation thereunto. That learned Knight Sir *Christopher Heyden*, mentions the same thing, thus: 'Picus being fore-'told by three Astrologers, that he should not live above 33 years, (as *Lu-'cas Gauricus*, and others, do witness) yet flattering himself with a false Com-'fort, as if he could wrangle away Death by writing against Astrologie, while 'he sought to prove the Art vain, his own Death concurring exactly with 'the time foretold by the Astrologers, confirmed it to be true; and more 'actually confuted that which he had written against it, then if all the world 'besides had conspired to answer him. *Defl. Astrol. p.* 193.

But Monsieur *Gassendus* is so confident as to deny this truth, *viz.* That the Astrologers predicted *Picus* Death exactly, as to the time: and yet saith, 'If *Bellantius* came so near the matter therein, he might easily conjecture 'Picus to be no long-lived Man, from his weakly Constitution, continual La-'bours of Minde, &c. When it is more then probable, that *Bellantius* knew nothing more of *Picus*, then by his idle Writings, (be not angry I so term them; for whoever writes against a thing he doth not understand, writes idlely; but *Picus* did so, *Ergo, &c.*) and the Scheme of his Nativity: *Ergo*, there could be no such Confederacy. Which *Gassendus* most dis-ingenuously insinuates. And he would not be well pleas'd, should an Astrologer cast the same reproach upon the Cures pretended to be performed by Men of his Profession. But behold the great Justice of the Heavens! *Gassendus* that quarrelled at Astrologers for so certain and splendid a Demonstration of their Art; had, by an Astrologer, *viz. Johannis Baptista Morinus*, his own Death predicted from his Nativity, long before it came to pass, to make him amends for his ignorant and credulous Confidence.

I allow *Picus* a discreet, prudent and learned Man: But *Bernardus non vidit omnia*. For notwithstanding his great Parts, both natural and acquired, of which before I have rendred Reasons; yet his rashness was such, that he would (*Agrippa*-like) oppose even the best of things: as is obvious by the Moon being in Opposition to *Mars*, and both in Quartile to *Mercury* and *Saturn*. Which Arguments are sufficient to Retrograde (if not confound) the Sagacity of the wisest of Men.

Christiernus

I Have presented to publick View this Princes Geniture, as much for the ratity and strangeness thereof, as to help make up my number of illustrious Nativities.

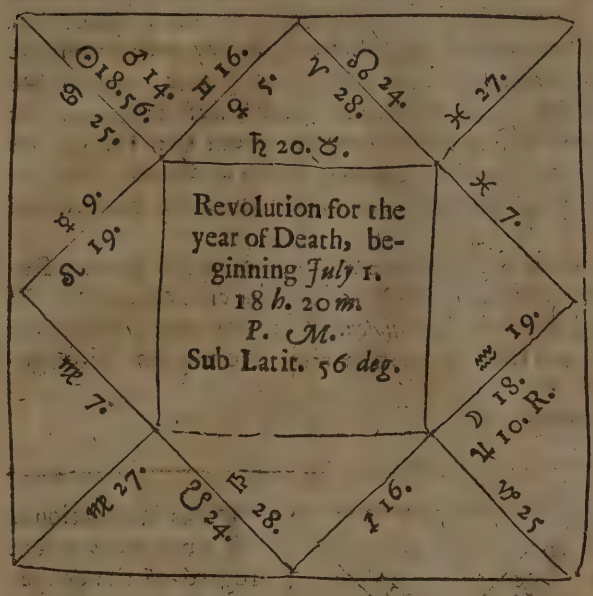
Herein we find the Regal Signe ♌ ascending, and both the Luminaries in a ✶ Aspect to each other; the ☉ being in ♋, the ☽'s House, and ♃'s Exaltation; and the ☽ in ♍, the House of ☿; both the Fortunes befriending and fortifying the Horoscope: All which were Arguments of an illustrious Geniture.

But that which is strange herein, is, that he being a King, should be expulsed his Kingdom, and subject to Exile for the space of ten years; and afterwards to be detained in Prison not less then twenty six years more. But this is no strange Marvel at all neither, if his Nativity be duely scanned and considered: for here we finde the ☉, Lord of the Ascendent, posited in the twelfth House, the Angle of Imprisonment, &c. there in ☌ of ♂, Lord of the Tenth. Nay, although ♃ be a Fortune, yet he being Lord of the Eighth, and posited in the Ascendent, is no singular good Position. The ☽ in □ of ☿, Lord of the Eleventh and Third Hou[illegible]s, denoted the Instability and Negligence of his Friends and Relations. ♄, Lord of the Seventh, being stronger then the ☉, Lord of the Ascendent, and in □ to him from Cardinal Signes, is an Argument of his being at the Mercy of his Enemies. At what time he was expulsed his Kingdom, the ☽ was directed *ad Quartilum Martis*, Lord of the Tenth, he being then aged somewhat above 42 years.

In the year 1559. saith *Ranzovius*, *Christiernus 2. trium Borealium Regnorum quondam Rex, nempe Daniæ, Sueciæ, ac Norwegiæ, & Caroli 5. affinis in captivitate, in qua per annos 27. detinebatur, propter tyrannidem, quam exercuit erga Nobiles subditos. Obiit anno 77. quem aliquot mensibus excesserat die 25. Januarii anno 1559.* De Ann. Climact. fol. 169. on *January* 25. being aged near 78 years; (an Age considerable, especially for a Prince to live so long, and enjoy such cross Fortune) he died: The Ascendent was then directed *ad Corpus Saturni*.

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua ♂ Saturni	191. 10.
Ascentio Obliqua Horoscopi	113. 16.
Arcus Directionis	77. 54.

Revolution



IN this Revolution we finde ♂ come to the Radical place of the ☉, and the ☽ in ☌ of ♃ Lord of the Eighth, in ☌ to the Ascendent, and in □ of ♄ Lord of the Sixth, who casts the same malitious Aspect to the Ascendent: a Revolution most dangerous in respect of Life; and this the rather, the Figure being nearly the same with that of the Radix.

Upon the day he died, the Sun was in the Revolutional place of the ☽ and ♃, in ☌ to the Ascendent of which he was Lord. The ☽ was in her Radical place, and ♄ and ♂ in ☌ from Angles, and both of them in exact □ to the Ascendent of both Figures.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	deg.	
♄	1	South.
♃	1	North.
♂	1	
♀	3	South.
☿	1	
☽	5	North.

THis illustrious Prince was Son unto the late deceased Princess-Royal, eldest Daughter to *Charls* the first, late King of *England*; and had the Unhappiness to loose his Royal Mother *December* the 24. 1660. (she being then come over into *England* to visit her Royal Brother, our sacred Soveraign, King *Charles* the second, *&c.*) he having then the Mid-heaven directed to the □ of ♄, and the Sun nearly touching the Scorpions Heart by Direction.

The Eclipse of the Sun in *November* 1659. being upon the Suns Radical place in his Geniture, argues Infelicity and Trouble unto him, although it be so long past; chiefly, because the cruel Planet ♄ is now passing over the Suns place, and his being thereon near five Moneths together. I wish the Death of his illustrious Mother occasion not too much Grief and Anxiety of Minde unto him; and pray GOD to preserve him from the Treacheries and Conspitacies (of all kinds) of those among whom he abides. His Revolution is most malitiously unfortunate, and nearly the same with that of the Princess his Mother.

The learned *Origan* saith, if ♂ shall come to the place of the Sun in a Revolution, it signifies,—*Tristitiam, labores, ac infirmitates, culidas, &c. Et vel occidet, aut occidetur, si fuerit in signo violento* (he is so here) *ad mortem usq; laborabit*, fol. 786. and for ♄ to be there also, is every whit as dangerous.

Behold the Figure!

THis Revolution is not onely evil in regard of the dangerous Returns of ♄ and ♂, but because they are both infesting both the Sun and the Angle of Life therein; and ☿ Lord of the Eighth, his being in ♂ of them all. In all my Practice I ever observed that Revolution dangerous, in which the Lords of the Sixth and Eighth Houses were conjoyned in the Ascendent, or with the Sun, *&c.* here they are exactly so.

The two Directions before spoken of, are these:

I. ☉ *ad Cor Scorpionis.*

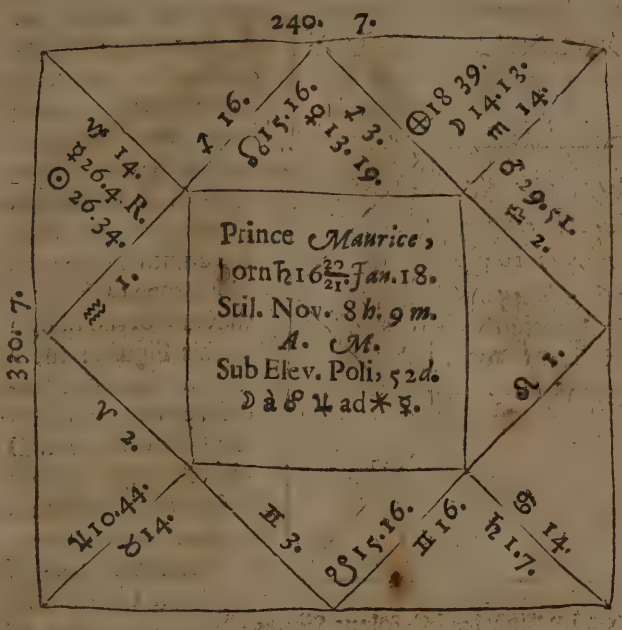
	deg. min.
Descentio Obliqua cordis ♏	228. 41.
Descentio Obliqua Solis	217. 41.
Arcus Directionis	11. 0.

II. *Medii Cœli ad* □ *Saturni.*

	deg. min.
Ascentio Recta □ ♄	13. 25.
Ascentio Recta Medii Cœli	3. 57.
Arcus Directionis	9. 28.

Thus much for this Princely Geniture.

Prince



THis illustrious Native, Prince *Maurice*, (second Son to the King of *Hungary* and *Bohemia*) was born at *Custria*, and at the time within written.

This eminent Prince being aged twenty one years, and upward, *viz.* *anno* 1642. came into *England*, and obtained a very considerable Command over the Forces of King *Charles* the First, his Uncle: He had then operating the Sun to the Trine of ♂ by Direction, and the Trine of ♄ Lord of the Ascendent also; and at the same time the Ascendent directed *ad Sextilum Jovis*: three Directions of admirable Significations.

Being aged near 28 years, *viz.* in the year 1648. this great Prince obtained a Generals place at Sea: the Ascendent was then directed to the ✶ of the ☉ and ☿.

Aged a little above thirty years, *viz.* in the year 1651. as he was coming from the West-Indies, the Ship he was in, was cast away; and he, by that unfortunate Accident, drowned: The Ascendent was then directed *ad Quadratum Saturni*; and this from Cardinal Signes, *viz.* ♈ and ♎, and therefore the more dangerous.

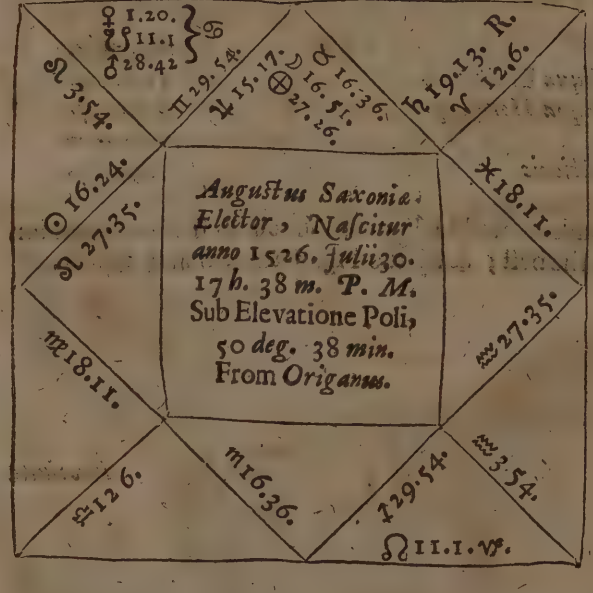
	deg. min.
Ascensio Obliqua □ *Saturni*	360. 4.
Ascensio Obliqua Horoscopi	330. 7.
Arcus Directionis	29. 57.

As he then laboured under a most Malignant Direction, so his Revolution for that year was none of the best; as by the Figure thereof may appear.

Revolutio

IN this Figure the Radical place (or near it) of ♄ ascends the Horoscope, and ♄ here Lord of the Eighth thereon, being in ☌ of ♂, who in the Radix is posited in the eighth House; the Horoscope of Birth is the Cusp of the Eighth in this Figure: the ☽ is returned to her Radical place; and both the Fortunes are in ☐ to each other: a more dangerous Revolution cannot well happen.

The Arguments of a violent Death, are, (1.) The Position of the Luminaries in violent Signes: (2.) ♂ casting a ☐ to the ☉ and Ascendent from the eighth House, he being in a violent Signe: (3.) The Lord of the Ascendent and Lady of the Eighth with violent fixed Stars. For the kinde of Death, *viz.* by Water, *&c.* Let it be considered, that the ☽, and ♄ Lord of the Ascendent, (whose ☐ proved *Anareta* in this Geniture) are in Watry Signes: (2.) ♂, an Infortune in the Eighth, is just entring an Aquatical Signe, thence afflicting the ☉ and Ascendent: (3.) A Watry Signe ascending in the Revolution, and ♄ and ♂ in Conjunction therein; and the Moon near her South Node, in exact Quadrate of the ninth House, she being returned to her Radical place.



AUgustus Elector of *Saxony*, that great Prince, was born at the time within written; and had a Geniture as Princely as any of the Princes of his time, that ever I yet saw: for here we have the Kingly Signe ♌ Horoscopating, and the Sun in that Signe, in exact ✶ to ♃, a fortunate Planet, posited in the *Medium Cœli*. The Moon is located upon the very Cusp of the House of Soveraignty, in her Exaltation; and although she be in ☐ of the Sun, neither she nor the Sun are any way

way afflicted by the infortunate Planets: and to adde unto the Excellencie hereof, the Moon is in strong Reception of *Venus*, who is in Sextile of the Horoscope; and all the Planets are above the Earth.

In the year 1586. on *February* 11. St. Vict. being aged 59 years, six moneths, and eleven days, he died of an Apoplexie. *Jupiter* is Lord of the Eighth, and he denotes Death to the Native, *Ab angina, Peripneumonia, Apoplexia, Convulsionibus capitis, & Stomachi doloribus*, &c. Vide Orig. pa. 3. fol. 730.

At the time he expired, he had no Direction save the *Medium Cœli*, and the Moon to *Cauda Draconis*, and to several Stars of *Hercules*, they being of the Nature of *Saturn*. Nor was the Revolution for that year considerably dangerous, as here following may be seen: there must therefore be some secret Operation more then ordinary in *Saturns* double Return; chiefly, if a Revolution be any manner of way Malevolent.

HEre is nearly the Cusp of the Fourth ascending, and the Moon is in exact Quartile thereunto; *Jupiter* and *Saturn* nearly returned to their Radical places; the latter of which is in Opposition of the Lord of the Ascendent from the sixth House; both being in violent Signes; the Moon is also in Opposition of the Sun, Lord of the Ascendent at Birth; and *Mercury*, Lord of the Eighth herein, is in Platick Quartile to the Ascendent. Howbeit, this is not of power sufficient to kill; except we allow that double Return of *Saturn* to be more dangerous then ordinary. Unless that great and terrible Eclipse of the Sun, (as *Leovitius* calls it) which happened a little before this Revolution began, *viz.* on *April* the 19th, should spend part of its Effects upon the Life of this Princely Native, it happenning exactly upon the opposite point of the Ascendent of this Revolution. 'Tis a new Enquiry (I confess) in Astrologie; yet not so idle, that I should fear to commend it unto the serious Student, as a Matter most worthy his serious Consideration and Pains. I shall (perhaps) more fully have studied it, before I have accomplished my Second Part of the Collection of Nativities.

The Day this illustrious Native died, *viz.* on *February* 11. 1586. the ☽

was in Conjunction of *Saturn*, in *Saturns* Radical place, in the sixth House of this Revolution, and the Sun was in Conjunction of *Mars* and *Mercury*, and Quartile of *Jupiter* in the fourth House thereof; *Jupiter* being Lord of the Eighth in the Radix, and in it in this Figure.

THat Emperour or Prince that shall have the Sun and *Saturn* in Quartile from Angles, and *Mars* and the Moon in the same Aspect from fixed Signes; and shall have nothing good in his Nativity, save a Trine of the Sun and *Mars* by Reception; might well say with this great Prince, *That if any man knew the weight of a Diadem, he would never stoop to take it up.*

The learned *Ranzovius*, fol. 243. saith, he died in the year 1519. on *January* the 12. he being then aged sixty years: he had then the Moon (if we consider she hath near five Degrees of North Latitude) directed to the Body of *Saturn*, and this in the fourth House. And had *Origanus* but removed his Ascendent but a small matter, and in stead of 26 Degrees of *Virgo*, made it 28. the Ascendent (which must in this Nativity be *Hylech*) would have come at the same time to the Quadrate of *Mars*, Lord of the eighth House. But *Origanus* minded not (it appears) so much the true Correction of the Scheme, as the Signification of *Saturn* in *Capricorn* in the Fourth; who being in Trine of *Jupiter*, and no way afflicted of *Mars*, signified those rich Mines and Quarries he is reported to have been Master of; and by means of which, he encreased his Power. *Origanus* then treating of the fourth House onely, his Observation was the more considerable, and he the less to be blamed for not correcting the Figure.

ORIGANUS presents us with this Figure for the true Nativity of this great Prince; and, to the purpose he cites it: it is not improbable, but it may be the true one.

He, treating of the fifth House, notes it for a Geniture of great Fecundity, because the Moon and *Venus* are in the fifth House, and *Jupiter* in a Prolifique Signe, in Sextile not onely to the Cusp of the fifth House, but nearly of *Venus* therein. My Author saith, he married *Mary*, Daughter of *Charles* the Fifth, and by her had four Daughters, and nine Sons; whose Names, and times of Births, he giveth thus:

1. *Anne*, Nat. 1549. *Nov.* 1. 11 *h.* P. M.
2. *Ferdinand*, Nat. 1551. *March* 27. 30 *m.* P. M.
3. *Rodolphus*, Nat. 1552. *July* 18. 7 *h.* 30 *m.* P. M.
4. *Ernestus*, Nat. 1553. *June* 15. 2 *h.* P. M.
5. *Elizabeth*, Nat. 1554. *June* 5. 10 *h.* 30 *m.* P. M.
6. *Mary*, Nat. 1555. *June* 27. 3 *h.* A. M.
7. *Matthias*, Nat. 1557. *February* 23. 11 *h.* 30 *m.* P. M.
8. *Maximilian*, Nat. 1558. *October* 12. 9 *h.* A. M.
9. *Albertus*, Nat. 1559. *November* 13. 9 *h.* 30 *m.* A. M.
10. *Wenceslaus*, Nat. 1561. *March* 9. 10 *h.* 30 *m.* A. M.
11. *Frederick*, Nat. 1562. *June* 21. 30 *m.* A. M.
12. *Mary*, Nat. 1564. *February* 19. 9 *h.* 30 *m.* P. M.
13. *Charles*, Nat. 1565. *September* 27. 9 *h.* 30 *m.* A. M.

The Arguments of his Soveraignty, are, (1.) ☽ in △ to the Ascendent and tenth House, and her being in Reception of ♄, Lord of the Tenth. (2.) The ⊙, the natural Significator of Greatness, is simply the most strong in the Figure, and he casts an amicable Aspect to the Ascendent. (3.) ♃ is very strong, and in Sextile of ♄ Lord of the tenth House; he is also in some small Reception of *Mars*, who is in Sextile of ☿, Lord of the Horoscope.

The □ of the ⊙ and ♄, and the same Aspect of the ☽ and ♃, together with the Position of the ♌ in the first House, and the ⊙ his ☌ to the Tenth, might well denote a troubled Life and Reign.

Hen. Rantzovius saith he died on *October* the 12. 1576. being then aged 49 years, and somewhat above two moneths: at which time ♂ was upon the opposite place of the ⊙, in □ of ☿, his Significator.

If this be the true time of his Birth, he died upon the ⊙ *ad* □ ♃, by Direction;

rection; having some two years and upwards before laboured under the ☽ *ad* ☌ ☍, & ☉ *ad* ☌ ☽ *cum Latitudine*. But being not particularly assured, that the Horoscope hereof is right, I shall request the Astrological-Reader to consult it with other Accidents, if so be he can obtain any: until which, for my own part, I shall rest satisfied with what *Origanus* hath done, believing the Sun to the Quartile of ♆, (he being Lord of the seventh) in a Climacterical year, may occasion Death.

IN this Revolution the Moon is in the Radical place of *Saturn*, and both ascend the Horoscope: *Mars*, Lord of the Ascendent, is on the Cusp of the Sixth in the Radix, and in the Quadrate place of the Sun, and the Moon in her own Quadrate place. But above all, there happened a great Eclipse of the Sun in Opposition of the Ascendent of the Radix, at the beginning of the year. All which considered, together with the before-mentioned Directions, are Arguments eminent enough of the Fatalness of the year unto this Princely Native.

On the day he expired, there was no eminent Transit; but the Moon was in her Radical place, lately separated from the evil Aspects of ♄, ♆ and ♂. But upon the day he sickned, *viz. September* 18. the Moon was in exact Conjunction of ♄, Lord of the Eighth in the Radix, and in Quartile of ♆, Lord of the Sixth, she being Lady of the Ascendent of the Radix.

Thus much for this Nativity.

Emanuel

THis is the Nativity of a Prince that died at six years of Age, *viz.* on *October* the 3. 1638.

The Moon is Lady of the Horoscope, and in *Leo*, posited in exact Quartile of *Jupiter*, Lord of the Sixth, and in the same Aspect of *Saturn*, Lord of the eighth House. *Mars* from the Fourth, casts a malicious Quartile to the Ascendent; and he being in Conjunction of *Canda Draconis*, makes his Aspect the more mischievous.

These are Arguments of a short Life in any Nativity. *Argol* is pleased to make the Cadencie of *Sol*, and *Saturns* Trine to the Ascendent, two other Arguments of a short Life: but I understand not how Trine-Aspects can be any way unfortunate, though of the evil Planets, unless we will make the Oppositions of the Benevolents fortunate. Nor yet, that the Sun can suffer Debility by his Cadencie in the third House, it being the second Angle of the third Triplicity, and honours each Native with the Friendships of Men and Kindred, *&c.* as may be seen by the Cabal of the Twelve Houses, Printed by my learned Friend, Captain *George Wharton*, in his *Calendarium Ecclesiasticum* 1659. But there are Arguments sufficient without these, of a short Life to this illustrious Native; and Art need not be forced.

The Directions that occasioned his Death, were the Ascendent *ad Quadratum Martis*, and the Moon (*absque Latitudine*, as saith *Argol*) to the Quadrate of *Jupiter*, Lord of the sixth House; and herein, the true Significator of Diseases: but the Moon was then (*cum Latitudine*) under the Square of *Saturn* by Direction, and he Lord of the eighth House.

ARgol hath set down but few of this Princes Accidents; three is the most, viz.

(1.) In the year 1600. he was elected Vice-Roy in *Delphium*; he had then the Ascendent directed to the Antiscion of *Mars*, and *Jupiter* all that year in Trine of his Sun.

(2.) *Anno* 1609. he was made Marshal of *France*; and had then the Sun directed *ad Sextilum Mercurii, Dominus Ascendentis.*

(3.) In the year 1626. he died, being aged 83 years; and had then the Sun directed to his own Quartile.

A little before his Death, he was much molested with a Diarrhea and Vomiting.

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Obliqua □ *Solis*	97.	3.
Ascentio Obliqua Solis	13.	40.
Arcus Directionis	83.	23.

My Author saith, — *Obitum Saturni in Sexta cum Opposito Martis constituti inter Pleiades plurimis fuit agritudinibus Obnoxius*, &c. And it is not unlikely at all: for *Mars*, Lord of the Sixth with violent Stars, in Opposition of *Saturn* upon the Sixth, always makes the Native Obnoxious to violent Sicknesses. He should have been a Person of most admirable Accomplishments, as is seen by both the Fortunes, and the Sun casting friendly Rays to the Ascendent, and the Moons Trine to *Saturn*, and Sextile of *Mars* from the Mid-heaven.

Thus much for this Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	1	9	North.
♄	0	25	South.
♃	0	3	
♂	0	14	
♀	1	0	
☿	1	38	

THe Fame of this worthy person was, and yet is, such, that it needs not the flouriſh of the beſt Pen (much leſs mine) to ſet it forth further: I ſhall therefore make ſome ſhort Obſervations on the Figure Aſtrologically, and then refer it to the Judgement of thoſe that are able to cenſure.

Cardinal Signes poſſeſs the Angles, and the Moon, Lady of the Tenth, (though in her Fall) is in exact Sextile of *Venus*, who is Lady of the Aſcendent, and in her Exaltation, and in Platique Sextile of the Sun: all Arguments of very great Fame, *&c.* And they are not meanly ſtrengthned by the Conjunction of *Mars* and *Jupiter*, and their Trine to the Aſcendent; as alſo by the Trine of the Sun and *Venus* to the tenth Houſe. As *Saturn* and the Dragons Tayl are poſited in the Mid-heaven, he could not want Scandals and Diſgraces to be caſt upon his Honour, and his higheſt Actions and Attempts; nor did he.

After the great Fight againſt the Turks, 1571. he was made *Prorex*, or Vice-Roy in *Sicily*, where he remained many years: he had then to ſignifie that Accident, the Sun directed *ad* ✶ ♂, and the Direction fell in ♈; *Ergo* the more eminent.

He died in the year 1584. being then aged forty nine years: he had then the Aſcendent directed *ad Quartilum Martis*.

	deg. min.
Aſcentio Obliqua □ ♂	242. 15.
Aſcentio Obliqua Aſcendentis	193. 1.
Arcus Directionis	49. 14.

A little before, he went a Progreſs with the King into *Spain*, and had the Aſcendent directed *ad* △ ☉; which any one may ſee by the Figure onely; and on the 20th day of *July*, he died there: ♄ was Retrograde in Oppoſition to his Aſcendent, and the Moon in ♈, in Oppoſition of ♀, Lady of the Aſcendent, and both in Quartile to it, and to the malignant Planet ♄ alſo. My Author ſaith, he died of a Fever: whether ♀, Lady of the Aſcendent and Eighth, being in Conjunction of ☉ (who is Hot and Dry) on the Cuſp of the Sixth, or ♂ his Trine to the Aſcendent, may ſignifie the kinde of Diſeaſe

ſeaſe by which he ſhould expire, I leave to the Aſtrologique-Phyſitian to conſider: Or whether Perſons that have Cardinal Signes poſſeſſing the Angles of their Nativities, and ♂ in any Aſpect of the *Hylech*'s, do not (if a Natural Death attend them) die of a Fever always. I confeſs my Experience of this kind is but mean, but by Obſervation I may be able to give a better Account hereafter; and ſhall endeavour it, if I happen not to be anticipated by ſome more worthy Pen.

Thus much for this Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	2	47	Sept.
♃	0	49	Merid.
♂	3	38	Sept.
♀	1	14	Merid.
☿	1	37	Sept.
☽	5	14	Merid.

IN the Scheme of this great Dutcheſſes Nativity, *Venus* is Lady of the Aſcendent and eighth Houſes, and hath Exaltation in the ſixth Houſe; but ſhe is in Oppoſition of *Mars*, and in Trine of *Saturn*, and in Reception of him alſo. *Luna* is with *Pallilitium*, or the Bulls Eye, a violent Martial Star, in Quartile of *Mercury*, who is Peregrine, and under the Earth joyned to *Canda Draconis*. *Saturn* in the Aſcendent is but a ſickly Poſition. This Lady could not but be naturally ſickly; yet ſhe lived to a great Age, *viz.* near 65 years: *viz.* until *December* 17. 1634. at which time the Sun was directed *ad Quadratum Veneris*, Lady of the Eighth, and the Direction it ſelf falling in the Eighth, near to the Pleiades.

	deg.	min.
Deſcentio Obliqua Solis	2.	10.
Deſcentio Obliqua □ *Veneris*	67.	2.
Arcus Directionis	64.	52.

At the ſame time the Aſcendent was directed *ad Oppoſitum Lunæ*; which was more dangerous, ſhe being (by Latitude) locally in the eighth Houſe.

	deg.	min.
Aſcentio Obliqua ☌ *Lunæ, eſt*	262.	9.
Aſcentio Obliqua Aſcendentis	197.	19.
Arcus Directionis	64.	50.

There

There happened an Eclipse of the Sun in the opposite place of the Sun in her Nativty a little before she died; and her Revolution was most dangerous, the Moon being therein, in evil Aspect of all the Planets.

Thus much for this Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	2	52	North.
♃	0	52	South.
♂	0	53	North.
♀	1	42	South.
☿	1	0	
☽	3	3	

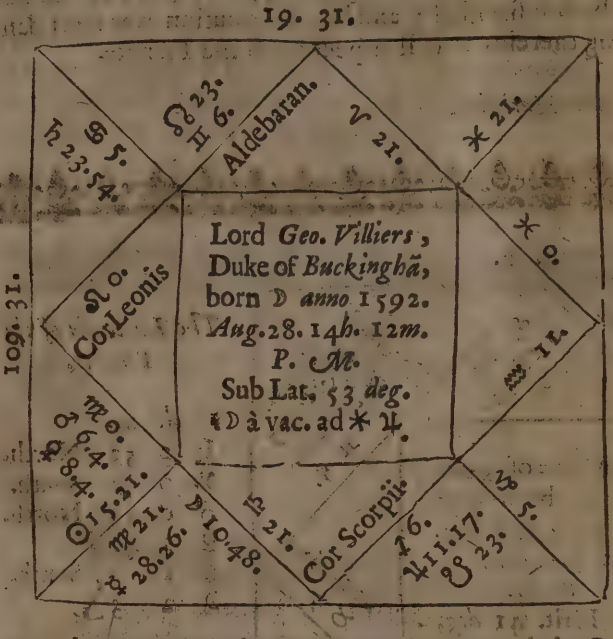
THis Prince is of Courage and Confidence equal to the Significations of ♂ in ♌, in ✶ of the ☉; and should be of a more then common Prudence, by reason of the △ of ♄ and ☿: and according to this Nativity, (he having five Planets essentially dignified) his Soul should not be more Generous and Liberal, then his Fortune Large and Considerable.

I have been told by those that have often seen him, that he is naturally troubled with sore Eyes: the Moon (you see) is among the Pleiades, and in □ of ♂ from Angles, aptly denoting the same. It is a Rule among Astrologers, *The Pleiades with the Moon in the Ascendent, denotes great Defects in the Eyes of the Native.* In this Nativity the Moon is with them, in Opposition to the Ascendent; which is, in effect, all one: for without doubt, the fixed Stars emit benign and dangerous Rays, as do the Erratical.

Anno 1656. in *June*, this valiant General obtained a great Victory over the French at *Valencienne*, and gained extraordinary Honour thereby: he had then the Sun directed *ad Trinum Jovis.*

		deg.	min.
Descentio Obliqua { △ *Jovis* / *Solis* } *est*		117.	11.
		90.	40.
Arcus Directionis		26.	31.

And at the same time, ♃ was upon the place of his Moon, ♀ upon his Suns place, and ♂ in Trine to his Ascendent. Being not certain that the Ascendent is precisely true, I wanting Accidents to verifie it by, I shall say no more of this eminent Persons Geniture.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	
♄	1	South.
♆	1	North.
♂	0	
♀	1	
☿	2	
☽	4	

THis great Duke was an eminent Favorite of that Martyr'd Prince King *Charls* the First of *England*; and there wanted not an admirable Sympathy between their Genitures for the same: for this eminent Persons Nativity is not onely near the same *(in respectu Zodiaci)* with that Glorious Kings, but ♆ herein, is upon the place of the ☉ therein; and ♆ therein, is upon the place of the ☉ herein: the ☽'s place is the same in both Genitures, *&c.* A Harmony and Concordancie so excellent and considerable, that a greater is not to be found (nay, scarcely one so great) between any two Nativities whatsoever.

No Wonder therefore, that there was so great a Concurrencie of Judgements and Affections, yea, and Familiarity between them. This eminent Person wanted not private Enemies that used Means and Endeavours to alienate, or abate of, the Kings Grace and Favours towards him: but in vain they attempted it; for where the Heavens make a Union, it will be too hard for the Subtilty of the greatest Polititian to dissolve it.

In the year 1627. on the 27 of *July*, this great Duke (being then aged near thirty five years) embarqued for the Isle of *Rhee*; the Success of which Undertaking, proved nothing so well as by the Noble Undertaker was expected: for on the very Day he set sayle, ♂ was in exact Quartile to his Ascendent at Birth, and to the Sun there also: the Moon was then in Square to the places of ♂, ♀, and of the Sun, and in Opposition to ♆'s place. All which unfortunate Transits, argued the Voyage as unsuccessful as at last it proved.

In the year 1628. upon *August* the 23. this eminent Native (being then aged thirty six years, within five days) was basely stabb'd to Death at *Portsmouth* in *England*, by one *John Felthom*: the ☽ that Day was in □ of the Ascendent at Birth, and the ☉ was upon the Radical place of ♂. And the very day of his Revolution that year, the ☽ was in exact □ of ♂ and ♆.

But besides this Troop of Transits, which in themselves are mischievous enough, there was a dangerous Direction then operating in this great Duke's Nativity, *viz.* the Ascendent *ad Corpus Martis*.

			deg.	min.
Ascentio Obliqua	♂ *Martis*	*est*	145.	37.
	Ascendentis		109.	31.
Arcus Directionis			36.	6.

The

The grand Arguments of a violent Death in this Nativity, are, a Conjunction of the ☉ and ♂, and both of them being in Quartile to the Lord of the eighth House, who is in Conjunction of that violent Star, called *Antares*, or the Heart of the Scorpion.

Thus much for this great Dukes Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	
♄	1	North.
♆	1	South.
♂	2	
♀	3	
☿	4	
☽	1	

THe Eminencie, Honor and Fame of this illustrious Native, are sufficiently known; or were they not, his Nativity doth super-sufficiently set them forth: for here are no less then five Planets most Royally dignified, and the Luminaries are above the Earth, in admirable Reception of each other; the Light of the time being in the House or Angle of Dignity; and the Lord of the Ascendent is in his Essential Glory in the Mid-heaven also! All which were Arguments of this eminent Natives great Atchievements, and of the heighth of Honour and Fame he enjoyed in his Life-time. But now, although his Life for the most part was honourable, yet his End was Cloudy and Tragical; for he died by the Hands of his Enemies in the 42 year of his Age; having at, or near that time, the Ascendent directed to the □ of the cruel Planet ♄, in the beginning of ♎, he being Radically posited in the fourth House. Upon the very day he was routed by *Cromwel* in *Lancashire*, *viz.* *August* 17. 1648. ♂ was upon the Quadrate place of his Moon, and ♄ Stationary, to Retrogradation, upon the place of ☿, Lord of his Ascendent, the Moon being upon the opposite place thereof; the Sun too was in the very opposite place of ♆. All which malitious Transits, were eminent Arguments of this eminent Natives being worsted by that (ill) undertaken Engagement; and this the rather, he having then the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad Oppositum Saturni*.

In the year 1643. on *January* the third, he was sent Prisoner from *Oxford* to *Pendennis*-Castle in *Cornwal*; where he continued until 1646. ♄ was then in □ of his Sun, and ♂ in ☍ of the Lord of his Ascendent. A very bad Revolution he had also for that year.

Toward the latter end of the year 1642. King *Charles* the first, entertained him very honourably, and advanced him to Employment considerable: he had then operating the Mid-heaven to the △ of ♆.

To

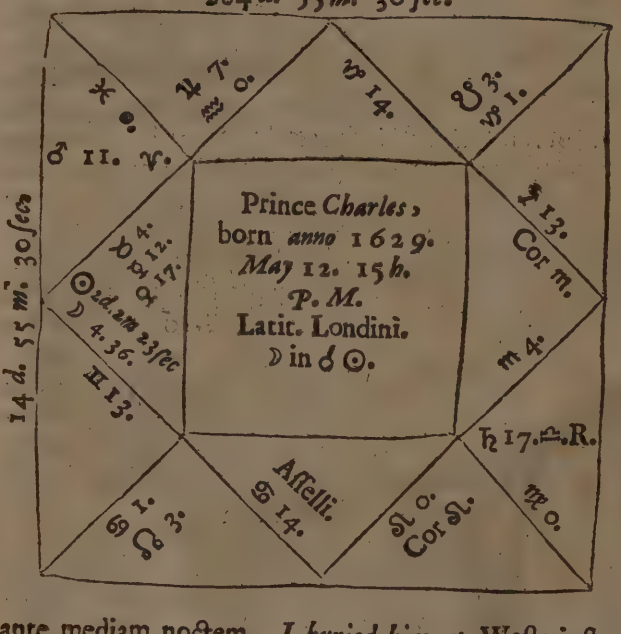
To conclude: Upon the very day of his being beheaded, *viz.* on *March* the 9. 1648. the Moon was in Conjunction of ♄, whose Quartile was Promittor in the Direction at his Death; and the Sun was then upon the very Degree of the eighth House of his Nativity, nearly in Opposition of ♅; and the fiery Planet ♂ had but newly passed Retrograde over the Horoscope of his Birth.

Loss of Honour.			Loss of Life.		
		deg. min.			deg. min.
Ascentio Recta	♂ ♄ / *M.C.* est	95. 4. / 55. 20.	*Ascentio Obliqua*	□♄ / *Asc.*	187. 3. / 145. 20
Arcus Directions		39. 44.	*Arcus Directionis*		41. 43.

Under the Effects of the first of these, he raised his Army in *Scotland*, which proved the Ruine of his Honour; Under the second, he lost his Life: he at both times being contending with, and under the Power of, *Oliver Cromwel*; a Person of so prodigious a Fortune, that the World yeilded not his parallel: for, he was born poor, yet to be great by the Ruines and Destructions of the most excellent Men of the World.

The Arguments of a violent Death in this Nativity, are, ♄ his opposing the ☉ from Angles. (2.) The ♈ upon the Eighth. (3.) ♂ upon the Cusp of the Fourth, in Opposition to the Tenth, and the Governess thereof. (4) The ☽ her being posited in the Eighth House, *Secundum Latitudinem.*

Thus much for this Nativity.



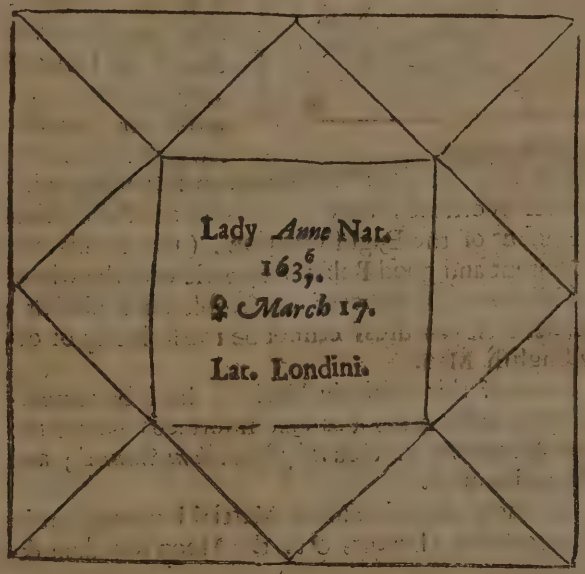
IN the Diary of that Reverend Prelate *William Laud*, late Archbishop of *Canterbury*, page 14. I finde the time of this Princes Birth; his words are these:——Wednesday, May 13. *this morning about three of the Clock, the Queen was delivered (before her time) of a Son, he was Christened, and died in short space; his Name* CHARLES. *The next day, being Ascention-day,* paulo ante mediam noctem, *I buried him at* Westminster.

That this Birth should naturally be but of short Life, is apparent, in that it was upon a New Moon: for it is the Opinion of the Learned in this Science,

ence, (and Experience vouches it) that those which are born in the Full Moon, die suddenly by the excess and super-abundance of Humidity; but those born in the New Moon, for want of Moisture.

But this must be when the Luminaries are either applying, or separating to, or from each other: for according to *Ptolomy*, *Cent. Aphor.* 18. *Cum ambo Luminaria in eodem minuto fuerint, &c.* When both Lights shall be in one and the same minute in a Nativity, the Native shall live, and be healthful; *&c.* Besides, in this Nativity, the New Moon was celebrated near violent fixed Stars, and the Lord of the Eighth (though a Fortune) in exact □ of the Horoscope, and the Lord of the Sixth in the Ascendent.

Thus much for this Nativity.



THe time of the Day in which this eminent Princess was born, I could never obtain; but the Day I found in the Diary of the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, fol. 21. The Planets places to the Noon-time thereof, (*sine Reductione*) by the Tables of *David Origanus*, are thus:

	d.	m.			d.	m.		
☉	7	10	♈	♆	29	24	♏	R.
☽	20	52	♈	♂	0	43	♉	
☿	0	19	♒	☿	8	39	♓	
♄	24	48	♑	♀	29	6	♓	

On *December* the 8. 1640. this hopeful Lady died at *Richmond*, being then aged near four years. It is very probable she might die upon the Moons Direction *ad Quadratum Saturni*, ♄ being potent to do mischief: On the day of her Revolution that year, there was a Platique ☌ of ♆ and ♂, and both of them in □ to the ☉; the ☽ also was near the □ of ♄ and ♀: all denoting a sickly and dangerous Revolution. Wanting the true time, I cannot be Positive, but Suppositive onely in this Geniture.

T *George*

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	0	17	North.
♅	1	56	South.
♂	0	49	
♀	0	59	
☿	1	20	
☽	4	53	

THis is the Nativity of that renowned Person, (the Miracle of his Age) the Duke of *Albemarle*; as I had it communicated to me by a very good Friend: and I having an Opportunity to transmit it to Posterity, with the Genitures of divers other Worthies, have adventured the Publication thereof; as well for the Honour of the English Nation, (who in this one Example of true Valour, Honour and good Policie, may vie with the whole World) as for the signal Merits and Deserts of the Noble Duke himself: whose Princely and unparallel'd Adventures, cannot be too seriously or often acknowledged by any English Man.

To prove this the true Radix of this Princely Native, let it be remembred, that in the twentieth year of his Age, (as I am informed) he had the Small Pox: he had then the Ascendent directed *ad Quartilum Saturni*; and this in ♈, the greatest Dignities of ♂.

Being aged 21 years, he was preferred to some Martial Employment in the Low-Countries, and increased in Honour, *&c.* the Moon was then directed *ad Oculum Tauri*.

Being aged 31 years, he was created Captain of Horse: he had then to signifie the same, in his Nativity, the Ascendent directed to the △ of ♀; and this in ♉, her chief Dignity.

Being aged 32 years, he was honoured with the Command of a Colonel; and to signifie that, he had the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad* ✶ ♂; and this in ♈ his Exaltation; an eminent Argument of that Honours encreasing.

Being aged 35 years, he was (unhappily) taken Prisoner: the Sun was then directed *ad Corpus Saturni*, and the Moon (nearly) *ad Quadratum Martis*: the first Direction fell in the twelfth House; and ♄, the Promittor therein, was Lord of the Twelfth.

But above all, let it be remembred, that in the 52 year of his Age currant, *viz. May* 1660. he brought in his Glorious Majesty King *Charles* the second, who had been twelve years kept out of his Kingdoms; and brought the Confusions of the three Nations, *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*, into a calm Condition of Peace and Tranquillity: He had then the Moon directed *ad* ✶ ♅. *Origanus*, fol. 751. saith, ☽ *ad* ✶ ♅, *natum dignitatibus & honoribus sublimibus auget*, &c. and ♅ being Lord of the Tenth in his Nativity, made that Action the more eminent and honourable: besides, to encrease

creaſe the ſame, the ⊕ was at that time alſo directed *ad Trinum Jovis.* Now, to ſignifie the Oppoſition and Struggling he met with in that honourable Undertaking, he had the Aſcendent directed *ad Contrantiſcium Mercurii*; perhaps one Reaſon why the City of *London* (in ſome reſpects) ſeem'd not ſatisfi'd with his Noble Actions and Undertakings.

That this eminent Native was born for illuſtrious Undertakings, is plain; he having the ☉ in the Tenth in a Noble fiery Signe, and thence in △ *ad Lunam*, in a Signe of the ſame Triplicity. And to add to this, he hath ♆ (*Dominus Aſcendentis*) in △ of ☿ and ♀ in *domo undecima.* ♂ in the Aſcendent in his Triplicity, gave him Courage and Valour; being in ✶ of ♄, that added Reaſon to his Reſolution, and made him not onely Souldier, but Polititian. He hath the Moon placed in the very Degree of the Suns Exaltation, and perhaps the Aſcendent of *England* in general; which might apt and fit him for great and to-be-admired Deeds in his own Native Kingdom. I ſhall ſay no more hereof, but conclude in the words of the Epigrammatiſt:

Had Plutarch *liv'd till now, to blazon forth*
His Life, (as ſure he would) what Prince of worth,
Or Greek *or* Roman, *had his ſingle Story*
Selected out, to parallel his Glory!

Thus much for this honour'd Perſons Nativity, and for a Concluſion to the firſt Part of the Book.

Collectio

COLLECTIO GENITURARUM:

OR, A

COLLECTION

OF

NATIVITIES.

The Second Part,

In Fifty eminent

GENITURES;

VIZ.

{PRELATICAL,
CAUSIDICAL,
PHYSICAL:}

Being of Practical Concernment unto Philosophers, Physitians, *&c.* and all other Learned and Ingenious Persons.

BY

JOHN GADBURY,

ΦΙΛΟΜΑΘΕΜΑΤΙΚΟΣ.

——We need not labour with so many Arguments to confute Judicial Astrologie; for if there be a Truth therein, it doth not injure Divinity: If to be born under Mercury, *disposeth us to be Witty; under* Jupiter, *to be Wealthy; I do not owe a Knee unto these, but unto the merciful Hand that hath ordered my indifferent and uncertain Nativity unto such benevolous Aspects.* Rel. Medici, Sect. 18.*——*

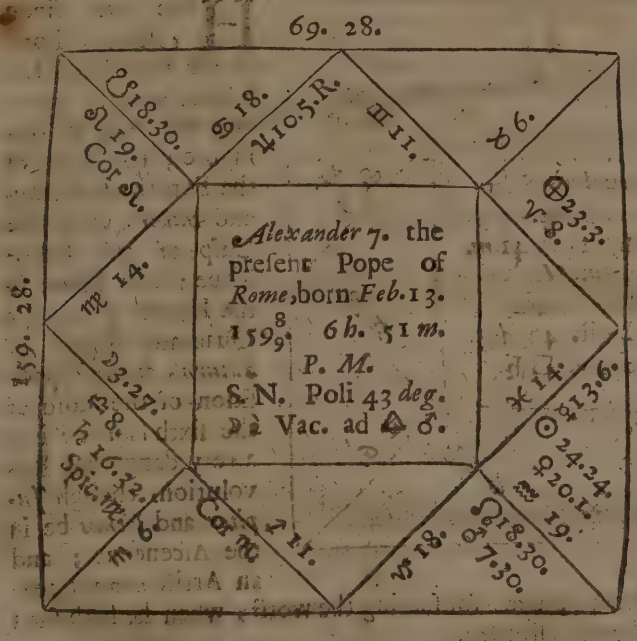
LONDON: Printed by *James Cottrel*, MDCLXII.

COLLECTIO GENITURARUM:

OR,

A Collection of Nativities:

The SECOND PART.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	3	54	M.
♄	2	29	S.
♆	0	19	
♂	0	8	M.
♀	0	47	
☿	1	32	S.

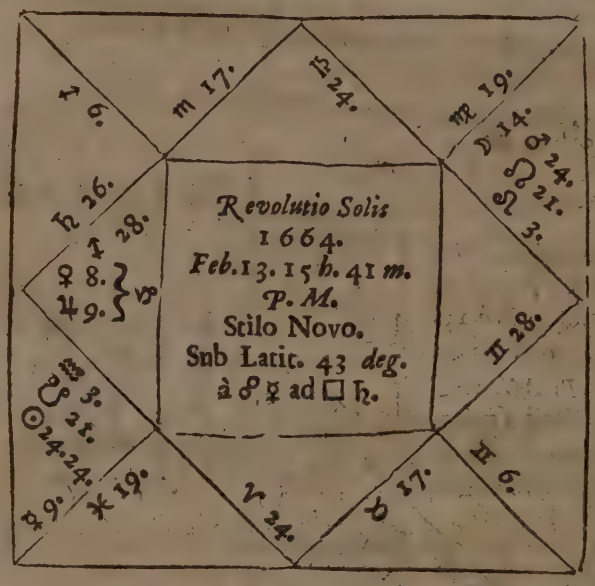
THis is the Nativity of the present Pope of *Rome*; and for a Person of such eminent Power, it is a very suitable Genesis: for here we have ♎ ascending, the greatest Dignities of ☿, and that part thereof in which he is exalted; as if GOD and Nature had from his beginning appointed him for the enjoyment of the highest Ecclesiastical and Political Dignity. Next, we finde ♆ in the Tenth in his Exaltation, in ✶ unto the Ascendent, and in △ to ☿, Lord thereof; and ☿ (though in ♓ his Detriment and Fall) is in Reception of the benign Planet ♀ by Triplicity and Exaltation: there is likewise a great Reception between ♄ and ♀, and a △ also. The ⊙ and ♄ are in △, and the ☽ with ♂ enjoys the same Aspect; and that which is as eminent, as what is most considerable, is, that there are no less then five Pla-

nets

nets all saluting the Angle of Greatneſs by a Royal Trine: then the which, there can be nothing more plain to denote Greatneſs and Power.

In the year 1655. being the 56 year of his Age compleat, he was (after much ſtruggling, and with great difficulty) elected Pope: the *Medium Cœli* was then directed *ad Sextilum Lunæ*, that brought the Honour; but then having the Sun directed *ad* □ ♄, that occaſioned the high oppoſition he met with.

In the year 1662. and 63 year of his Age compleat, the Moon (which is *Hylech* in his Nativity) will be directed to the Quartile of the Sun; it happening in his grand Climacterical year, may denote it the more dangerous and cruel: howbeit, the Revolution being not very bad, I am of opinion he may (by the aſſiſtance of that) withſtand the Danger threatned. But then the year 1664. will (GOD not contradicting Natures Edicts) prove fatal unto him: for then the Sun will be directed to the Oppoſition of *Saturn*; and a dangerous Revolution alſo, as you may diſcover by the Scheme thereof.



HEre we finde *Mars*, Lord of the Eighth of the Radix, exactly oppoſing the Sun in this Figure; the Signe of the Fourth aſcending, and *Saturn* upon the Cuſp of the Horoſcope; the Moon in the Eighth, going to a Quadrate Aſpect of *Saturn*, and in Oppoſition of the Lord of the ſixth Houſe: it is a very dangerous Revolution, though *Jupiter* and *Venus* be in the Aſcendent; and an Artiſt cannot reaſonably be termed Preſumptuous for fearing the worſt, when he hath ſuch eminent cauſe, as is herein afforded.

Paulus

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4.	50.	North. A
♄	2.	4.	South. A
♆	0.	18.	
♂	0.	43.	North. D
♀	1.	3.	South. D
☿	0.	23.	

THis Nativity I have taken from *Cardan*; but he having (among his twelve Genitures) treated largely thereof, I shall be brief in my Observations on it.

The Geniture is not onely considerable in that it was so great a Person's; but in that the Person born under it, should from a private Life rise to the greatest Dignities and Government of the Church or Priesthood. My Author says, he was well learned in the Greek Tongue, and a Person most Prudent and Discreet, and well versed in the Mathematicks. All which are admirably well discovered by the exact Trine of *Mercury* and *Jupiter* from Angles and Aëreal Signes: Nor doth the Quartile of *Mars* and *Mercury* other then adde unto his Parts; nay, it makes them the more eminent and excellent, although at some times it might note a perturbed Fancie and Judgement.

It is always observed, that Aëreal and Fiery Signes possessing the Angles of a Nativity, adds to the Fame of the Native according to his Condition, be it what it will. *Mercury* in the first House, in Trine of *Jupiter* Lord of the Tenth, and *Saturn* (Lord of the Ascendent) in Sextile to both, are Arguments of great Honour, Dignity and Renown: the Sun in Conjunction of *Venus*, in Sextile of *Mars* and the Moon, the same: all which are to be found in this Nativity. But the kinde of Dignity is known from *Jupiter* chiefly, and partly *Mercury*, in that they are here in Trine; and Astrologers tell us, when they have Signification of Dignity, &c. the Native riseth thereunto by Learning, and by Ecclesiastical means.

I am apt to believe, that although the Planets places may be nearly true in this Nativity, the Figure it self is not: for were it, at the time of this Natives Expiration, he had the Ascendent directed *ad* ♎ ☿, & ☌ ♆; which is an apparent Solœcism in Astrologie. I do not deny but that a Person at 81 years of Age, may die without a killing Direction, it being an Enneatical year; but then there must be none to support Life, as those before mentioned are.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	0	50	M.
☿	0	11	S.
♂	0	5	M.
♀	2	25	S.
☿	2	0	M.
☽	4	46	S.

THis great Ecclesiastical Potentate, had the same Ascendent — with *Augustus Cæsar*; and (saith my Author) his Dignity and Felicity was not much unlike to his.

To denote his Greatness, here is (1.) a happy Conjunction of the Sun and *Jupiter* in the Ascendent: (2) The Lord of the Tenth is in Conjunction of the Lord of the Ninth in the Ascendent: (3.) The Lord of the Ascendent strong in the second House, in Trine of the Moon, who is in Conjunction of ⊕ in the Sixth.

In the 64 year of his Age, he was created Pope: he had then the Midheaven directed *ad Corpus Solis.*

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Recta Solis	271.	26.
Ascentio Recta Medii Cœli	208.	14.
Arcus Directionis	63.	12.

Anno 1590. being the 69 year of his Age compleat, he yeilded up his Life and Power together, the Ascendent being then directed *ad Quartilum Martis.*

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Obliqua □ ♂ *cum circulo*	366.	54.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	298.	14.
Arcus Directionis	68.	40.

He sickned upon the 14 of *August*, and died on the 28 thereof: the fatal Planet *Saturn* was all the time upon the Radical place of the Moon.

Thus much for this Nativity.

Clemens

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	1	25	S.
♃	1	0	M.
♂	3	0	S.
♀	3	0	S.
☿	2	0	M.
☽	4	34	M.

IF this be this Popes true Nativity, (as *Argol* avers) it seems to me that he attained the Papal Dignity more by Policie, then Desert; and was made the Head of the Church more for Necessity, (perhaps to curb aspiring Factions; as it is fabled of the Cobler, who was said to be made Pope) then for any Religion, *&c.* For although he hath ♐ ascending the Horoscope, and ♃ strong in ♓, in Conjunction of the Sun; yet ♄ is upon the very Cusp of the ninth House, in ♌ in greatest Debilities: a sad Position for either Pope or Priest! They are the very Words of *Argol* in *Ptolomeus Parous*, Lib. 1. *♄ ill dignified in the ninth Houses, denotes the Native to be an absolute Hypocrite or Dissembler; makes him Heretical, and guilty of great Errours in Matters of Faith and Religion*, &c.

Anno 1592. and 56 year of his Age, he attained the Papal Chair: he had then the Mid-heaven directed *ad* ✶ ♀.

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Recta ✶ ♀	236.	8.
Ascentio Recta Medii Cœli	108.	0.
Arcus Directionis	56.	8.

Anno 1605. *March* 3. being aged 69 years, he died of a tedious lingering Sickness: He had then the Ascendent directed *ad* ☌ ♄, and the Sun at the same time directed *ad stellam violentam Pallilitii*, or of the Bulls Eye; which most plainly presaged this great Persons Expiration.

Paul

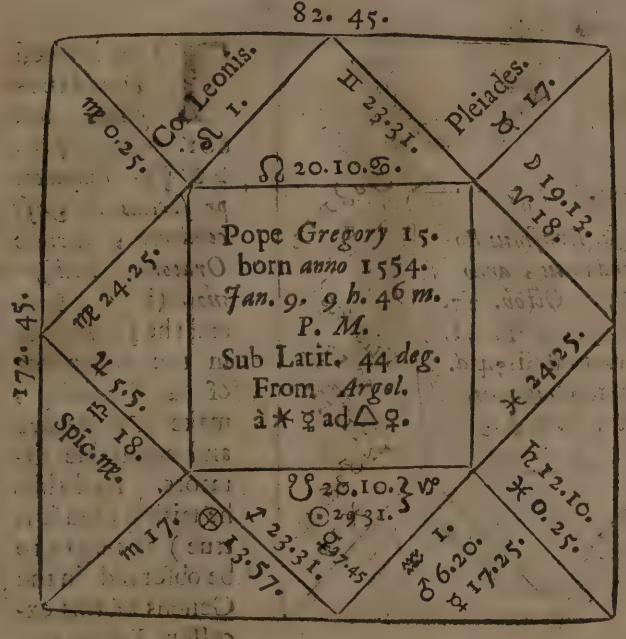
The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	1	50	M.
♃	0	40	
♂	0	32	S.
♀	1	0	
☿	0	26	M.
☽	3	0	S.

POpe *Paul* the Fifth, was born at the time within written, under the Latitude of *Rome*: he succeeded in the Popedome *Clement* the Eighth, whose Geniture we presented you with before. *Argol* thinks the Comet that appeared in the Knee of the Serpent, *anno* 1604. was the *Prodromus* of his great Honour. I have elsewhere proved that Comets (if they have any Signification at all) cannot portend Good, but Mischiefs to Men: See Νόφυτον Ἀστρολογικὸν, page 44. and cannot therefore be of his Opinion. I acknowledge with *Argol*, that the Lord of the Tenth with a Kingly fixed Star, may be an Argument of Grandeur and Greatness: so also is the strength of the Lord of the Ascendent, and his Trine to *Mercury*; and *Jupiter*'s being in Sextile of *Mercury* and *Luna*, in the same Aspect with *Mars*, together with a Royal fixed Star culminating. All these (I say) are Arguments of acquiring great Dignity and Renown; and these are sufficient, without being beholding to the unknown Effects of Comets or new Stars.

Anno 1621. on the 28th of *January*, he died: the Ascendent was then directed *ad Cuspidem domus quartæ, & ad Antiscium Martis*; and this without the Assistance of any Direction of the fortunate Planets. The Revolution that year was most pernitious; *Mars* was in exact Opposition of the Ascendent of the Radix, and his Lord; he was in Quartile of *Jupiter*; *Saturn* was in Quartile of *Sol*, *Mercury* and *Venus*.

Pope



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
♄	1	14	M.
♃	1	43	S.
♂	0	7	M.
♀	1	15	S.
☿	1	0	
☽	5	0	M.

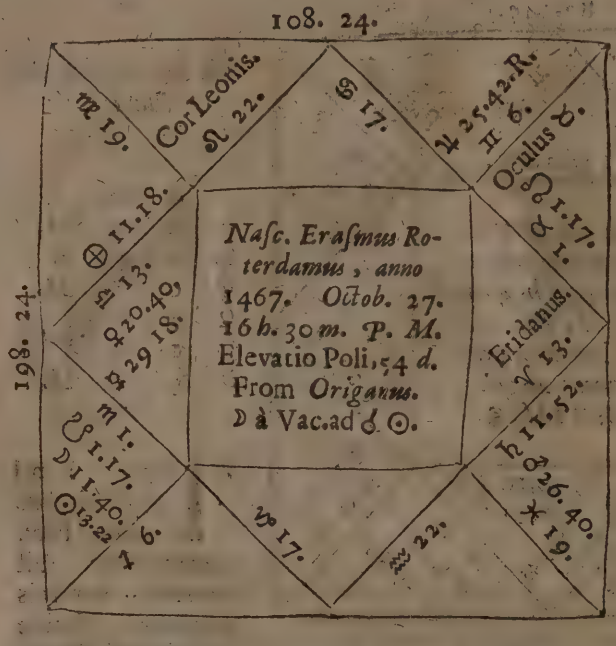
THe Papal Chair had not been vacant one full moneth, but this eminent Native was elected Pope: he was then somewhat above sixty seven years of Age, and had at that time very conveniently operating, the *Medium Cœli ad Trinum Veneris per Directionem.*

	deg. min.
Ascentio Recta △ *Veneris*	149. 58.
Ascentio Recta Medii Cœli	82. 45.
Arcus Directionis	67. 13.

He had not held the Popedom much above two years, but died, being aged neer 70 years: he had then operating the Moon *ad* □ *Saturni*, and Ascendent *ad* □ *Mercurii*: two dangerous Directions, at those yeares especially.

	deg. min.		*deg. min.*
Descentio Obliqua ☽	22. 6.	*Ascentio Obl. Ascendentis*	172. 45.
Descentio Obliqua □ ♄	90. 54.	*Ascentio Obliqua* □ ☿	242. 9.
Arcus Directionis	68. 46.	*Directio quæsita*	69. 24.

This Nativity in the general was a good one; here is a strong Reception betwixt ♃ and ♀, and they are both near the friendly Aspects of ☿, who is Lord of the Ascendent and tenth Houses. The ☉ is in △ to the Ascendent, ☽ in △ of ♀, and in ✶ of ♂ and ☿, and the Head of the Dragon is locally in the Tenth, in the Exaltation of the benign Planet ♃.



THe learned *David Origanus*, fol. 601. writes, ☿, ♀, ☽ & ☊, *conjuncti præsertim in Ascendente, faciunt Oratores doctissimos.* (i.) ☿, ♀, ☽ and the ☊, posited in the Ascendent of a Nativity, make most learned and admirable Orators. And this, he saith, (and it is true) is in part to be observed in the Genesis of this excellent Person:— *Cujus judicium gravissimum, & oratio copiosissima, ex scriptis editis eruditissimis, omnibus nota est.* He hath ☿ in Conjunction of ♀ in the Horoscope, in an Aëreal Signe, *viz.* ♎, and the fortunate Planet ♃ beholding them both from the ninth House, and an Aëreal Signe, with the most friendly of Aspects: from all which, his most excellent Parts are singularly well discovered.

The learned *Cardan* (who hath this Nativity as well as *Origanus*) says, the Reason of his undertaking so many Journies, and travelling out of his own Country, is seen from the Luminaries possessing the Dignities of ♂; and although they are not, yet ♂ is, Cadent from an Angle. In my Opinion there is another Argument for Travel as eminent; and that is, the Lord of the Ninth (not onely in the Ascendent, but) in Conjunction of the Lady thereof, in a moveable Signe. *Cardan* saith also, that while the ☽ *M. C.* was under the Direction of the Sextile of ♀, he enjoyed times of happiness: this was about the 34 year of his Age, though he says the 32. I spare to speak of what he relates while the Sun was in Opposition to ♃, because it is not improbable but that he may be abused by his Printer. The 56 year might very well prove (as it did) a most dangerous year unto him; for he laboured under the Sun and the Moon to the Opposition of ♃, and Quartile of ♂. But he lived until near 70 years; *viz.* until the fourth *Ides* of *July*, 1536. as saith *Rantzovius*, fol. 175. who concludes thus in his Commendations:

Eloquio clarus qui vicit Erasmus Athenas,
Non minor eximio qui Ciceronе fuit.

The Ascendent at that time (if my Authors were exact) came to the Heart of the Scorpion by Direction, with Latitude; and (if the learned *Hartgil* * may be credited) its Direction at the same time to the Opposition of *Oculus Tauri*, did not meanly add unto the Effects thereof.

* Hartgil *allows the fixed Stars, their Rays & Aspects, to have an influence as well as their Bodies*

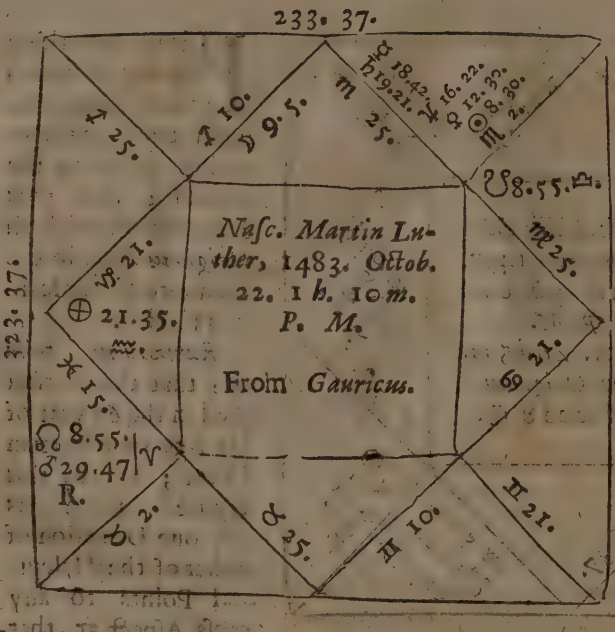
Nascit.

IT is no new thing among Artists to take Nativities upon trust, without sifting them to the utmost; and thus I am perswaded hath *Origanus* done in the Geniture of this learned Native.

Rantzovius tells us, that this Person died in the 63 year of his Age of a Tertian Fever; but by this Figure there is not one Direction of either of the Hylegiacal Points to any cross Aspect at that time.

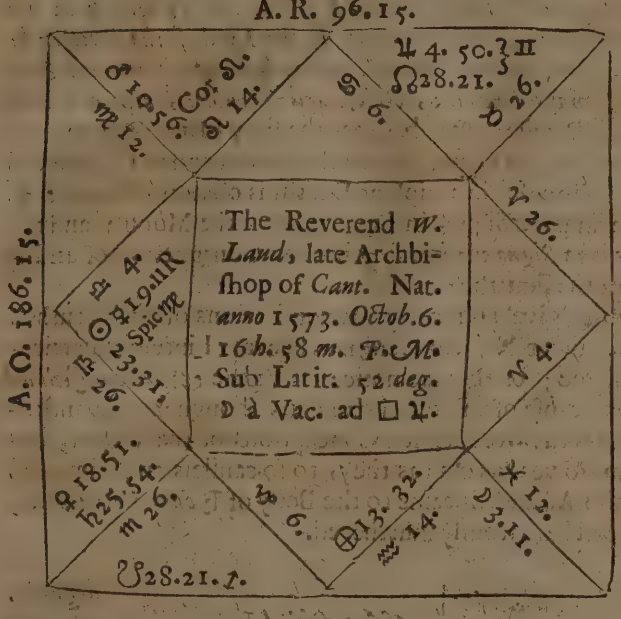
Now, if we (in stead of ♍ 27.) make ♎ 26 to ascend the Horoscope at the time of his Birth, the Ascendent at the time of his Death will be directed *ad Corpus Martis*; which is proper, not onely to signifie the Tertian, (of which he died) but to cut off Life, (*non obstante* ♆ being so near the place of the Direction, and strong also) it happening in so dangerous a Climacterical year. *Origanus* main Reason for giving ♍ to ascend, is, because this Native was but short of Stature, and of Temperature Dry, *&c.* and saith fol. 577. That *a Signe of Brevity ascending, and the Lord thereof disposed of by* ♄, *might very well denote the same*: but allowing the Stature and Temperature of this learned Native to be as *Origanus* saith, I should judge that the latter part of ♎ ascending, and ♀ Lady thereof in ♂ ♄ in ♈, the House of ♂, and the Luminaries in such Signes as they are, may much better signifie them then those Arguments before mentioned. ♀ in ♂ of ♄, in △ of ♂ and ♆, and the Moons being in ♍, and ☿ in the Dignities of ♄, very plainly denote the excelling Parts of this worthy Person, his great Acquirements in Divinity, his Learning, and Love of Arts. Let it be remembred, that this learned Person (although a Divine) as he was a Friend to all Literature and all commendable Arts: so to Astrologie in particular; as appears by his turning the two last Books of *Ptolomy* out of Greek into Latine; and in divers Epistles, especially in that to *Gryneus*, wherein he hath not onely commended, but most strenuously defended the same.

Nasc.



I Have seen other Nativities that are reported to be *Martin Luther's*, *viz.* one done by *Paulus Eberus*, his Contemporary and Friend; and another by a third person: and all the Reason they give why this should not be the true one, is, that they believe him to have been born, not on *Octob.* 22. but on *Nov.* 11. which is a Festival held in honour of St. *Martin*; and thence (say they) he had his Name given him: which if true, I conceive their Plea to be the better. But why *Gauricus* should not meet with those Nativities, as this, I understand not; and if he did, without controversie he saw good Reason to reject them, for this. I know *Gassendus* spits his Venome at Astrologers to purpose for the same Reason; yet I know not but *Gassendus* may very well be deceived, for neither he, nor others give any good Authority, or any at all, (but their Presumption) for his being born on St. *Martin's* day. And if probable Reasons in Astrologie may take place, this Figure best suits with *Martin Luther* his Temper and Actions: for ♄ and ☿ are in Conjunction in ♏, an eminent Argument of the Activity of his Fancie, and of his great Parts and Learning: and five Planets in the Ninth, noted his Eminency in Religion, and (they being in Sextile to the Ascendent) his great Abilities to perform what he did therein. I meddle not with the Addle-headed stories of great Conjunctions; it being impossible for the short-lived Experience of Man to affix a Judgement on such things that happen so rarely, as great Conjunctions.

Nascitur



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	50	S.
♄	1	59	N.
♃	1	44	S.
♂	0	35	N.
♀	0	10	S.
☿	0	10	S.

THis Reverend Prelate was born at the time within written, and under a Position of Heaven suitable to his Birth, pious Inclinations, good Actions, and his great and to-be-admired Acquirements in Honour and Learning, *&c.* For here is ♎ (which of Astrologers is termed *Signum justitiæ*) ascending, and ☿, the true Patron of Arts and Learning, is in Conjunction of *Spica Virginis* in the Horoscope; and ♃ is in the ninth House with *Oculus Tauri*, (another eminent fixed Star) in perfect Trine thereunto: the Moon and ♀ are in friendly Trine with the Cusp of the Angle of Honour and Dignity, and enjoy the same benign Configuration with each other, and that from good places of the Figure; and (to make the Nativity the better to correspond with the Dignity of this learned and pious Native) there are several Stars of the nature of ♃ and ☿ culminating. It is an Aphorism in Astrologie, that—*Stellæ fixæ dant dona grandia, & ex paupertate sublevant ad sublimitatem eam quam non faciunt septem Planetæ*: "The fixed Stars do raise Men even from "a low Degree, and give greater Honours, then do the seven Planets. And this was exactly verified in the Original and Progress of this honoured Native.

Another Argument of the Grandeur of this worthy Native, is, Cardinal Signes possessing the prime Angles of the Figure: For as the greatest Actions of the World depend upon the Cardinal Points of the Heavens, *viz.* ♈, ♋, ♎, ♑, so the most eminent Persons (I mean now, where there is in the rise of a Man any Wonder, or that it seems prodigious to the general or common way of Advancement) have those Points upon the Angles of their Nativities. Thus it was in the Nativity of *Marcus Tullius Cicero*; whose Parentage (if Authority may be credited) was scarce known, yet was he at last elevated to such a Degree of Honour, that he was called, *The Father of his Country*. Thus it happened in the Nativity of *Charles Gustave*, late King of *Sweden*, who (though not born to a Kingdom) had one given him by Queen *Christina*; and afterwards did such Acts, that History cannot often parallel. So it chanced in *Oliver Cromwel's* Nativity also, who by Birth was but a Gentleman of mean Fortune, yet by the prodigiousness of his Fate, he attained (I will not say here by what means) to the greatest Dignity that could be, in, and over three flourishing Kingdoms.

If we shall enquire Astrologically into the Reason of this eminent Na-

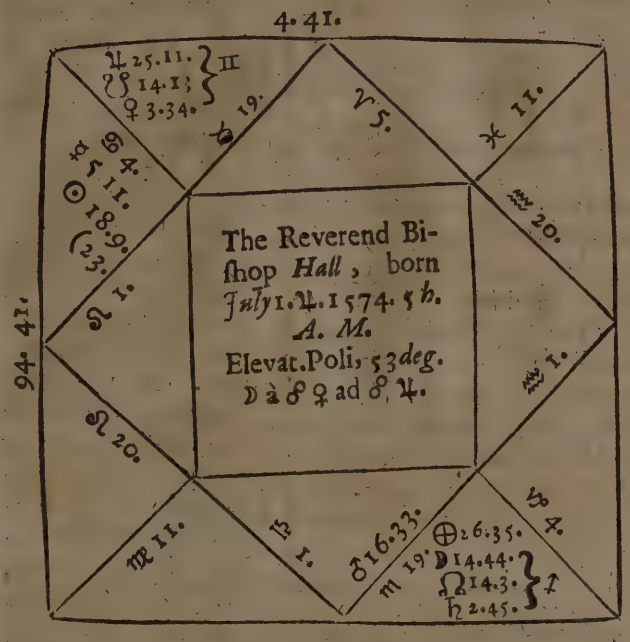
tives Misfortunes, *viz.* his tedious Impriſonment, and violent Death; we ſhall finde (by obſerving the Figure) that the Lord of the Twelfth is in the Aſcendent: and *Argol* and *Ogier Ferrier* ſay, *If the Lord of the Twelfth be poſited in the First, it argues (not onely Impriſonment, but) many eminent Enemies to the Native; alſo many Labours, Griefs and Troubles, attended with grievous Treacheries and Deceipts,* &c. beſides, the fiery Planet *Mars* is upon the Cuſp of the Twelfth, in Oppoſition to the Moon, and in Quartile to her Diſpoſitor. That he ſhould die a violent Death, is obvious, becauſe ♂, *Author Mortis*, is in a humane Signe, in Oppoſition to the Moon; and the Lady of the Horoſcope is in *Signo violenti*, going to a Conjunction of an Infortune, and he Lord of the Fourth.

I ſhall not in this place give you many Demonſtrations of the Truth of the Correction of this eminent Natives Geniture, becauſe I intend a particular Treatiſe thereof at large; onely take notice, that the *Medium Cœli ad Corpus Martis*, was the cauſe of his Impriſonment, though not the inſtrumental cauſe; for that was the over-heated Conceptions of the Vulgar, being urged on by ſome in Power, as mad as they, to ſo cauſleſs an Animoſity. And four years after, the Aſcendent came to the Body of ♄ *cum Latitudine*; at which time he was moſt barbarouſly murthered.

	deg. min.		deg. min.
M.C. R. A.	96. 15.	*Aſcent. Obl.* ♂ ♄.	257. 36.
A. R. Corp. ♂.	162. 52.	*Aſcent. Obl. Aſcendentis*	186. 15.
Arcus Directionis	66. 37.	*Arcus Directionis*	71. 21.

NOt to take notice that this Revolution is nearly the ſame with the Radix, here we finde the fiery Planet ♂ vitiating both the Sun and the Horoſcope; and that Planet in both Figures the natural Significator of his Enemies. *Francicus Junctinus* ſaith, p. 169. *Mars cum in Solis locum venerit in Revolutione, ſi natus habuerit Mortem violentam in Nativitate,* (as here in this Nativity is very plain) *occidet aut occidetur, aut Natus laborabit morbo exuſtabile uſque ad Mortem.* He laboured under no Diſeaſe but that of popular Fury; which, as hath been before remembred, (for Neceſſity ſake, and in Envy to his great Parts and Piety) doom'd him to Death before Nature had appointed.

The



The Reverend Bishop *Hall*, born *July* 1. ♃. 1574. 5 *h. A. M.* Elevat. Poli, 53 *deg.* ☽ ☌ ♂ ♀ ad ☍ ♃.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	0	8	North
♄	2	32	North
♃	0	39	South.
♂	1	40	South.
♀	3	19	South.
☿	1	1	South.

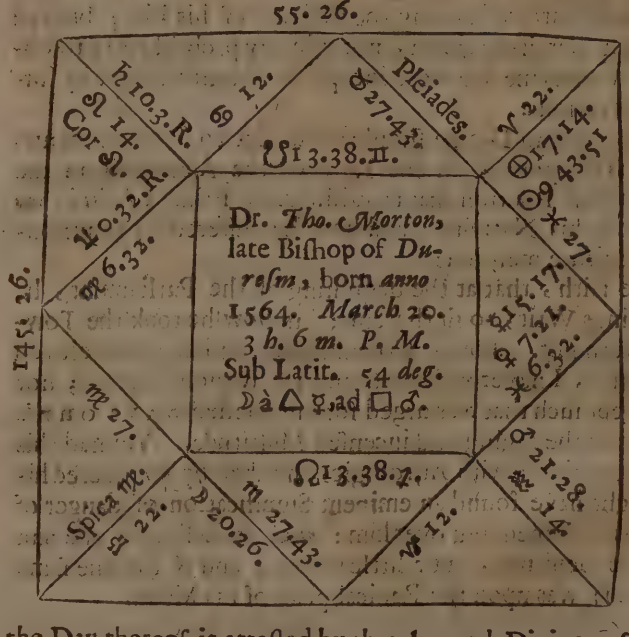
IN the Diary of this learned Persons Life, (written by his own Hand) I finde the time of his Birth as it is within written; and do conceive it to be somewhat near the Truth, because about the time of his being imprison'd in the Tower of *London*, (by reason of that popular Fury that then prevailed against that sacred Function, of which he was an eminent Member) he had the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad Cauda Draconis*: he was then aged 67 years, and upward. And for to signifie his Death, which was in the 82 year of his Age, *ferè*; he laboured under the force of the Sun to the Quartile of the Moon. Other Accidents in general I finde scattered among the Passages of his Life; but the times of them being not therein set down, nor I in any probable way to obtain them otherwise, renders me the more incapable of confirming it by further Astrological Observations.

For to signifie this Reverend Divine should be subject to Imprisonments, there need no other Testimony then the Lord of the Ascendent in the Twelfth, it being the same Position that that illustrious Prince *Christiernus* King of *Denmark* had in his Nativity; and how he suffered by Imprisonment, I have in his Geniture mentioned.

This learned Divine saith, that at the beginning of the Parliament, he was sent for, by the Kings Writ, to sit therein; but how he took the Tower in his way, he knoweth not. For his Commitment, and the other eleven learned Bishops with him, I never yet heard any just Reason rendred; nor indeed any at all, except such that was urged for our Blessed SAVIOUR'S Suffering, *viz.* to satisfie the raging and incensed Multitude. Yet had this learned Bishop been acquainted with Astrologie, and thereby considered his own Nativity, he might have found an eminent Signification of danger of Imprisonment at that time impending over him: *viz.* an Eclipse of the Sun in the place of ☌ in his Geniture, but a little before; and ☌ (at the same time he was Committed) was upon the Radical place of his Moon.

Revolutio

THe Ascendent of the Radix is the Cusp of the eighth House in this Figure, and the Dragons Tayl thereon: ♂ is in exact Opposition to the Horoscope of Birth; the Moon is in Opposition of ♃ Lord of the Ascendent of the Revolution. All which are eminent Testimonies of a fatal year, when co-operating with so dangerous a Direction, as before we noted. Besides these, the Moon was eclipsed 11 Digits of 12. in the Radical place of the Sun, on *January* 1. 165$\frac{5}{6}$. which was of Effect sufficient to cut off Life at such years as this Reverend Native died.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	0	20	North
♃	1	14	North
♂	0	28	South.
♀	0	9	
☿	3	50	North
☽	1	9	South

THis Reverend Prelate was born at the time within written, in the City of *York*: the Day thereof is attested by that learned Divine, *John Berwick*, D. D. who hath most elegantly writ his Life. But the time of the Day he mentioneth not: howbeit, by the Assistance that learned Doctor hath afforded me, I have been at the Pains to finde out the Hour and Minute thereof; and I suppose truely too; as may appear by these following Directions,

rections, compared with the several remarkable Accidents of his Life.

1. In the year 1582. being the 18 year of his Age, he was taken from *Hallifax*, (where he then went to School) and sent to St. *John*'s Colledge in *Cambridge*: He had then the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad* □ ☿, in ♊, and ⊕ at the same time directed *ad* △ ♃.

2. *Anno* 1584. *viz.* in his 20 year of Age, he was chosen Scholar of the House, into a place of *Constables* Foundation; peculiar to his own native County of *York*: His Ascendent was then directed *ad Ant.* ☉, & ✶ ☽.

3. *Anno* 1586. he proceeded Batchelor of Arts: The ☽ was then with the Trines of ☉ and ♄.

4. *Anno* 1590. and 26 year of his Age, he commenced Master of Arts; having (saith Dr. *Berwick*) fully performed all Arts and Exercises —with great Approbation and Applause: This was occasioned by the Mid-heavens occurse *ad* △ ♂, & ☉ *ad Ant.* ♄ & ☽ *ad* ☌ ☿: Directions that (indeed) portend very great Honour and Preferment also.

5. *Anno* 1592. *March* 17. and in the 28 year of his Age, he was admitted Fellow into a place of the Foundation of Dr. *Keyton*, having in the obtaining thereof, contended with eight Competitors: that year also he was made a Deacon: and aptly to signifie this, he had the Sun directed *ad* △ *Jovis*.

6. *Anno* 1598. he was created Batchelor in Divinity; and was inducted to the Rectory of *Long-Marston* near *York*, presently after: He had then the Sun directed *ad* ✶ ☿, & ☽ *ad* ✶ ♂.

7. *Anno.* 1606. he commenced Doctor in Divinity, being then aged 42 years; and was at the same time also admitted Chaplain to the King: The *Medium Cœli* was then directed *ad Trinum Veneris.*

8. *Anno* 1609. he was preferred to the Deanry of *Winchester*: he was then aged 45 years, and was under the Moons Direction to the friendly △ of ♃.

9. *Anno* 1616. *July* 7. being then aged 52 years, he was translated from the Deanry of *Winchester*, to the Bishoprick of *Chester*: He had then the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad* △ ☿, and the Ascendent *ad* ✶ ♄. It happened a little after this time, as he was going to his Bishoprick of *Chester*, he fell sick of a dangerous Fever at Sir *Christopher Hattons* of *Clay-Hall* in *Essex*: He had the ☉ by Direction to the ☌ of the ☽, and nearly to the Quartile of ♂.

10. *Anno* 1618. *March* 6. he was translated thence, to the Bishoprick of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*: *Medium Cœli* then nearly touched the △ of the ☽, and ⊕ was under the □ of ♃.

11. *Anno* 1632. he was removed to the Bishoprick of *Duresme*: The ☉ was then directed *ad* □ ♃, but a little separated, and ⊕ *ad* ✶ ☉ & ♄; the Ascendent also was then directed *ad Ant.* ♀.

12. Being aged 77 years, *anno* 1641. he was (with other his learned Brethren, by the Malice of a prevailing Party in the late iniquitous Times) committed to the Tower of *London* Prisoner: *Medium Cœli* was then directed *ad* ☌ ♄ & ☍ *A.* ☽.

13. *Anno* 1659. *September* 22. being then aged 95 years, he died of a Hernia or Rupture: The Ascendent was then directed *ad* □ ♄, Lord of the Sixth, and of the Eighth of his Revolution that year, and the ☽ was directed then to the ☌ of ♂, and to her own □: Directions sufficiently dangerous to this learned Prelates Life.

These several eminent Accidents so exactly corresponding with the Directions they are compared withal, evince the Hours and Minutes within written, to be the true time of this great Church-mans Birth. We shall in the next place consider how it agrees with him in things of more general Concernment.

The Author of his Life telleth us, that he was inclinable to Acts of Mercy and Compassion; and among many, in page 68. giveth us one incomparable instance, or proof thereof, *viz. In the year* 1602. (saith he) *began the great Plague at* York; *at which time he carried himself with so much heroical Charity, as will make the Reader wonder to hear it: for the poorer sort being removed to the* Pest-house, *he made it his frequent Exercise to visit them with Food, both for their Bodies and Souls. His chief Errand was to instruct and comfort them.* ——— *And to make his Coming the more acceptable, he carried usually a Sack of Provision with him for those that wanted it, &c.* ——— Now to signifie this worthy Inclination in him Astrologically, we finde ☿ his chief Significator to be in Conjunction of ☌, and in great Reception of ♃, (the most compassionate and friendly Planets in the Heavens) who with his benefique Rays, fortifies the Ascendent of this Nativity, although he be six Degrees from the same.

He was a Person of great acquired Parts, a sharp Student, and gained much Honour and Esteem thereby: yea, so much, that the Author of his Life compareth him with St. *Remigius*; of whom it was said, ——— *Ut primum disciplinarum capax factus est—Non modo natu majores, ingenii felicitate, discendiq; ardore, sed & morum maturitate singulari excelluit.* That from the time of his first Capacity of Learning, he out-stripped even those that were his Superiours in Age, both in Excellency of Parts, Proficiency in Learning, and Maturity of Moral Vertues.

In his Nativity to denote the same, we finde the Moon in Trine of ☿ and ☌; and although ☿ be in *Pisces*, he is befriended by both the Fortunes, and in no ill Configuration with any one Planet: therefore is his single Debility of being in ♓, most super-sufficiently supplyed; and accidentally his Position is very good.

The Pleiades Culminating, and the Sun in his Exaltation, in Trine of ♄, a superiour Planet, and ♀ Lady of the Tenth in her Exaltation also, are eminent Arguments of the Honour and great Preferments which this worthy Person enjoyed.

The Dragons Tayl in the Tenth, occasioned those unworthy Scandals cast upon him by divers, of which the History of his Life maketh mention; and was perhaps, by being in ♊, the Dignities of ☿, a main Reason of the several Contests in print, wherein he was in his Life-time engaged: yet nevertheless, by reason of the forementioned Arguments, the Engagements he underwent, and the Prejudices of his Adversaries towards him, turned still to his Honour and Advantage.

One Passage in his Life, I shall take the Opportunity to relate, it being of so eminent Concernment to all; and therefore cannot be too often printed, nor by too many read: and it is indeed a Demonstration of his great Parts, and of the Profundity of his Judgement; and shews him to have been a Person so curiously scrutinous, that he would pierce the very inside of what he once undertook. The Story is thus: 'The Son of one *Edward Perry* near '*Woolver-Hampton* in *Staffordshire*, (commonly known by the Title of *The* '*Boy of* Bilson) being uncapable of Learning, and therefore negligent of go-'ing to School, (yet apt enough it seems for Villany, which made Dr. *Ber-*'*wick*, when he came to mention him and his Practices, to term him, Little 'less then a Devil) was wrought upon by some, to counterfeit himself pos-'sessed with the Devil; and was promised a good Reward, no doubt, for

'his

« his Labour. Which Imposture, this Boy (it seems) had practised so long, « that he began to conceive himself to be possessed indeed; and accordingly « accused an old Woman for bewitching him: which Counterfeit this Knave « managed so subtilly, that the Woman at the Assizes was condemned for to « die. This learned Bishop hearing thereof, (it being in his Dioces, he being « then Bishop of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*) and perswaded in his own Thoughts « that the Boy did but counterfeit, (though so strangely, as made it almost be- « yond discovery) and again, that if it should not be discovered, the poor « Woman must loose her Life; he requests of the Judges that then went the « Circuit, that he might have the Boy home with him to his own House; « assuring them, that he would use his best Endeavours to finde out the Impo- « sture before the next Assizes: which he did, but not without great Diffi- « culty, *&c.* as may be seen in a Book of that matter set forth by Mr. *Richard* « *Baddely*, this Reverend Bishops Secretary. The Boy would counterfeit « so exactly, that every Man (learned, or not so) would believe that the « whole frame of Nature was out of order with him: his Urine, that was al- « ways black, yet proved the best Discoverer of the Cheat at last; for there « being a hole made through the Wall that belonged to the Chamber where « this Boy lodged, he was found thereby to colour his Urine with Ink, or o- « ther such-like stuff: in which he being first discovered, the remainder of o- « ther his Impostures, himself confessed. And this learned Prelate, upon his « Contrition for it, bound him an Apprentice to a Shoe-maker in *Bristol*; « from whence he went to *London*, and is still living (as Doctor *B.* thinks) « in the Parish of St. *Martins* in the Fields.

Thus we see how easie a matter it is for Innocents to be rob'd of their Lives; and also how dangerous it is for Judges to permit the Malice and Wickedness of an Evidence, to heighten the Ignorance of a Jury, or indeed their own Negligence or Credulity.

I Do not insert this Revolutional Scheme, as if it contained any Significations of Death therein; but to shew, that when there are dangerous Directions operating, a good Revolution cannot totally enervate their Effects; especially at ninety five years of Age.

The Ascendent to the Quartile of *Saturn*, did not onely (together with that of the Moon ad ☌ ☍ □ *proprium*) signifie the time of this learned Persons Expiration,

tion, but (as it happened in *Scorpio*) the Hernia or Rupture of which he died.

		deg.	min.
Ascensio Obliqua	☐ *Saturni*	239.	3.
	Horoscopi	141.	26.
Arcus Directionis		98.	37. *fere.*

Which turned into time, according to *Naybode*, gives 91 years, 361 days, 3 hours.

Thus much for this Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	6	South.
☿	0	21	
♀	0	32	
♂	1	45	North.
♃	2	47	
♄	0	3	South.

HAving only the Day of this great Prelates Nativity, it was no small trouble to me to find the Minute thereof; as every ingenious Astrologer knows: if therefore I should happen to be a little wide the Mark, (I am sure it cannot be much) the modest Artist will (nevertheless) esteem my Endeavour; and (then) for the others Censure, I shall in no wise concern my self.

Herein you have ♊ ascending the East Angle, and ☿ Lord thereof, in Conjunction of ♄, Lord of the Ninth, in the Tenth, and both casting a Trine therefrom to the Ascendent, and to the fortunate Planet ♀, and (Platiquely) to ♂ also: All which are eminent Arguments of Ingenuity and Learning; and (indeed) of a more then ordinary Capacity and Understanding, because all the Significators thereof are in Aëreal Signes. Let but any Astrologer consult Authors about the Significations of these excellent Positions, and he shall finde that this learned and pious Native was eminently deserving of the honourable Epithets several learned Men, both Papists and Protestants, have fixed on him; as you may read in the History of his Life at large, unto

which

which (after I have instanced in a few, for the rest) I shall refer you. *Morus* in his Oration at *Geneva* dedicated to him, stiles him, *The most excellent Servant of God, The most Reverend Man of God, The* Athanasius *of our Age. Thy Breast* (saith he) *is a breathing Library: Thou art to* Britain, *as* Austin *was to* Hippo, *&c. Paulus Testardus Blesensis*, stiles him, *Seculi & Ecclesiæ decus eximium, The greatest Honour of the Church and Age. Arnoldus Boetius* saith of him, "That he did excel with a most singular Judgement in "the Oriental Languages, and in all other abstruse and deep Learning; ve- "nerable to all *Europe*, whose Authority prevails much with all Men, *&c.* Mr. *Selden* terms him, *Most Reverend, and a Man of great Piety, singular Judgement, learned to a Miracle, and born to promote the more severe Studies*, &c. Dr. *Prideaux* (sometime Bishop of *Worcester*) calls him, *The most rich Magazine of solid Learning, and of all Antiquity.*

In this Nativity there are six of the seven Planets *supra terram*, and ☿, Lord of the Ascendent, in the very Heart of Heaven to the Degree thereof, and in ♂ with ☌, and the Sun upon the Cusp of the ninth House; which Astrologically portended the spreading of his deserved Fame; and made him not onely noted, but honoured and beloved for his exquisite Pains and Parts. This in general. I shall in the next place compare some Directions in his Nativity, with some of the particular Accidents of his Life; from which it will follow, that this Nativity is this Reverend Bishops true one.

1. *Anno* 1600. being then aged twenty years, he commenced Master of Arts, (a thing not commonly known in any University; and indeed, a great Demonstration of this pious Persons Pregnancie in his yonger years) he had then operating the ☉ to the ✶ of ♀, and to the Mid-heaven also, which aptly portended the same.

2. *Anno* 1612. being aged 32 years, he proceeded Dr. of Divinity: he had then operating the *Medium Cœli ad Sextilum Lunæ*, by Direction.

3. *Anno* 1624. in the 44 year of his Age, he was created Archbishop of *Armagh*, and Primate of *Ireland*; but was not possessed thereof, until two years afterwards; at which time he had the ☉ directed *ad Sextilum Jovis*: which Direction fell upon the Cusp of the eleventh House, in the Dignities of ♃; *ergo*, very significant to that purpose.

A little after he was elected Archbishop, *&c.* he had a Sickness that continued with him nine moneths together: which was said to be a Quartan, but I believe not truely; because the Ascendent then was directed *ad* ♂ ☉, and ☉ *ad* □ ♂, which Directions fell in ♋ and ♓: I rather adjudge it a Consumption, *&c.*

4. *Anno* 1640. he being then sixty years of Age, *viz.* at the beginning of the Miseries in *Ireland*, he came to *England*: he had then the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad Quadratum Lunæ*, and ⊕ *ad Antiscium & Sextilum Martis.*

5. *Anno* 1647. the Benchers of *Lincolns-Inne* requested him to come and Preach among them (they having a great Honour for him) and allow him a considerable Maintenance, it then being the time of the Bishops Persecution in general: he had then the Moon directed *ad* ✶ ♃, and the Ascendent *ad Trinum Veneris.*

6. *Anno* 1655. on *March* 21. this learned and pious Church-man (after he had been 75 years a Pilgrime on Earth, and 55 years thereof a Preacher of the Gospel, and a strenuous Defender of the Truth thereof other ways) died at *Rygate*, in the County of *Surry*. He had then operating the Ascendent to the Opposition of *Saturn*, and he Lord of the Eighth in the Nativity, and the Part of Fortune (which *Ptolomy* calls the Lunar Horoscope) directed *ad Oppositum Mercurii, qui est Dominus Ascendentis.*

From all which Arguments, I conclude this to be the true Nativity of this eminently learned Prelate.

	deg. min.		deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua & ♄, est	116. 29.	*Asc. Obl. & ♄. S. L.*	116. 54.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	42. 8.	*Asc. Obl. Ascendentis*	42. 8.
Arcus Directionis	74. 21.	*Directio quæsita*	74. 46.

166. 18.

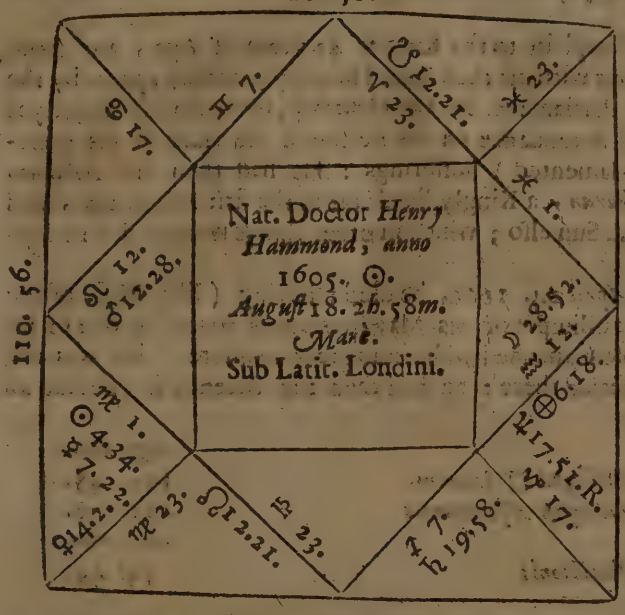
The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	0	32	South.
♄	0	39	North.
♃	0	45	South.
♂	0	12	
♀	6	12	North.
☿	1	54	South.

THis Nativity was given me (by a Friend) for this learned Natives true one; and it is very like to be so: yet wanting Accidents whereby to verifie it, I shall request the Reader to excuse me, if I am not so large herein as (the worthy Author deserves, and) he may expect from me.

☉ Herein we finde ♍ Horoscopical; a Signe, that not onely the best of Prelates, but of Princes, have drawn their first Breath under: the Moon is falling into the House of ♃, casting a Trine to the Cusp of the ninth House: the Sun, Lord of the Ninth, is in Conjunction of ♃ in ♌; and ♂, Lord of the Ascendent, is in ♈ his Exaltation, in Sextile to the Sun, ♃, Ascendent and the Moon: ☿ (the proper Patron of Learning) is in ♎, in Quarrile of the Moon; which doth not so much afflict as some Men believe: and although he have lately been in Opposition of ♄, yet being not now so, it doth not debar him noble Effects that ☿ naturally portends. *Origanus, de Effect.* fol. 598. saith ☿ *fulvus, non tam per se, quam per partiliter & maleficis præsertim Martis, in bono Cœli loco, in Signis Aereis, Præcipue in —— facit ingeniosissimos, ad omnes disciplinas aptos, & semper dat pluritatem linguarum.* And he gives an Example hereof in the Genitures of *Melanethon*, wherein ☿ was so placed: *Unde* (saith he) *ingenii sui felicitate tantum rei literariæ profuit, ut ex ejus institutione scriptis, non modo Germani, sed & aliæ nationes Maximum senserint commodum.* That this learned Native was no way inferiour to *Melanethon*, his *Notes on the Bible*, his *Stella Nova*, his *Ayre Anatomia*, and his *Noah's Flood returning*, are eminent Testimonies. It may also be remembred of him, that in these late Confusions, he was never known to change.

Nat.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
♄	1	51	
♆	0	2	North.
♂	0	14	North.
☿	1	4	North.
♀	1	44	North.
☽	3	31	North.

READing over that elegant and well-penn'd Piece, *The Life of this learned Native*, I met with the Day of his Birth, and several eminent Accidents, by which I have endeavoured to finde out the true Ascendent thereof: yet shall not be so confident or overweening, as to affirm it to a tittle true; I may perhaps (*in tanto*) fail of the verity hereof. However, I shall adventure to publish some Reasons in Art, that I have been at (no small) pains to excogitate, which seem to me to evince it probably (at least) to be his true Nativity.

1. The learned Author of his Life saith, That in his younger years he was so pregnant in Learning, that at 13 years of Age he was admitted into *Magdalen* Colledge in the University of *Oxford*: That he should be of Parts so admirable in his Youth, need not astonish any that shall Astrologically view this Figure: for ☿, the Patron of Learning, is simply the most powerful therein; and the ☉, Lord of the Ascendent, is in Conjunction with him: and that which so notably sharpned his Understanding, and gave Wings to his Ingenuity, and made him honour'd thereby, was ♂ in his Ascendent, and he Lord of the tenth House. And that he should at such years (as the Author of his Life affirms) be so serious a Student, that he generally spent thirteen hours of the Day at his Book, may be denoted by the Lord of the Ascendents being in Conjunction with ♀, in his greatest Dignities, and this in a melancholy and earthly Signe; the great Reception between ♄ and ♆ doth not inconsiderably add unto the same. But as these are Radical Positions, so they are generally to be observed, as well at one time of the Natives Life, as at another. But to signifie that particular Accident, I finde by Calculation that the *M. C.* about the 13 year of his Age, came (by Direction) to the △ of ☉ and ♀.

2. Aged 24 years, he entred into Holy Orders; and at that time had the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad Trinum Jovis*, and *Luna ad Sextilum Jovis*: which Directions are properly natural to cause the Honour they produced.

3. Being aged 34 years, he commenced Doctor of Divinity: the Ascendent was then directed *ad* ☌ *Solis*, & ☌ ☿, *cum Latitudine*.

4. Aged 39. made Canon of Christ-Church in *Oxford* by the King, and chose

chose publick Orator by the University: he had then a most advantagious Revolution, and *Jupiter* transiting his *Medium Cœli* most of the year.

5. He was made Chaplain to the King at 42 years of Age, and more then ordinarily in favour with his then sacred Majesty; as may appear by the Kings Message to the Parliament, in Εἰκὼν Βασιλικὴ, wherein his Majesty is pleased to request his Attendance on his Person in the time of his greatest (and most to-be-lamented) Sufferings: He had then the *Medium Cœli* directed to *Aldebaran*, a Kingly fixed Star of the first Magnitude, and to the Quartile of the Sun also; which in other things wanted not its Significations.

6. Aged 55. on *April* 24. 1660. he died; having (like *Moses* of the promised Land) but a Glimpse of his Majesties access to the Throne of his Ancestors, (for whose Cause he had been so great a Sufferer) but was not permitted to see him setled there: he had then the Ascendent directed *ad Quadratum Saturni*.

	deg.	min.
Ascensio Obliqua □ *Saturni*	165.	45.
Ascensio Obliqua Ascendentis	110.	56.
Arcus Directionis	54.	49.

These concurrent Directions, to me, prove this to be the true Nativity of this learned Person. Take however one or two more Testimonies in general, which very much seem to strengthen the truth of these several Particulars.

He was (saith the learned Author of his Life) of a just heighth for Stature, and all proportionate Dimensions; avoiding the Extreams of Gross and Meagre. And in fol. 85. of his Life, 'tis said, — *His Face carried Dignity and Attractions in it; scarce ever clouded with a Frown, or so much as darkned by Reservedness.* Which Characters of Description, *Mars* in *Leo* in the Ascendent, may justly challenge, as all Astrologers consent.

In Page 59 of his Life, we read, —— *His Memory was serviceable, but not officious; faithful to Things and Business, but unwillingly retaining the Punctualities of Words: which Defect he frequently lamented, it being harder for him to get one Sermon by Heart, then to Pen twenty.*

This may justly (in Astrologie) be attributed to the Combustion of ☿; for although he be the most potent Planet in the Figure, yet his Combustion must necessarily have its Effects.

Thus much for this learned Doctors Nativity.

Nasc.

Nasc. Mr. *John Gregory* of Christs Colledge in *Oxford*, 1607.
♂ *Nov.* 10. 11 *h.* 3 *m.*
A. M.
Lat. 53 *d.* 32 *m.*

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	4	52	N.
♄	0	44	N.
♅	1	44	S.
♂	0	27	N.
♀	2	50	S.
☿	0	40	S.

IN this learned Persons Genisture, we finde ♄, the Lord thereof, very potent, denoting him most apt and propense to Study. The Trine of the Sun and ☿ to ♅, from the tenth House, gave him the great Honour he enjoyed by Learning, and his skill in Languages and Antiquity. He was indeed a general Scholar; no Science, either Liberal or Mechanick, but he was acquainted therewith.

He was born at *Amersham* in *Buckingham*-shire; of Parentage (in the Eye of the World) but mean; yet he being ordained from his Nativity for great Acquirements in Learning, *&c.* was about the 15th year of his Age, preferred to Sir *William Drake*, to wait upon him at Christs Colledge in *Oxford*: he had then operating *Medium Cœli ad* ♂ ☉, & △ ♅, & ♂ ☿: which singular Directions, were the mediate Causes (next under GOD's Providence, of his laying a Foundation to his future Honour and Preferment; which he failed not to enjoy and partake of, until the Iniquity of the Times prevailed so highly among us, that Learning began to be neglected.

When he was 26 years old, he published his Notes on *Ridley*'s Civil Law; and a little before, was made Chaplain of Christs-Church, Prebendary of *Chichester* and *Sarum*: Ascendent was then directed *ad* ✶ ☽, and *Medium Cœli ad* ♂ ☽, *cum & sine Latitudine.*

Aged near 40 years, he cried, having been about 20 years (as saith the History of his Life) before afflicted with the Gout: the Ascendent was then directed *ad* □ ☽, and the Moon nearly come to the Conjunction of ♄. Thus then we see that there are other Causes of the Gout besides the Radical Affliction of the Sun and Moon: here is ☿, Lord of the Sixth, Combust in ♍, in the tenth House. *Argol* says, —— *If the Lord of the Sixth be in the Tenth, it notes molestation to the Native by great Persons, &c. and by such means, Sickness and Trouble of Minde will invade and disquiet him:* and by the Tyranny of our late Times, he was much molested and disquieted; which gave Opportunity to his (too) cruel Fate to seize upon him; which never deserted him till Death. But that which made it the more malitious, was the unhappy □ of the two Infortunes from Cardinal Signes.

WE may remember that the ☉ was eclipsed almost 10 Digits in the very Degree of ♄, Lord of the Ascendent at Birth, on the 26 of *December*, *viz.* a little after this Revolution began: and on *March* the 13. 1647. he died; On which very day, the ☉ was in □ to the Ascendent of the Radix; and *Luna* was in ♂ of ♄, Lord of the Ascendent thereof, and of the Sixth in the Revolutional Figure. In the Revolution it self, the ☽ is in *domo Martis & Mortis*, in □ to the Ascendent and its Lord, at Birth: an intercepted Signe in the Eighth of the Radix, ascends in the Revolution, and ♄ is in ♂ to ♀, Lord thereof. Thus all things concurring together, might well denote the year dangerous: but besides all these, the ☉ was directed to the eighth House in the Revolution, just about the time he died; and about three weeks or a moneth before, it is most probable he first sickned to death; because about that time, the Ascendent of the Revolution was directed to the □ of ♂, and ♂ of ♄.

Thus much for the Nativity of this worthy Person; whose loss, not onely Amersham, *but* England, *may lament! but yet rejoyce in this, that they were truely blessed, in bringing forth so great a Son of Learning.*

222. 51.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	1	37	S.
♄	2	57	N.
♃	0	43	S.
♂	1	50	S.
♀	0	34	S.
☿	2	55	S.

ALthough this learned Person (for such beyond all peradventure he was) was in his Life-time a great

great Enemy to Astrologie, I shall not refuse to give his Nativity a place in my Book, because it doth not meanly evince the Power and Influences of the Stars, in as much as it truely describes his Person, Temper and Disposition. The Man, I must confess, I never saw; but relying on the Credit of the Author of his Life, I believe him to have been a Person of Middle Stature, Thin Body, Lively Countenance, and Fresh Complexion, *&c.* to signifie which Astrologically, we finde ♍, a Signe of Brevity and Spareness, to ascend the Horoscope, and the ☽ in ♉, another Signe of Brevity, in exact △ to the Ascendent. The Author of his Life reports him to have been Grey betimes: for signification of which, we finde in his Nativity ♄, Lord of the Ascendent, posited in ♐, a fiery Signe, (quite contrary to his own nature) near *Cor Scorpii*, a violent fixed Star. Now, a Planet Cold and Dry, being posited in a Signe Hot and Dry, may very well abate of its own nature, and receive an Impression of the Nature of the Signe; as we see it apparent in Vegetables, the hottest Ground ripens any thing the soonest. This Native must for the same Reason have been also very Cholerick, although the Author of his Life hath mentioned no such Character of him; and by that Humours wasting of the *Humidum Radicale*, it is no wonder that he should seem Antient in his Youth. And to assure all Men (that shall Read this) that this is no Fiction, or faigned Story, cunningly compelled to agree with the Significations of his Geniture, *viz.* that he was Cholerick, I can demonstrate the same from his own Writings: for he contended with divers eminent Persons under Pretence of Zeal to the Truth, that never were known to begin with him; as Mr. *Saltmarsh*, Mr. *Sympson*, Mr. *Walker*, Mr. *Canne*, as the Author of his Life maketh to appear: so that one may justly say of him, as a learned and ingenious Person once of *Gassendus* the French Physitian,—*He made that to seem the Severity of his Devotion, which in Truth was the Moroseness of his Nature.*

To prove this his true Nativity further, let it be considered, that he was most fortunate in Wives, as ♆ in ♋ in the seventh House, might well denote, together with ♀ her △ to ♄ from the seventh House: Nor could he be but very Uxorious, as ♆'s disposing of ♄, aptly argues.

Being aged 16. he was first sent to the University: the ☉ was then directed *ad* ✶ ♄.

Aged 23. he commenced Master of Arts: the Sun was then directed *ad* □ *Jovis.*

Aged 27. he went to Preach at *Lincolns-Inne*, where he continued ten years together: the Ascendent was then directed to the ✶ of ♂, the ☽ to the △ of the Sun, and the Sun to the ✶ of ♀.

Aged 37. he left *Lincolns-Inne*, and went to *Redriff*, where he continued 43 years: he had then the Ascendent directed to the △ of ♆, and to the ✶ of ☽.

Aged 69 years, he was chosen one of the Presbyterian Assembly: *Medium Cœli ad* △ *Solis.*

Aged 80 years, he died: Ascendent *ad* ☍ ♄, and to the Bulls Eye.

Revolution

THe Ascendent of the Revolution is the opposite place of the Sun in the Radix, and the Lord of the Eighth is in Quartile to the Ascendent: ♄, Lord of the Ascendent at Birth, is here posited in the sixth House, and the Sun with ♂ is there also: the Moon is in Opposition of ♂, and Quartile of ☉, and ♂ beholds the Sun with a Quartile also. All which are Arguments very dangerous in such a Revolution, wherein so dire a Direction happens, as before hath been remembred. But besides this, to make the year the more cruel and fatal, we finde that the Moon was eclipsed 19 Digits in the place of the Sun, a few moneths before the Revolution began, and operated in full force near the time of his Death. Nor is it improbable, but that the Suns Eclipse in *August* 1654. happening on the eighth House of the Radix, and upon the place of ♄ in the Revolution, might considerably add unto the foregoing dismal Presages. Thus is a Justice in the Decrees of GOD and Nature most eminently observable, *viz.* To cut him off (partly) by the Influences of Eclipses, that in his Life-time so furiously endeavoured the Obscuration of their most apparent Effects. See his Discourse against *Lilly*. Let not any mistake me; I do onely assert the verity of Influences in Defects of the Luminaries, but cannot defend *Lilly* in any point, because he deserves notoriously to be condemned, in that he pretended unto the Science of the Stars, and was not able to answer Mr. *Gataker*'s Sophisms against the same.

On *July* the 8. 1654. he was first taken with a fainting Fit: the Moon was then in the opposite place of the Ascendent, going to an ☌ of ♃, Lord thereof, who was newly become Retrograde.

On *July* 17. his Tertian grew too strong for Nature: ♂ was then in ☌ of the ☉, and both near the sixth House of the Revolution, and the ☽ was in the Ascendent of the Radix.

On *July* 22. he began to be at a little ease, and to talk and discourse freely: the ☽ was then in ☌ of ♃, Lord of the Ascendent of the Revolution.

July 26. in the Morning he was in great pain: the ☽ was in □ of ♂ and the ☉.

July 27. about seven of the Clock at Night, he departed this Life: the Moon was then exactly in Quartile of ♄, Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix.

The ☉ in ♏ in the Eighth of the Nativity, in □ of ♂, may very well portend a Tertian Fever to cut off Life; also a violent wasting of the Vital Spirits before Death: both which were true in this Nativity.

Nasc.

A. R. M. C. 13 *d.* 26 *m.*

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	1	30	S.
♄	2	13	N.
♃	1	38	S.
♂	0	3	N.
♀	0	59	N.
☿	0	34	N.

ABout the 21 year of this Natives Age, he was admitted into Orders, and at the same years was married: he had the ☌ *Medium Cœli* directed *ad Trinum Veneris.*

Aged 25 years and two moneths, he died of a surfeit: he had then the Ascendent directed *ad Quadratum Saturni*, near *Cor Leonis*, a violent fixed Star.

He was a Person of Parts most pregnant; a great Scholar, (let his years be considered) as the Sextile Rays of *Mercury* to *Saturn*, admirably well denote. His Inclination was apt to any thing of Study: for he had the Sun, Moon and ☿ *Mercury* all posited in earthly Signes. He was of a large Spirit, and was aiming at Honour sufficiently; as most do that have *Leo* ascending: but to add to that, here were the Luminaries in Trine to each other; and one in Conjunction of, and the other in Trine to, *Venus*; which in some sense did not want their Significations.

For his kinde of Death, *viz.* by a Surfeit; let it be considered, that *Saturn*, Lord of the Sixth and Eighth, was in *Scorpio*, on the Cusp of the Fifth, and the Moon going to his Opposition.

Thus much for this Nativity.

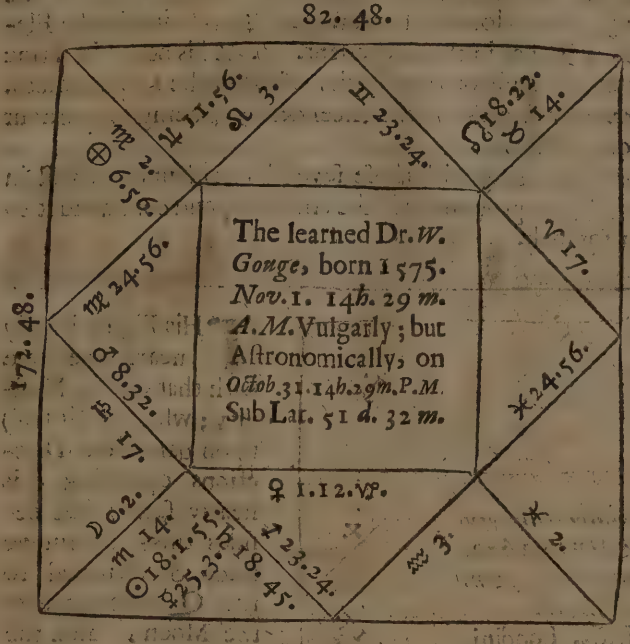
The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	4	34	North.
♄	1	43	South
♅	1	14	South
♂	0	50	North.
♀	2	9	South.
☿	0	8	North.

THis Native for ☌ Parts both Natural and acquired, was, and is, most eminent and prodigious; it being obſervable, that (while he was at the Univerſity, and afterwards) few of his years were able to equal him. His Acumen, and admirable Memory, are plainly diſcovered from the great ſtrength of *Venus*, and her being in ſo happy Aſpect with *Mercury*, Lord of the ninth Houſe, who is in Trine to the Aſcendent. I know the Oppoſition of *Mars* and *Jupiter*; and their Quartile to *Mercury*, are of no good Signification in Matters of Religion, but rather encline the Native to Enthuſiaſm, as all Aſtrologers will judge that ſhall ſee it; yet they do not abate of his great Parts, but rather occaſion him raſhly to employ them. And thus hath it fared with this learned Perſon: for in the 31 year of his Age, (he having the *M. C.* directed *ad Quadratum Saturni*) he unhappily wrote a Book, entituled, *The Fiery Flying-Rowle*; for which the then Powers (thinking Religion not ſo much honoured (therein) as it ought to be by a Divine, committed him to *Newgate*, where he lay a year and half. *Origanus* ſays, ♄, ♂, ♌, *in* 9 *aut* 3 *in ſignis mobilibus, Jove peregrino, aut in detrimento, atq; in cadente, & maleficis damnato, ſignificat natum non manſurum in una Religione.* Here ♌ is in the Ninth, in a moveable Signe, and *Jupiter* cadent, and afflicted of *Mars*, and from moveable Signes; *ergo* the Aphoriſm in the greateſt part is herein made good. *Argol* and *Ferrier* ſay, *If* Mercury *be ill dignified in the ninth Houſe, the Native will be noted for Errours in Religion: Mercury* (you ſee) is ſo in this Figure; and the then Powers (though perhaps as guilty themſelves) were pleaſed to call his Writings Errours.

Many other things might be noted in this Figure; but I, intending not a Calculation, and thence Obſervations at large, forbear all further ſcrutiny herein.

The



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	1	16	North
♄	1	34	North
♅	0	8	North
♂	0	28	North
♀	3	23	South.
☿	0	48	South.

IN the Narrative of the Life of this learned Doctor, he is said to be born on the Day within written, at *Stratford-Bow*, in the County of *Middlesex*; *viz.* within three Miles of *London*: but the time of the Day is not mentioned. Howbeit, I have been at the pains to discover the true time thereof; as by the following Correction may appear.

He being aged 20 years, he was sent to *Cambridge*; *viz.* *Anno* 1595. he had the Sun then directed to the Scorpions Heart.

When he was aged 28 years, he married an Orphan in the City of *London*, formerly the Daughter of an eminent Citizen and Mercer of *London*: he had then the Sun directed *ad Trinum Jovis*, Lord of the seventh House; and at the same time ☉ *ad Sextilum Mercurii*, Lord of the Ascendent; the Direction happening on the very Cusp thereof.

Anno 1608. being aged 33 years, he became Rector of *Black-fryers, London*; where he continued above 45 years, *viz.* to his Death: he had then by Direction the Moon to the Conjunction of *Mercury*, Lord of his Ascendent and Tenth, and the Ascendent *ad Spicam Virginis, & Sextilum Saturni*; which Directions fell in the second House.

Anno 1628. when he was aged 53 years, he commenced Doctor of Divinity: he had then the Moon directed to the Trine of *Jupiter*, and the Sun to the Body of *Venus, cum Latitudine*.

Anno 1653. *December* 12. at eight of the Clock in the Evening, being aged a little above 78 years, he died: the Sun was then directed *ad* □ ♂, and the Ascendent under the Direction to the Body of the Sun, and *Cauda Draconis*.

The Author of his Life saith, he was Ahstmatical, and sometimes troubled with the Stone: Here is the Sun in Quartile of *Jupiter*, Lord of the Sixth, and *Saturn* in Quartile to the Ascendent, aptly denoting the first; and the Sun in Conjunction with the Dragons Tayl in *Scorpio*, and the Moon and *Mercury* (who is *Dominus Ascendentis*) in the same Signe, are very significant Arguments of the last.

That this learned Native should be so eminent a Divine, and so much honoured for his Learning and Parts, is apparent from these several remarkable Confi-

Configurations: *viz.* the Moon her being in Sextile of ♀, Lady of the ninth House, and the ☊ posited locally therein. 2. ♃ his being in the Eleventh, in Sextile of ♂, a Planet in the Ascendent. 3. ♃ his being in Trine of ♄, the Dispositor of the Lady of the Ninth, of whom he also disposeth. 4. The Sun and *Mercury* in Sextile to the Ascendent; ☿ being Governour of the prime Angles of the Figure.

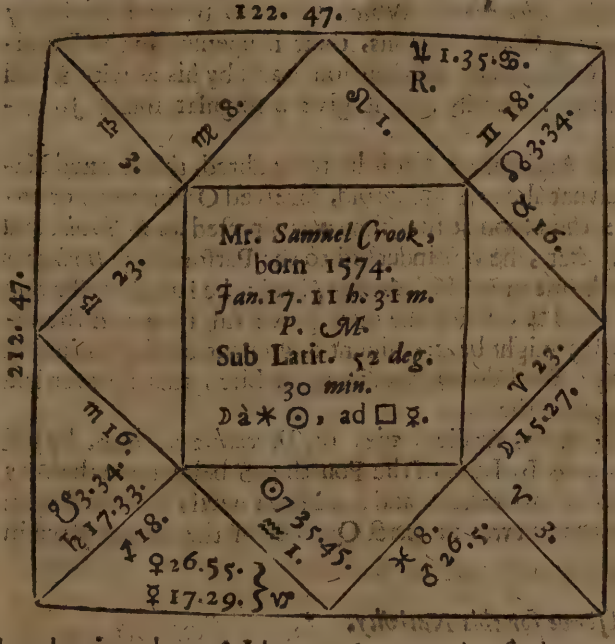
Thus then the Figure agreeing with those several Accidents, as well in Particular as General, I dare pronounce it the true one, and commend it to the honest Astrologer for such.

THis Figure is very nearly the same with that of the Nativity; which (of it self) upon dangerous Directions operating, is nearly fatal: but besides this, herein we finde ☍ returned to the Quartile-place of the Moon, and the ☽ hastning to his ☌ in Cardinal Signes; ☍ is also in platique □ of ☿, the one being Lord of the Ascendent, the other Lord of the Eighth in both Figures: the ☋ is posited on the Ascendent, and ☿ is returned to its Radical place, there applying to a ☌ of the ☉ in the Combust way. All which are most eminent Arguments of a dangerous time, *(in respectu vitæ)* as to this learned Native it proved.

And if we shall follow the Doctrine of the learned *Johannes Baptista Morinus*, and direct the Significators in a Revolution, we shall find, that about the time he departed this Life, the ☽ was directed to the Body of ♄, and this in ♌; which denotes the Direction always to prove Mortal, it governing the most Vital Parts in the Body of Man. And this is further demonstrated by the Figure of the time of this worthy Divines Expiration; the Revolutional Degree of *Saturn* (nearly) ascending therein,

therein, and ♄, Lord of the Sixth in his Nativity, (but Eighth in the Revolution) in Opposition thereunto.

Thus we see a Harmony in Astrologie; and so certain a Dependencie of one Figure of Heaven upon another, that the ingeniously Learned may discover, and read the Power and Wisdome of Almighty GOD, in his Creatures the Stars, and thereby be raught to magnifie the same.



The Latitude of the Planets.

☽	2	7	South
♄	1	50	North
♃	0	36	South
♂	0	18	
♀	0	27	South
☿	2	50	North

MR. *Samuel Crook* was born on the Day within written, at Great *Waldingfield*, in the County of *Suffolk*: but the time thereof, I have endeavoured to finde out Astrologically: it being either the Morosenes, Ignorance or Negligence of those that write the Lives of famous Men, not onely not to set down the time of the Day of their Births, but sometimes not the Day it self; and content themselves with a bare knowledge of the Year: which Errour (in this, as other things of moment) hath not onely caused Confusion in Chronologie, but in Astronomy also; and is like yet to occasion much more, if the Pains of some serious and industrious Pen and Brain do not endeavour a Rectification thereof.

This learned Native in his time was so famous in his Profession, that the Publisher of his Life terms him *A Prophet*, and *The Son of a Prophet*, (his Father having it seems been a Preacher of the Gospel) and the University of *Cambridge*, in honour of his great Parts and Accomplishments, in their Library have done him a particular Honour, (as he in his Life-time had done them) of which the History of his Life maketh mention.

Upon the first sight of this Nativity, many Artists would wonder where there should be that therein, sufficient to signifie, not onely such Honour and Fame, but the Natives Deserts and Merits thereof. Howbeit, upon a serious View, we shall finde many Arguments of weight that fitly portended the same: *viz.* ☿, Lady of the Horoscope, her being in Conjunction of ☉, Lord of the ninth House; (a most singular Position for a Divine.) 2. ♄ his being posited in ♋ his Exaltation, in the House signifying Religion; partly in

△ to the Ascendent. 3. ☿, Lord of the Ninth, his being in Sextile of ♂, the Dispositor of the Moon, and ♀, Lady of the Ascendent, in the same Aspect of him. 4. The Luminaries in Sextile of each other, the one being Lord of the Mid-heaven, and the other partly Governess of the Ninth. 5. The Moon in Trine of ♄, who disposes of ☿, ♀ and the Sun) and he in friendly Sextile to the Ascendent. All which, are not onely Testimonies of great Honour and Fame in the Profession he was bred up unto, but of eminent Ingenuity and Learning.

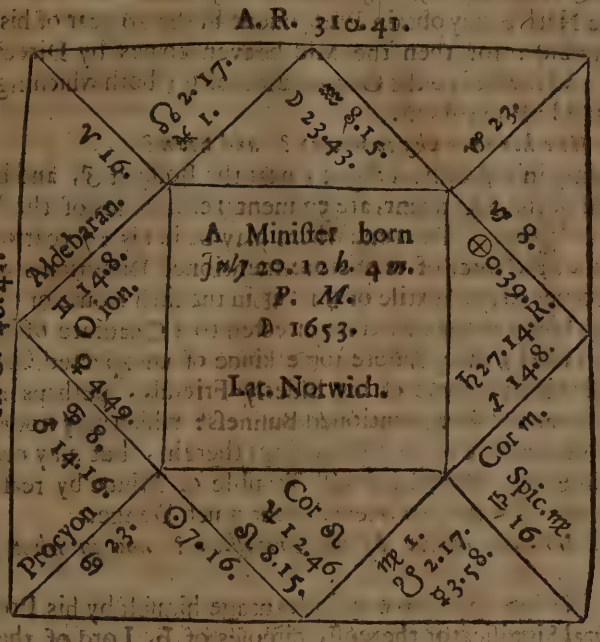
The Author of his Funeral-Oration hath this Passage, relating to his great Parts, ——— *Two things (rarely met in one Man) were eminent in him; A quick Invention, and a sound Judgement; and these accompanied with a clear Expression, and a graceful Elocution.* Which seems to be most admirably denoted by all the foregoing Configurations, their happening in the Dignities of ♄, ♃ and ♂: ♂ sharpens the Invention; and by his ✶ with ♀ and ☿, adds to the Elocution: and ♄ and ♃ give a singular sound Judgement.

To come to particular Accidents: Let it be remembred, this learned Native, when he was somewhat above 26 years old, received Ordination, or entred into holy Orders: the Moon at that time was directed *ad* ✶ *Jovis*; and within a year (or less) after, he was inducted to the Parsonage of *Wrington* in *Somerset*-shire, by the means of Sir *Arthur Capel*: he had then the Sun directed *ad* △ *Jovis*. And ♃, being the most powerful Planet in the Figure, (I mean essentially) might be an eminent Argument of his continuing in that Benefice so long: for I do not read in all his Life, that he ever had any other, but still remained there.

When he was aged 75 years, he died, *viz.* on *Decemb.* 25. 1649. he had the Ascendent directed *ad* ♂ ♄, Lord of the Fourth; ♂ being upon the very Radical place of the Sun at that time, and the Moon newly separated from his Conjunction, and the Sun was in exact Quartile of the Moons place in his Nativity also.

Thus much shall serve for this Nativity.

A Gentleman in *Cambridge*, (by Profession a Divine) whose Name I have no Commission to annex to his Nativity, was pleased to Communicate his Geniture to me, with several Questions to be resolved therefrom; which some years since I resolved in the following Method, and hereby way of Example publish them in manner following.



Lat. Planet.	d.	m.		*Antisc.*	d.	m.		*Contra-Antisc.*	d.	m.	
♄	1	52	North	22	44	♉	☉	22	44	♍	
♃	0	18	North	2	46	♈	♄	2	46	♎	
♂	0	7	North	17	14	♉	♃	17	14	♍	
♀	1	2	South.	15	44	♊	♂	15	44	♐	
☿	1	6	North	25	11	♊	♀	25	11	♐	
☽	0	40	South.	26	2	♈	☿	26	2	♑	
				6	17	♍	☽	6	17	♉	

THe Accidents by which this Nativity was verified, are those following:

1. Aged 13 years, a dangerous Fall from a Horse; it happened about Midsummer 1648. And it was occasioned by the Ascendents occurse to the Opposition of ♄ in ♊, an ✱ ☉ al Signe, near the Stars of *Auriga*, of the nature of ♂, and partly ☿. ♀ passed by the place of the Direction at the same time, and abated much of its evil Influence.

Aged near 17 years, the Small Pox; it happened in the moneth of *May* 1652. the Sun was then directed *ad* ☌ ☽, and ⊕ *ad* ☌ ♂. In *July* following, went to the University: then the *M. C.* came to the Body of the Moon with Latitude, she being strong in the Tenth of the Nativity: the Moon then came to the Terms of ♀, and Trine of ♂: the ☉ was under the Trine of ♄, Lord of the Tenth.

In the moneth *December* 1657. elected Fellow, aged then about 24 years: the *M. C.* to the Terms of ♀, and going to the ☊: the ☉ *ad Ter.* ☿: Asc. to the Body of ♀, and going to the Terms of ♃: the ☽ and ⊕ to the Terms of ♂, might occasion some difficulty about it. And this he confessed was true.

Aged 23 years, in the moneth *April* 1658. a Tertian Ague of short continuance, occasioned by the force of that years Revolution.

From the Nativity thus corrected, the Questions propounded by the Native, received from me these following Answers.

1. *When*

1. *When like to come to any Preferment? If durable?*

Resp. The Native may obtain Preferment in the 26 year of his Age; and it may be durable: for then the Mid-heaven comes by Direction to the Trine of ♀, and the Sun to the Conjunction of ♀: both which signifie admirable and durable Preferment.

Quest. 2. *Whether ever like to marry? and when?*

Resp ♀ being in a Prolifical Signe, near the Body of ♂, and both in Sextile to ☿ Lord of the Ascendent, are eminent Testimonies of the Natives Inclination to Marriage. The time when, may be in his 27 year of Age: for then he is under the force of the before-mentioned Direction, and the Sun at that time comes to the Sextile of ♀ in ♏, in the fifth House of the Nativity. But the Moon being about that time directed to a Quadrate of ♄, falling in the eleventh House, may denote some kinde of unexpected Crosses to the Native; and this from some of his Elderly Friends, perhaps his Mother, *&c.* by reason of the fore-mentioned Business: which may not onely prove (somewhat) obstructive to his Proceedings therein, but may occasion some Discrasiness in Body, and Grief and Trouble of Minde by reason thereof. But the best on't is, it may go over without much Danger.

Quest. 3. *Whether thrive by his Profession? and in what place most like?*

Resp. The Native may thrive and advantage himself by his Profession: for ♃, the natural Significator thereof, disposes of ♄, Lord of the Ninth and Tenth Houses, and casts a friendly Sextile to the Ascendent. The Place the most like to do good therein, should be the North-East part of the Nation; for both the Fortunes are in that Quarter of Heaven, and in Signes representing the same Quarter also.

Quest. 4. *Whether many, or few, real Friends? and what kinde of Persons they shall be, in reference to Temperature and Profession?*

Resp. A double-bodied Signe upon the Cusp of the Eleventh, and the ♌ there, should portend many Friends: ♃, Lord thereof, in ♌, a fixed Signe, and in Sextile to the Ascendent, denotes them to be real. For the kinde of Persons, they should for the most part be Civilians and Clergie-men, or Persons of a considerable Quality and Degree: for ♃ naturally patronizeth such Persons; and the rather in this Nativity, because he is in the House of the Sun. Those of a middle Stature, full bodied, well made, oval Visage, and a brightish Chesnut-coloured Hair, will be the most friendly. The Native may also receive Friendship by the means of Female Persons: for ♀ being exalted in the Eleventh, and in Trine to the same from the Cusp of the Second, prenotes no less.

Quest. 5. *Whether ever like to Travel? and when?*

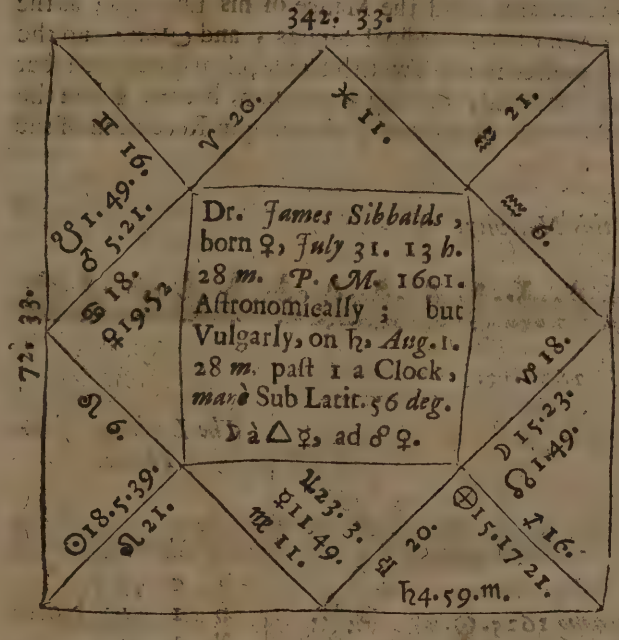
Resp. The Lord of the ninth House in an Angle, and disposed of by a Planet in an Angle, argues small Inclination in this Native to Travel. Nor would it be either pleasant or profitable for the Native so to do, because the Lord of the Ninth is Retrograde, and in a Signe contrary to his nature, and in Opposition to the Ascendent.

Quest. 6. *How long it is probable I may live?*

Resp. The Native according to Rules of Art, may live many years, if he escape the thirty third year of his Age, which (according to Natural Causes) cannot but prove very dangerous; for then the Ascendent is directed to the Body of ♂, and this happens in ♋, and ♂ hath great Dignities in the eighth House. The Moon at the same time is directed to the Quartile of ♀; Lady of the sixth House; and both these Directions fall in Cardinal Signes. But *Sapiens dominabitur Astris.*

In this Nativity, ♄ and ☿ are in Trine-Platique; the one being Lord of the

the Ninth, and the other of the Ascendent, and the Moon in sextile of ♄ from the tenth House: the Sun and ♃ are in Sextile to the Ascendent; ♀ and ♂ hold the same Aspect with the Lord thereof, who is in ♍: Arguments not onely of an accomplished Scholar in general, but of a good Divine.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	1	7	
♄	2	25	North
♃	1	3	
♂	0	6	
♀	5	8	South.
☿	0	44	North

IN this Figure, ♋ ascends the Horoscope; and the benign Planet ♀ being posited therein, and ♃ in Sextile thereunto, doth so exactly describe the Person of this learned Doctor, that the Pencil of the best Limner in the World cannot do it better. For he is of Stature tall, and well proportioned; void of the Extreams of Gross and Meagre: his Complexion is very fresh and ruddy; his Hair of a brightish Colour, not much curling, *&c.*

To denote his excellent Parts, (for of such he is, and in Learning and Reading inferiour to very few) he hath ♀ in ♍, in ✶ to ♂ and to the Ascendent, and holding the same Aspect with ♄, Lord of the Ninth, who is in △ of his Dispositor: and to add to these, the ☽ (Lady of his Ascendent) is in Platique △ of ♃, who friendly respects the Ascendent likewise, he being exalted therein.

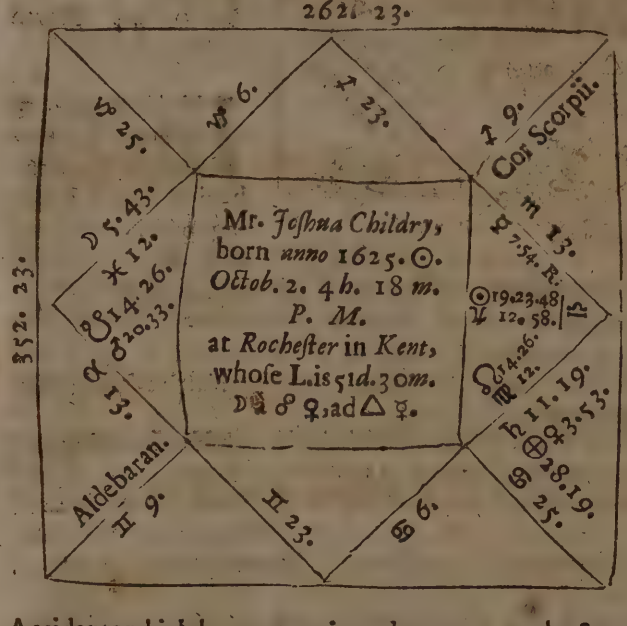
This learned Person in the late Times of Confusion, (when Loyalty was held a Crime, and to be Orthodox, no less then Heresie) after several years being envied by the (then) prevailing Factions, was in the year 1651. most disgracefully (and without just cause) committed to Prison, and had his Benefice of *Clerken-well* (not long before) taken from him: ♄ was then upon his Ascendent, and opposite place of his ☽, above a year together: but that which was more mischievous then this, he laboured under the malevolent Direction of the ☽ *M. C. ad Oppositum Saturni, cum & sine Latitudine.*

	deg. min.		deg. min.
Asc. Recta & ♄ C. L. cũ circulo	393. 31.	*Ascentio Recta & ♄ S. L.*	392. 42.
Ascentio Recta Medii Cœli	342. 33.	*Ascentio Recta Medii Cœli*	342. 33.
Arcus Directionis	50. 58.	*Arcus Directionis*	50. 9.

The Effects hereof continued until towards 1657. all which time he was kept out of his Right; and then was admitted into a part of his Living again: the Moon was then directed to the Antiscion of ♄, and this in the ninth House, and his Part of Fortune at the same time to the Trine of ☿, Lord of the Twelfth; perhaps one Reason why his Enemies became kinde to him.

Other Accidents I have not; howbeit, these seem sufficiently to correct it, because they agree so aptly with the general Significations of the Scheme, as with his Person, Profession and Parts. Nay, there is an eminent Signification of his suffering by restraint, and the Malice of his Enemies; as the Moon in Opposition of *Mars* from Cardinal Signes, and *Mars* and the Dragons Tayl their being posited in the Twelfth House, clearly declare: but such Mischiefs should not commonly, or long attend him, because ♀ is in the Ascendent, and ♃ in Sextile thereunto, and ♂ his being in Reception of the Moon.

Thus much for this Nativity.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	0	53	North
♄	1	1	North
♃	1	4	North
♂	4	20	South
♀	0	16	North
☿	3	34	South

THis Nativity doth differ somewhat from the time the Author of it gave me: but if the Accidents which he communicated unto me at the same time, be considered, the ingenious Artist will finde a Reason for the Alteration I have made, which is 28 *min.* in time. The time given was *October* 2. 3 *h.* 50 *m. P. M.* and the corrected time (you see) I have made 4 *h.* 18. *P. M.* And now I shall compare it with Accidents.

Anno 1957. on *January* the twenty second day, this Native told me, he had the greatest Mis-fortune befel him, as ever did in his Life, for the impairing his Estate: He had then the Ascendent directed to the Opposition of ☿, *sine Latitudine*; but that which was much worse, was, the Sun directed *ad* □ ♀, Lady of his second House, and to the Scorpions Heart; and ⊕ *ad C. A. & ♂* ♄: and on the day of the Mis-fortune, ♀, Lady of his second, was Retrograde in the Twelfth House of the Nativity, and ♂ was upon the Radical place of the Sun: which Directions and Transits, would not onely

onely have afflicted his Fortune, but Perſon, had not the Moon at the ſame time been directed *ad Trinum Veneris*, and to her own Sextile-Aſpect.

Anno 1656. *Auguſt* 24. he had a Quartan Ague, that held him until *September* 9. 1657. He had then the Sun directed *ad* □ ♄; which Direction happened in exact Quartile to his Aſcendent: and (2.) the Part of Fortune directed *ad* ☌ ♂, a Planet poſited in the Aſcendent. On the Day the Ague took him, the Sun, *Mars* and *Venus* were paſſing the oppoſite place of the Moon, and in Quartile to *Jupiter*, Lord of his Aſcendent: Whence I ſhould adjudge, the Ague to be accompanied with a Fever.

Anno 1658. this Native was entertained Chaplain to an honourable Peer of this Realm: He had the Sun directed then *ad* ✶ ♃, Lord of the Ninth, and the Aſcendent *ad* ✶ ♂, and Moon nearly to the ſame.

Here again we ſee a Sextile of *Saturn* and *Mercury*, and this from the Houſes of *Mars* and *Mercury*, and the Moon in exact Trine of *Mercury*, *&c.* as if a Divine were neceſſarily compelled to partake of ſuch admirable Poſitions. But this learned Perſon, is Philoſopher and Aſtrologer, *&c.* as well as a Divine; as is teſtified by his learned Labours already in Print: *Viz.* His *Indago Aſtrologica*; *Collection of Eclipſes*; *Britannia Baconica*, *&c.* In which regard, I ſhall forbear all further Enquiry into his Geniture; referring this (as a Teſtimony of my Reſpects) to his own Conſideration and Examination.

Mr. *Mackerneſs*,
born *anno* 1631.
November 17. ♃.
16 *h.* 34 *m.*
P. M.
Sub Lat. 52 *deg.*
☽ ☌ ✶ ☉, ad ✶ ♃.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	
♄	2	North
♃	2	South.
♂	2	North
♀	2	South.
☿	1	North
☽	5	South.

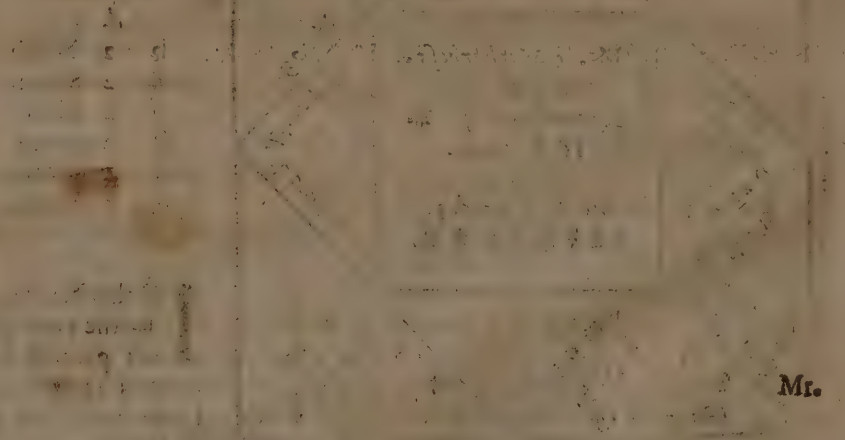
IN this Nativity, ♎ (the very latter part of it) aſcends the Horoſcope, and ☿ is in ♐, in Platique Sextile thereunto: the Sun and ♃ are in Trine and Reception of each other, and the Moon collecting both their Lights from ♒, by a friendly Sextile: but beſides theſe, there is a Conjunction of ♄ and ☿ in the Dignities of ♂. All which are eminent for Signification in the Nativity of a Divine; and make him not onely learned,

&c.

&c. but much delighted in the Business of his Profession: which things are eminently true in this Native. The Quartile of ♄ and ☿, with ♂, Lord of the Sixth, I know denotes many Prejudices, Accusations, Scandals, *&c.* and at sometimes tedious Sicknesses: the first of which, are unhappily heightned by the Presence of the Dragons Tayl in the Ascendent; but the other good Configurations, abate much of the Fury thereof: and for the latter, *viz.* sharp and tedious Sicknesses, that is most certainly true; for by one of them, I have corrected his Geniture; *viz.*

Anno 1661. *November* 5. he had, not onely a high and violent Fever, but the Dropsie, attended with the Scurvy, seized him at once; of which he was compelled to take his Bed, and lay languishing under the same until *November* 17. on which Day he was given over for dead. On the Day he was first taken, the Sun was upon the Radical place of ♄, and ♄ there in Conjunction of him; and ♂, Lord of the Sixth, nearly Stationary in Quartile to the Ascendent of Birth. In his Revolution that year, ♂ was in Conjunction of the Sun, and ♄ in the Ascendent thereof, all the year; the place of the Dragons Tayl ascending, and the Dragons Tayl in the Sixth of the Figure: All which portended a sickly Year. But besides all these Arguments, the Ascendent was then directed *ad ☌ Saturni cum Latitudine*, and also *ad* □ ♂: which most aptly signified those violent and tedious Distempers he then laboured under. From the time he was given over for dead, until toward *May* following, *viz.* near six moneths, he never went abroad. It is my Opinion, had not ☿ beheld ♂ (one of the Promittors in this Evil) by a friendly Trine, and the place of the Direction by a Semi-Sextile, it had been impossible for him to have recovered. The Applications of his Physitians (as I have heard him say) were rather prejudicial and tormenting, then any way assistant to him: Nature at the last turn'd the best Physitian; and by Vertue of his next years good Revolution, and the Abatement of the Force and Fury of the ill Directions, this Native unexpectedly recovered, to the Amazement and Wonder of his Doctors, the Joy and Comfort of his Relations and Friends: is now (by GOD's Mercy) alive, and may live until a very considerable Age.

Thus much for this Nativity.



Mr.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	1	59	North
♅	0	20	
♂	0	2	
♀	1	6	South.
☿	2	9	
☽	0	57	

THis Nativity the learned Person whose it is, gave it me; and for some things remarkable therein, I here present it to the World, among my Collection of Ecclesiastical Genitures; the Author thereof being an eminent Minister of the Gospel.

♍, the chiefest Dignities of ☿, ascends the Horoscope; ☿, Lord thereof, is (it is true) in ♐, but in exact Conjunction of ♀, Lady of the Ninth, and in Platique Sextile of ♅ his Dispositor: here is great Reception between ♄ and ♅, and a Reception also between ♀ and ♂: ♄ and ♂ are in Platique Trine. No contemptible Configurations in the Nativity of a Minister; nor indeed do they want Significations accordingly: for this Native is a great Student, read in most Arts and Sciences; a singular Divine, and most industrious. Yet I cannot omit to relate his being subject to believe, that he converseth with Angels and Spirits many times in the likeness of *Scarabees*, *&c.* who often inform him of Unhappinesses that shortly after (as he saith) attend either himself or Family. *Johannes Angelus* tells us, *If the ninth House be in the Dignities of ☿ or ♀, and ♂ therein, it denotes learned and famous Persons;* ——— *and such as will be a terrour to (and it may be terrified by) evil Spirits.* And this may be admitted for a Truth in some sense, because the ninth House hath Signification of Visions, Dreams, *&c.* and the rather, because ♄ casts a Sextile to ♂ there; nor doth the Moon in Opposition of the Sun from Cardinal Signes, he being posited in the eighth House, meanly augment hereunto; perhaps a great Reason why this Native is so far perswaded into the Belief of such things as before I have related.

If we may credit the learned *Casaubon*, Enthusiasm (in some Men) is an Ornament to their Parts; and he seems to prove *Cicero* and *Demosthenes*, *cum multis aliis*, embettered by it: nay, he avers, there was hardly any excellent in any Faculty, but in some sense he was Enthusiastical. If therefore this learned Person be so in some measure, it is no great Wonder, he having an earthy Signe ascending, the Lord thereof in Opposition to it, and ♂ in the Ninth, in an earthy Signe, in Trine of ♄, Author of Melancholy.

Being aged 39 years, he obtained a Benefice: *M. C.* at that time directed *ad* △ ♀ & ☿, and the Sun to their Sextiles, and all in the eleventh House.

From the 41 year of his Age, to the 53. he was troubled with Sectaries, could not be quiet in his Living, (it was indeed in our late Times of Confusion) but yet he overcame them: he had to vex him Ascendent *ad* ☌ ☉, and *M. C. ad* ☌ ♅; and to help him, Ascendent *ad Spicam* ♍ & ☍, and ☉ *ad* △ ♃.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	2	51	South.
♄	2	27	
♅	0	59	North
♂	0	5	South.
☿	0	5	
♀	0	17	

THis learned Minister died in the prime of his years; *viz.* before he had accomplished 32 years of Age; having then two malignant Directions operating together: (1.) The Ascendent *ad Oppositum Martis*: (2.) The Moon *ad Oppositum Saturni*, and both of them with and without Latitude; which was the main Reason of their Effects proving so fatal.

In this Nativity there are divers good Arguments of a good Divine, and a great Scholar; and such this Native was. (1.) The Sun Lord of the Ninth, in Trine to the Ascendent. (2.) The Moon in Trine of ♂, Lord of the Ascendent, and both of them in Platique Sextile with a Planet in the ninth House. (3.) ♅ and ☿ their being in exact Trine to each other. The Opposition of ♅ and ♂ might denote him somewhat Enthusiastical, and give him a greater Measure of Zeal then ordinary; and that he was known to have all the time of his being a Preacher, which was near upon seven years.

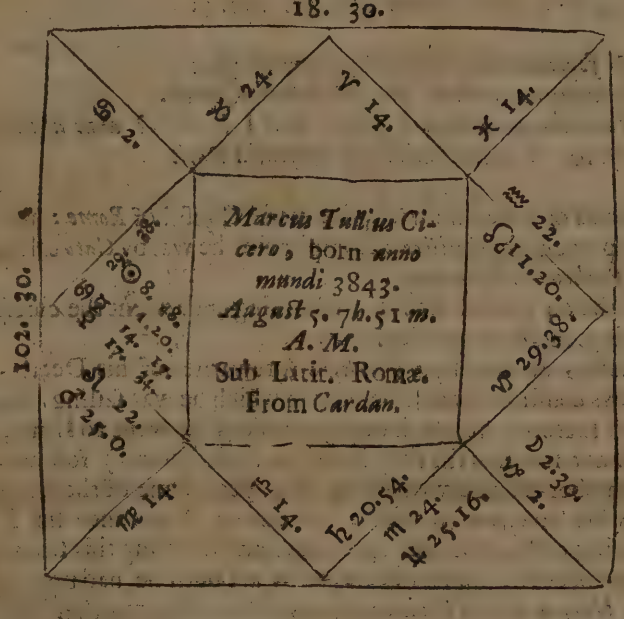
In the twenty fourth year compleat of his Age, he entred into Holy Orders: he had then operating the *Medium Cœli ad Conjunctionem Lunæ*, and this on the Cusp of the eleventh House.

Thus much may serve for this Nativity.

Here

Here follow the

GENITURES OF Lawyers & Physitians, &c.



IN the time of this ever-famous Persons Nativity, both *Cardan* and *Lyndholt* agree: Yet *Plutarch* in his *Life* reporteth, that some have supposed him born in *January*, *&c.* I confess, the uncertainty of Chronologie is such, that the best Judgements know not where (in some Cases) to centre. Yet it seemeth probable, that the latter is onely presumed upon the Credit of blind Report; and that for two Reasons:

(1.) The Credit of *Cardanus* being considerably valuable among the Learned, I adjudge he would have hardly adventured without assured Grounds, and a thorow Scrutiny, to have published the Nativity of a Person so eminently considerable, as this: besides, had it been erroneous, *Lyndholt* coming many years after him, would not (I perswade my self)

ſelf) have offered to preſent the ſame again unto the World without Correction.

Secondly, the Figure it ſelf (which is the beſt Reaſon) exactly agreeth with the Deſcription that *Plutarch* hath given of him. (1.) He was a lean Perſon, weak and ſickly: and this is aptly diſcovered by the Moon her being in ♍, in the ſixth Houſe, ſhe being *Domina Aſcendentis*; and ♄ her Diſpoſitor, in Quartile of the Sun and ☿ in the Aſcendent, from fixed Signes. (2.) Concerning his Oratory, he ſaith, that he had a good loud Voyce, but it was harſh, and he lacked both Grace and Comelineſs: which ſeems well ſignified by ☿'s Conjunction with ♀ *in Aſcendente*, there afflicted by the preſence of *Cauda Draconis*, and ♄'s Quartile, and in Combuſtion of the Sun. (3.) He attained to great Dignity, and was eminently honoured for his eminent Skill in Science: which is lively denoted by the Eſſential Dignity of the Sun; and both he, ☿, ♀ and ♂, caſting a Trine to the Angle of Dominion and Soveraignty, the Sun having Exaltation there: then ♃, Lord of the Ninth, is in Conjunction of ♄ in the Fifth, thence emitting their benign Rays to the Horoſcope. All eminent Arguments of Honour, *&c.*

Plutarch tells us, that his Nurſe was told by a Viſion, that ſhe gave ſuck to a Childe, which in time to come ſhould do great good to all the Romans. And yet he was but the Son of a Bond-woman; or at the beſt, of mean Extraction: which occaſioned *Juvenal* (when writing of the force of Fate) to bring him in, as an eminent Proof thereof, *Sat.* 7.

Si fortuna volet, fies de Rhetore Conſul;
Si volet hæc eadem, fies de Conſule Rhetor.
Ventidius quid enim? Quid TULLIUS? *anne aliud quam*
Sydus, & occulti miranda Potentia Fati.

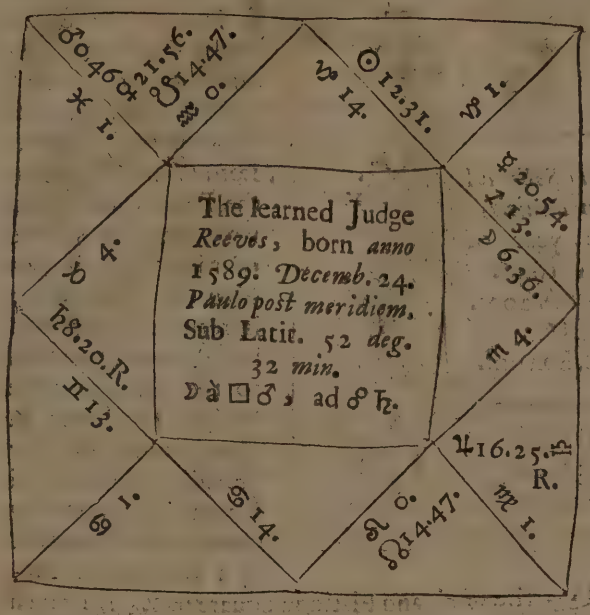
And in proceſs of time, he was twice made Conſul of *Rome*: and for diſcovering and preventing *Catiline*'s Conſpiracie, he was by *Cato* called, *Pater Patriæ, The Father of his Country.*

He died in the 64 year of his Age, he having underwent the chiefeſt of his Miſeries in his grand Climacterical year.

Being in Exile, he was by a Prodigie forewarned of his Death, *viz.* a Shole of Crows coming toward the Ship in which he was ſailing, and ſetling upon the Maſt thereof; at which being terrified, he went to Land; but the Crows (as if not ſatisfied till they had done their Errand) followed him even to the Chamber-Window where he lay; yea, ſome of them to his Bed: which cauſed his Servants to haſten him out of Doors into his Litter for Safety, (hearing of his Enemies approach, and deeming this ſtrange Army ominous) and behold! he was betrayed by a Youth he had bred up, into the Hands of *Herrenius* and *Popilius Lana*, who baſely murther him. Thus ended this famous Perſon by the Violence of the Sword; who in his Lifetime was wont to ſay,—*Cedant Arma Togæ.*

Let Sword and Shield give place to Gown;
And give the Tongue the Lawrel Crown.

The



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	
☽	4	North.
♄	3	South.
♅	1	North.
♂	1	South.
♀	2	South.
☿	2	South.

THis famous Judge was a Person both Pious and Prudent, and very full of Charity and true Pity; Qualities well becoming a Judge; and very aptly portended by the friendly Trine that ♀ casts to the benign Planet ♅, he being posited in *Signum justitiæ*, and the great Dignities of ♀. Nor did this eminent Person want a laudable Portion of Ingenuity, Learning and Oratory; as is aptly signified by ☿ her Partile Sextile to ☿, the natural Patron of Ingenuity and Oratory, *&c.* as also the Sextile of the Sun and ♂, and their friendly Aspects to the Ascendent.

This prudent Person in the 58 year currant of his Age, but 57 compleat, died suddenly at *Kingstone* upon *Thames*, near *London*: having then the Sun directed *ad Quadratum Saturni*.

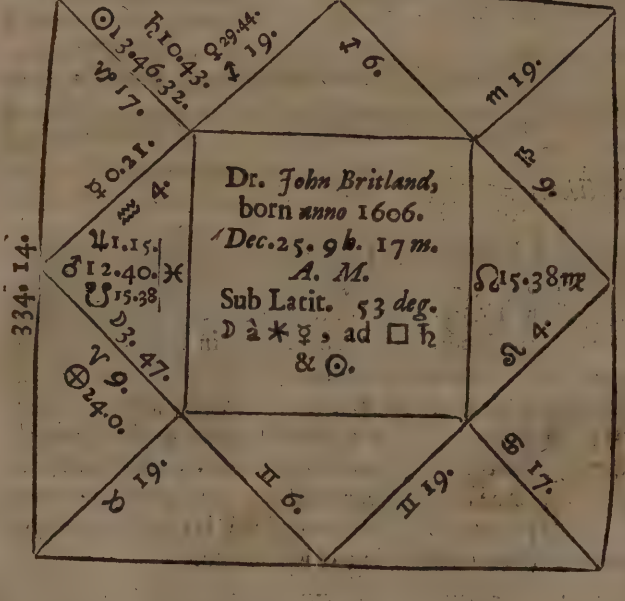
		deg. min.
The Suns Circle is 3 d.	*Descentio Obliqua* □ *Saturni*	339.32.
	Descentio Obliqua Solis	282.21.
	Arcus Directionis	57. 11.

The Arguments of a sudden Death, are, (1.) the Moon being in Opposition of ♄, and Quartile of ♂. (2.) She being near a violent fixed Star, *viz. Antares*, or the Scorpions Heart. (3.) She being *secundum Latitudinem* upon the Cusp of the eighth House. (4.) The Moon in Platique Quartile of ♂. (5.) ☿ Lady of the Ascendent in Conjunction of ☌, and hastning to a Conjunction of *Mars*. *Albubater* saith, —— *When the Moon is in the eighth House, in Aspect of the Infortunes, he who is then born shall be subject unto a sudden Death.* See it as I have translated it from him, in my *Doctrine of Nativities*, fol. 148. It is true, *Albubater* confines the Aphorism onely to a Birth Nocturnal: but Experience teacheth us, that it is of the same signification and import to those that are born in the Day-time.

IN this Revolutional Figure, the Signe of the Sixth House ascends the Horoscope; and ☿, Lord thereof, is in Opposition of ♃, Lord of the Eighth in the Radix, and in the same Aspect of ♂, Lord of the Eighth in this Figure. The Moon is returned exactly to her Radical place, and to the opposite place of ♄, she being in Conjunction of *Cor Scorpii*; and the cruel Planet ♄ is returning toward the Ascendent by a Retrograde Motion, and there in exact Quartile of ♂, and Platique Square of ♃. All which Arguments demonstrate it an ill Revolution; chiefly, it being attended by a most dangerous Direction.

Thus much for this Nativity.

244. 14.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	1	40	South.
♄	1	0	North
♃	0	51	South.
♂	0	34	South.
♀	0	17	North
☿	1	43	South.

THis learned Person (though a Lawyer) had the happy Unhappiness to be engaged on the Kings Behalf in the late Cruel and Unnatural Wars; and in the year 1647. (at what time our then gracious Soveraign was a Captive by an unheard-of Fate, unto those that had sworn Allegiance to him) was this worthy Person sequestred for

for his Loyalty. He had then the Mid-heaven directed *ad* □ ☽, and the Ascendent *ad* ☌ ☉ & ♄. And by reason of this Mis-fortune (which for his Loyalty and good Affection) he sustained, and seeing no probable Hopes (in those times) of amendment, he fell into a deep Melancholy, which held him near seven years, *viz.* until *January* 1654. at which time he died thereof. It is remarkable, that in these seven years time, he had many unfortunate Directions operating: *viz.* ☉ *ad* ☌ ♂, & □ ♀; and ☽ *ad* □ ♂; *Asc. ad C. A.* ♂, & *C. A.* ♃. And at the time he died, he had the ☉ directed *ad* ☌ ☽ *in domo Martis*, he being but little past the □ ♀, Lady of the Eighth, and wanting but a little of the □ ♄: the Moon was then under the *C. A.* of ♄, by Direction. All which considered, it was little less then a Wonder, he combated with his Distemper so long. That Melancholy should be the Distemper by which this Native should expire, is very eminently denoted by ♄, the Natural Patron thereof, his afflicting both Luminaries, and he in his great Dignities. The Fortunes in ✶, made him famous in his Profession, *viz.* the Law. ☽ in ✶ of ☿, and ☉ and ♄ in ✶ of ♂, gave him both Personal and Intellectual Abilities to manage the same. But all these Endowments, both Natural and acquired, were compelled to yeild to a cruel Fate: and herein was the Wise-man's Words made good, —— *The Race is not always to the Swift,—nor Riches to Men of Understanding.*

Revolutio Solis ad Radicem, pro anno Mortis, December 24. 7 h. 40 m. P. M. Lat. Londini.

THe Lord of the Ascendent, and Lady of the 8th in the Radix, in this Figure are in exact Opposition from Angles; and the Luminaries are in Opposition also. The Figure of Heaven is nearly in Opposition to what it was at Birth; *ergo*, most dangerous to Life. He died in *January* following; which may not unaptly be referred to ♄ his possessing the East-Angle of the Figure; and at the time of Death, ♂ was upon the place of the Moon in the Radix, and nearly upon the Quadrate place of the Sun.

Thus much for this Nativity.

Sir

The Latitude of the Planets.

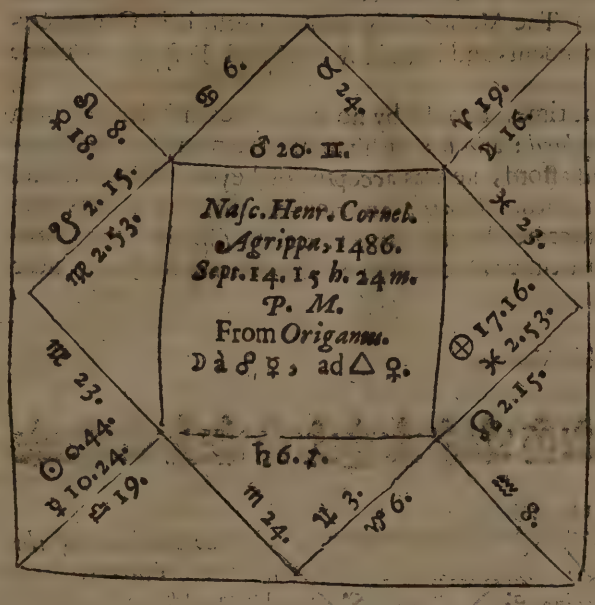
	d.	m.	
☽	4	11	South.
♄	2	9	North
♃	0	5	South.
♂	0	2	
♀	1	35	North
☿	2	5	

THis Gentleman by Profession was a Lawyer; and in his Life-time so great a Lover of Astrologie, (having it seems experienced the Truth thereof in himself) that, at times, he gave Dr. *Fisk* (my honoured Friend and Tutor) an hundred pounds for the Calculation of his Nativity; as I have heard the Doctor several times to report.

To denote this Native apt for the Study of the Law, here is ♂, Lord of his Ascendent, in Conjunction of the Sun, *in domo Jovis*, and both of them in Sextile of ♄, and in exact Trine to the Ascendent. ♃ also is very strong in his Exaltation, in a friendly Trine of the Moon; and the Moon is in Conjunction of ♀ and ☿, in the House of ♂. Which Arguments do also admirably well denote his great Parts: for in his time, there was hardly any Man (of that Profession or Study) that equalled him, much less surpassed him. And to denote his great Fame, we finde, not onely ♃, the Significator of his Practice, in his Exaltation, but ♄, the Lord of the tenth House, in his Exaltation also; and (according to his Latitude) in Conjunction (almost) of that Noble fixed Star called *Spica Virginis*; and in Sextile of the Sun and ♂, who are in Conjunction of *Cor Scorpii*, another eminent and Kingly fixed Star. He died in the 48 year currant of his Age: had then the Sun directed *ad* ☌ ♃ *in* ♈, a place that ♃ so eminently hates. If any ask why the Sun *ad* □ ♄, might not kill as the other? I answer: ♄ hath no Dignities in the Eighth nor Fourth Houses; so hath ♃ in both. (2.) ♄ respects ♈, where the Direction fell; and although he were strong, yet was like a Noble Enemy, scorn'd to kill, although he had a Power.

Thus much for this Nativity.

Nasc.



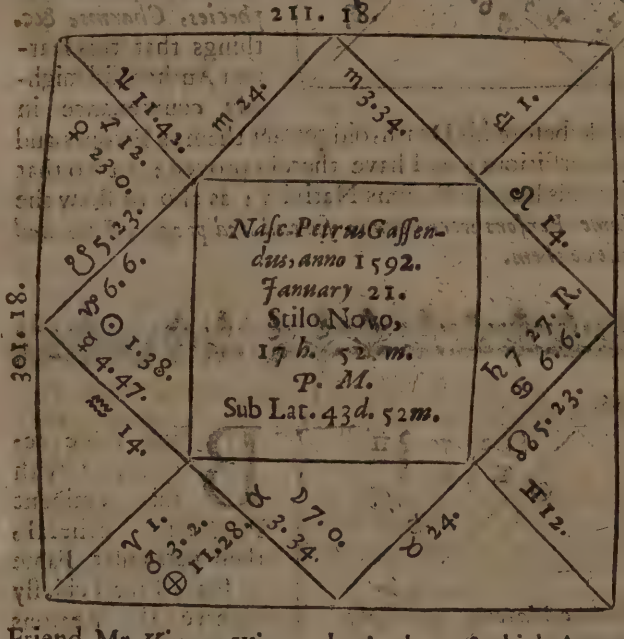
I Shall say no more of this Nativity, then in my Book, entituled, *Natura Prodigiorum*, I have already said; and shall therefore refer all those that are curious after the search of this Nativity, thereunto for their satisfaction: where also they may finde something touching the vanity of *Sigils, Lamens, Spirits, Prophecies, Charms*, &c. things that this learned Author did mightily countenance in his Life-time; but a little before his Death, did retract them as Errours, and things vain, idle and superstitious; as I have therein proved: and to that purpose did I there print this learned Persons Nativity; as also to shew the world, ——— *That some Persons were born to spread and promote Lyes and Deceits, as others to believe them.*

BEing more acquainted with this eminent Physitians general, then particular Fame or Fate, I shall chiefly observe the Reasons thereof in his Nativity, and refer the other to be scann'd and considered by those Artists that shall have the advantage of the Knowledge of the Accidents of his Life, better then my self. That this Native should be of publick Honour and Estimation, is very plain from this Scheme of his Birth: for herein we finde Cardinal Signes possessing the principal Angles; as it happened in *Charles Gustave's* of *Sweden*, and *Oliver Cromwel's* Nativities. 2. The Sun, a general Significator of Honour, &c. is in the Ascendent, and in Trine of ♃, who is exalted in the tenth

House, and in exact Trine to the Ascendent also; besides, they are both with eminent fixed Stars. (3.) The Moon, Lady of the Tenth, is in Conjunction of ♀, Lady of the Ascendent, and both in ✶ to ♂ their Dispositor, in the Eleventh.

This Native (at what time, I could by no means learn) left his own Country, and came to *England*: and notwithstanding the many learned Physitians that this Nation did afford, he was accepted of beyond them all, and sworn Physitian in chief to King *James*; an Honour that few Aliens, any where attain to. I am informed he died *anno* 1654. at *Chelsey*, near *London*: the Ascendent at that time was directed *ad Quadratum Saturni*, near the Scorpions Heart.

Thus much for this Nativity.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	30	South.
♄	0	31	South.
♃	0	38	North.
♂	0	12	South.
♀	5	40	South.
☿	2	4	South.

I Shall not need to observe any more in this Figure, then I finde already done in an Appendix to an Apologie for Astrologie, published lately by my loving Friend Mr. *Vincent Wing*: the Author of which Appendix, is Mr. *F. B.* and my very good Friend also; who hath responded both like an Artist and Scholar to *Gassendus*'s chief Objections against Astrologie: for a sight of which, I refer the ingenious Reader to the Appendix it self; and shall here onely present him with what relates to the Scheme: *Viz.*

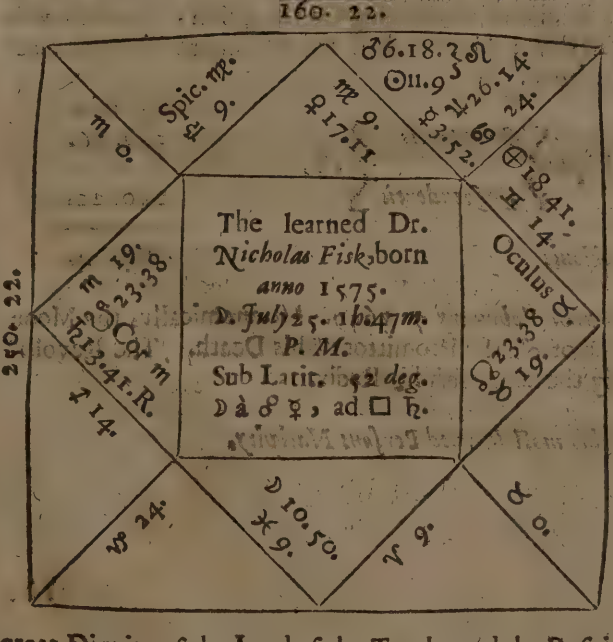
Here you may see the malignant Planets ♄ and ♂, have the chief Dominion in his Scheme: ♄ is the Lord of his Horoscope, Peregrine, Retrograde, in his Detriment, and unfortunate in ♋; which made his Lungs much oppressed with Phlegm rotten and corrupt: of an ill Habit of Body, very sickly, subject to Catarrh's, *&c.* That for Manners, ♄ in Quartile of ♂, both in ill Aspect with the Ascendent, made him of an evil Disposition; envious, suspitious, revengeful; angry, peevish, contentious, injurious, fraudulent; a Lyar, a Calumniator, an Impostor; Covetous; a Robber of other Mens Honour; a false Friend, a perfidious Traytor, a notorious Hypocrite; an Atheist; and (to say no worse of him, then he does of Mr. *Des Cartes*, though unjustly) a Toad swelled with Pride and malitious Venome: as you may see in the Book against *Des Cartes*, and other of his Works.

As he had ☿ in Sextile of ♂, and in the House of ♄; so he had a Wit apt enough for Mischiefs, Quarrels and Contentions; sharp in Disputations; as in Quartile to the Moon, so it was turbulent enough; and had not ☿ applyed to a Sextile of ♃ also, he had been so ill natur'd, that he had not been sociable: but that good Aspect gave him so much Wit, as hypocritically to dissemble it, and cloak it under Zeal to Religion; and make that seem the Severity of his Devotion, that was the Morosenes of his Nature.

But if we go further, we shall finde it agree with the Accidents of his Life, as well as his Disposition. About the time the *Medium Cœli* was directed to the Sextile of the Moon, we finde he had a Journey into *Holland*. When the Sun was directed to the Trine of ♃, he was made *Præpositus Dinienſis*; where for the most part he was Non-Resident.

During the Effects of the Sun to the Trine of ♀, and the Mid-heaven to ♀, he was made Mathematical Professor. Upon the Direction of the Moon to the Quartile of ♂, he had an Inflammation of the Lungs: which also returned upon him again, when the Horoscope was directed to the Body of ♂, and after to the Quartile of ♄; which produced a Consumption: in which Disease, his Physitians being over-free of his Blood at threescore and three, brought him to that excessive weakness, that he never recovered; and died whining, that his too much obsequiousness to their Prescriptions, had snatcht him out of the World *in viridi senectute*. Take his Friend *Borellus* Relation, and his own Words, *Observ.* 11. *Cent.* 3. *Possem hic viri semper lugendi mortem doloroſam toti Europæ, imo mundo recenſere, nimio illo remedio ſanguineo, & verba ab ejus ore deprompta referre quibus ante obitum faſſus eſt ſe nimio obſequio periiſſe, & cum heroe ſuo ad inferos cum viridi adhuc & ſtante ſenectute deſcendiſſe.*

Thus much for Gassendus's *Nativity.*



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	3	54	South.
♄	2	7	North.
♃	0	4	South.
♂	0	7	North.
♀	1	20	
☿	1	32	

THis learned Doctor was a Practitioner in Physick threescore years, and had singular succes therein; which is plainly known from the great Dignity of the Lord of the Tenth, and the Position of ♀, Lady of the sixth House, in the Mid-heaven, between the Sextiles of ♃ and the Ascendent.

dent. He was excellently well verſed in the Mathematicks, *viz.* in all the parts thereof; chiefly in Aſtrologie and Aſtronomy: in which Sciences, it was my good Fortune to have and receive Inſtructions from him: and no other Tutor had I ever; nor indeed needed I any, he being the ableſt and the beſt (for Inſtruction of Tyroes in thoſe Myſteries) in his time. So excellent he was, that in all reſpects, I am perſwaded (and dare undertake to predict it) that *England* will ſcarcely (in many Ages) produce his Equal; and yet I am confident that this Nation hath brought forth as many excellent Sons of the Mathematicks, as any Nation in the World, and may again. The Reaſons of his Excellencie in theſe Arts, is, (1.) The great Fortitude of ☿, he being not onely in his own Houſe, but Exaltation, and in the ninth Houſe poſited, which of Aſtrologers is termed *Domus Scientiarum.* (2.) ♃, a Fortune in the Ninth, in Trine to the Aſcendent. (3.) A Platique Trine between the Moon (who is Governeſs of the Ninth) and ♃, and a great Reception alſo. (4.) ♀ in ♍, (a Signe ſignifying great Ingenuity and Study) caſting an exact ✶ to the Aſcendent.

Although his Skill was great, and his Rationative Faculty very ſtrong, yet his Elocution was but mean; which made many to ſet the lower Eſteem and Value upon his great Acquirements: this I conceive may be occaſioned by the Platique □ of ♄ to ☿, and ☽ her being in □ to one, and ☌ to the other.

The Lord of the Second ſtrong, and the Sun in Trine to the Second, together with Part of Fortunes being in the Eighth Houſe, gave this Native a competent Eſtate of Annual Rent, near 100 *l.* beſides great Gains by his Practice: Yet the Poſition of ♄ upon the ſecond Houſe, in Oppoſition to the Part of Fortune in the Eighth, deſtroyed all again; ſo that it was this learned Natives Fate to die not worth much: yet by reaſon of ♃'s great ſtrength, *viz.* his being in Exaltation, and in Trine and Reception of the Moon, *&c.* he was not abſolutely neceſſitated, (it is true) but carried Matters even with the World; and ſo left a good Name, though not a good Eſtate, behinde him.

After this worthy Perſon had lived 84 years of Age, (partaking both of good and bad Fortune) he died of a lingering Conſumption, attended with a Meagrim toward his laſt days: He had then the Aſcendent directed *ad* ☌, ☍, with and without Latitude.

			deg. min.
Aſcentio Obliqua	☌ *Martis*	*eſt,*	334. 26.
	Aſcendentis		250. 22.
Arcus Directionis			84. 4.

On the Day he died, *viz. February* 7. 1659. Aſtronomically, the Moon was in exact Conjunction of ☍, the Promittor of his Death. The Revolution that year was nearly the ſame with his Radix.

Thus much for this moſt learned Perſons Nativity.

Mr.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	2	15	North.
♃	1	24	
♂	0	24	
☉	1	0	
☿	0	42	South.
☽	0	11	North.

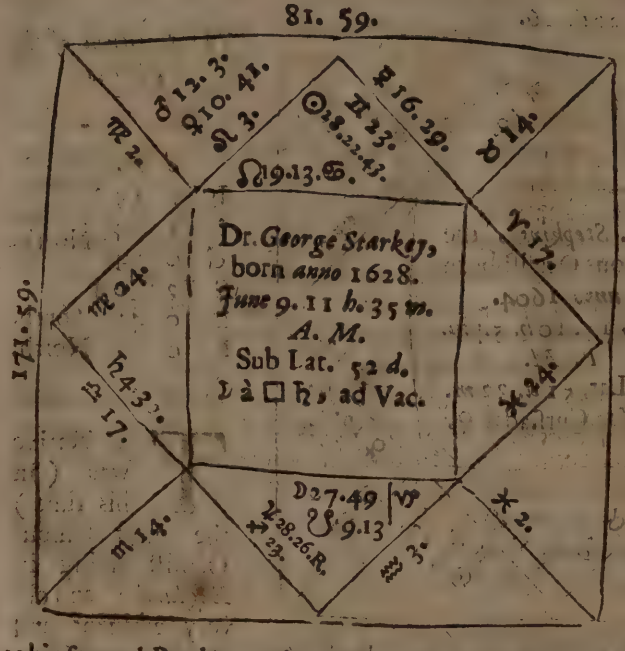
THis Native was (in his time) the most famous Oculist living in *England*; and did very eminent and wonderful Cures unto the Eyes of many, both Men, Women and Children.

In his Nativity, we finde the Moon in ♉, (her Exaltation) in Trine and Reception of ♀; and the Sun (the other Luminary) is in Conjunction of ☿, who is Lord of the sixth House; and both of them in Trine to ♂, the Lord of the Tenth, *viz.* the Angle signifying Physick, *&c.* and he exalted in the Ascendent. Besides, if (as some Astrologers contend) we should allow Reception to be an Essential Fortitude, here are no less then five Planets essentially dignified in this Scheme. All which considered, might aptly denote this Native not onely fortunate and successful in the Practice he used, but famous and eminent for the same: for it is a great Truth in Astrologie, *The more Planets there be essentially fortified in any Nativity, the more splendid and spreading is the Natives Fame and Honour.* Let his Condition be what it will, still (*quoad Capax*) this Rule holds true.

Being aged 49 years, *viz.* in the year 1653. this Native (as I have been told) died of a Fever, and a spice of the Stone: He had then the Ascendent directed *ad ☌ ♂, cum Latitudine.*

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua ☌ ♂ cum Circulo	364. 56.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	316. 26.
Arcus Directionis	48. 30.

There was at the same time the Sun directed to the Head of *Hercules*, a violent fixed Star of the Nature of ♂. And in the Revolution that year, the Moon was in Conjunction of ♂, and the Figure was (nearly) the same with that of the Radix. All which considered together, intimated the year to be ominous and fatal to Life; as unto this eminent Native it proved.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	0	43	South.
♄	2	16	
♃	1	0	North.
♂	0	32	
☿	2	19	
♀	1	0	South.

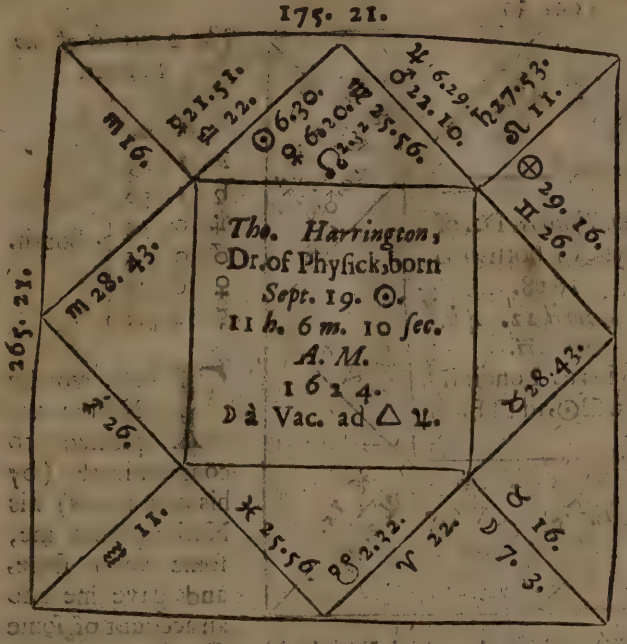
THis our Native, is not onely an accomplished Scholar and Physitian, but a very excellent Chymist; as his several Books on that subject already published, *&c.* do sufficiently prove. To denote which Astrologically, he hath ♍, the most ingenious Signe of the whole Zodiack, ascending the Horoscope; and ☿, Lord thereof, is in ♐, in Sextile of ♂ and ♀, (who are in Conjunction in the eleventh House) and in Trine of ♄, the Moons Dispositor: and to add to these; the Sun and *Caput Draconis* very considerably (by their presence) fortifie the House of Physick.

Howbeit, this Native hath been subject to Mis-fortunes, as Imprisonments, *&c.* very much; which are aptly (in the general) occasioned by the Sun his Partile Opposition with ♃, and both of them being in Quartile to the Ascendent; as also by ♄ his being in Platique Square to the Sun. Which Positions Astrologers tell us, portend to the Native many Vexations, Crosses and Contentions; Scandals, Envies, Conspiracies, Suits in Law, *&c.* of all which this Native hath largely participated. But besides these general Arguments of evil, he hath had the Sun by Direction to the Opposition of the Moon: besides, notorious Transits, *&c.* as in 1655. and 1656. ♄ was upon his Ascendent, and the Quadrate place of his Sun, and *M. C.* And in 1659. ♂ was upon his *M. C.* and the Suns place, near six moneths together. And the latter part of 1661. and beginning of 1662. ♂ was passing over the opposite place of his Moon near seven moneths together; such prodigious Transits that are not commonly known to succeed one another at so swift and malignant a rate.

But a time there will be for those turbulent Significations to pass away, and good ones to possess their seat; and this will be, when ♄ hath once passed the opposite Points of ☿, *M. C.* and ☉.

Thus much for this Nativity.

Tho.



The Latitude of the Planets.

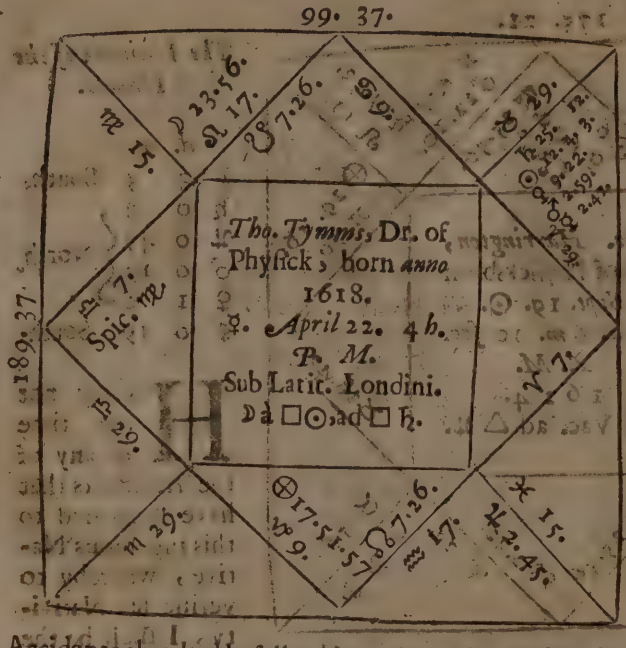
	d.	*m.*	
☽	3	5	South.
♄	0	3	North.
♃	0	49	
♂	0	12	
☿	1	0	
☿	0	19	South.

HAving not the time of any of the Accidents that have happened to this ingenious Native, whereby to verifie his Nativity, I ſhall be the briefer in my Obſervations thereon. Firſt, here is the latter part of ♏ aſcending, and ♂, Lord thereof, is poſited in ♍ on the tenth Houſe, thence caſting a Sextile to the Horoſcope: an eminent Argument of an able and learned Phyſitian. Secondly, there is a Sextile of ♄ and ☿, which declares a ſharp and ſerious Underſtanding, and a Judgement capable of any myſterious Knowledge. It is not improbable, but that this happy Configuration (for ſuch it is) between ♄ an ☿, they being both near eminent fixed Stars, might encline t is Native to the Study of Chymiſtry; in which Science he hath had ſuch ſingular ſucceſs, that his Application of Medicines hath been, and is, (moſtly) by way of Chymical Preparation.

Thirdly, the Fortification of the tenth Houſe by the preſence of the Sun, ☿, and ☊; and the Lord of the Aſcendent his being in Conjunction of ♃, and the Moon applying to his Trine, give the Native not onely good Fortune in his Profeſſion and Practice, but great Credit and Eſteem thereby. Indeed he is ſo highly reſpected for his Parts, and the ſucceſs which attends them in his Practice, in *Leiceſterſhire*, the place of his abode, that there are hardly any other Phyſitians who have an equal Honour with him; as I have heard ſeveral Perſons of that Country to aver.

He is alſo Aſtrological, as the former Arguments do aptly intimate; and that may be ☌ eminent Cauſe of his ſo great ſucceſs in Phyſick: for it is impoſſible for any Man to make a good Phyſitian, that is not acquainted with Aſtrologie.

The.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	1	29	
♄	1	58	
♃	0	34	South.
♂	0	8	
♀	0	38	
☿	1	58	

THis worthy Native was pleased to communicate (by his own hands) his Nativity unto me, some years since, and gave me also an account of some Accidents that had befallen him, by which I might be enabled to correct his Geniture truely, *viz.*

1. *Anno Ætatis* 17. he went to the University of *Cambridge*: the Ascendent came then by Direction to the Virgins Spike, a Noble Star of the Nature of ♂ and ♀, and of the first Magnitude.

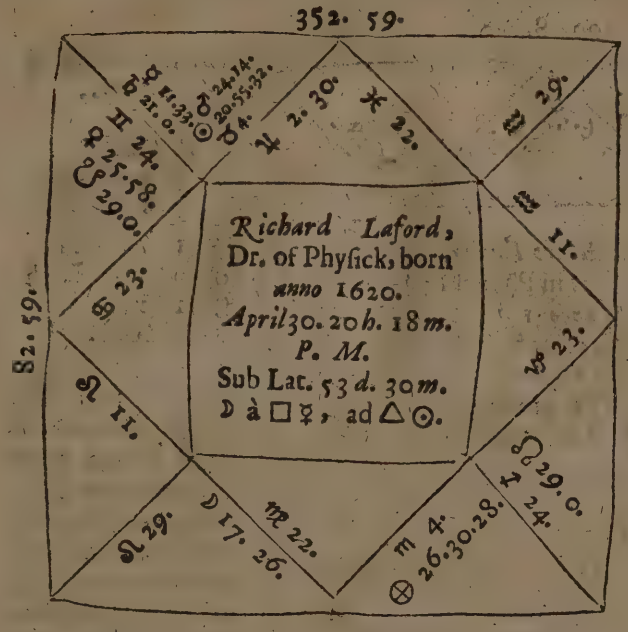
2. Being aged 20 years, he was married: the ☽ (who in this Nativity is Lady or Governess of the *Medium Cœli*) was then directed *ad* △ ♀.

3. Being near 30 years of Age, this Native commenced Doctor of Physick: he had then the Sun directed *ad* □ ♃, and ♃ exalted in the Tenth, and Radically in △ thereunto.

4. *Anno* 1658. he was troubled with a Rheum in his right Eye, in the moneths of *June* and *July*: ♂ was then upon the Quadrate place of the Sun in his Nativity, and upon the Radical place of the Moon: ♄ was at the same time Stationary in his Ascendent: all dangerous Transits.

The Nativity is partly the same with Sir *Theodore Mayern*'s; and, (notwithstanding so grand a *Satellitium* of the Planets in the eighth House) it is no inconsiderable one for a Physitian: for the fortunate Planet ♃ is in Sextile unto four of them there, and they respect the Mid-heaven with the same friendly Aspect. All which argue not onely Fortune, but Honour unto the Native in and by his Practice; and most eminent Advantage from things signified by the eighth House, —— whether it be by the Lands or Goods of Persons deceased, or by Legacies, Deeds, Wills, Administrations, or Portion of the Wife, or by all: his good Directions must acquaint him, and point out the time or times thereof. The Dignities of both the Fortunes, and their friendly Aspect to each other in the descending part of Heaven, (were there no such Knot or Conjunction of Planets) must have some more then ordinary Significations toward the middle or third part of the Natives Life. But I transgress, while I glance at things particular, when my Business is onely of Generals. Let it therefore be remembred, —— *Whoever is born under such a Position of Heaven, cannot but make a good and fortunate Physitian.*

Richard



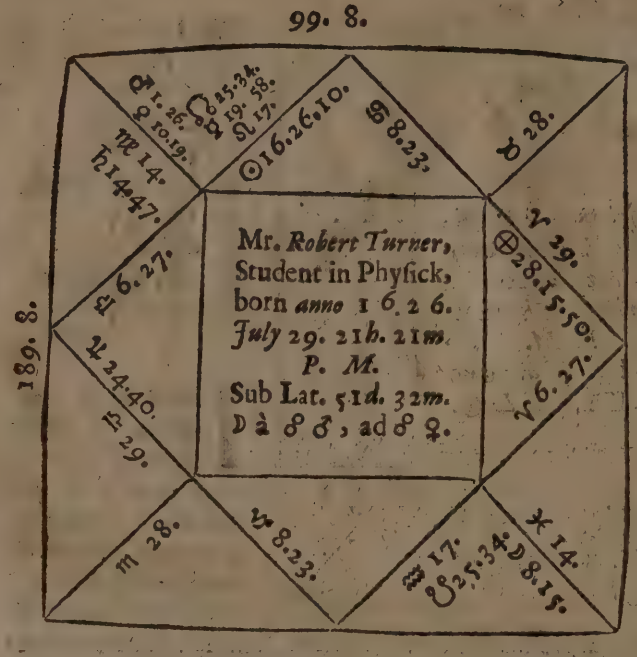
The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	5	7	South.
♄	1	29	
♃	1	6	
♂	0	0	North.
♀	1	55	
☿	2	25	

I Shall spare to speak of the several Accidents that have happened unto this ingeniously learned Native, they having been very little (if any thing at all) answerable to his Deserts or Merits. This is a Nativity that may well make the Native (that is born under it) ingenious and industrious in his Profession, rather then fortunate or rich thereby: for here is the Moon in the Dignities of ☿, in exact △ to the Sun and ♂, near eminent (though violent) fixed Stars, in the eleventh House; and all three of them are in good Aspect of the Ascendent. But then to darken their good Significations, and prove the truth of the latter part of my Assertion; here is the Moon in □ of ☿, ♄ and ♀; and ☿ (though in ♓ his own Dignities) is besieged of the Infortunes; and the Sun and ♂ are in exact Opposition to his Part of Fortune.

Any man versed in the Genethliacal part of Astrologie, will easily see, that this Native hath passed a great many very dangerous, and some very good, Directions: all which, have (according to the Letter of Astrologie) had their Significations on the Person and Affairs of this Native most exactly.

I observe, that the Moon in good Aspect with some Planets in the eleventh House, and in evil Aspect with others there, gives the Native, some faithful, and some perfidious Friends; and our Native is eminently sensible of the same. *Argol* says, *♄ and ♂ ill affected, and posited in the Eleventh, declare few, and faithless friends*, Ptol. parv. p. 153. This Native hath sufficiently proved the same to be true: for some pretending Friendship unto him, were the occasion of his probable ruine, when he was in a very flourishing Condition; and afterwards perswaded him into a willing and voluntary Exile: which in the latter part of the year 1658. or beginning of 1659. he consented unto, and accordingly left his Native Country. The Ascendent was then directed to the □ of ☉, and ✳ of ♄, who is Lord of the Ninth in the Nativity.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	1	10	South.
♄	1	18	
♃	1	25	North.
♂	0	13	
♀	1	11	
☿	1	45	

THis Mr. *Turner* is not onely a Student in Physick, but in several other parts of Philosophy; as his several Translations of *Paracelsus*, *Sendivogius*, *Johannes Angelus*, *Guido Bonatus*, &c. eminently testifie. And indeed it is no wonder that that Native is of an enquiring Brain and Fancie, who hath the Lady of his Ascendent in Conjunction of ♂, in the House of ☿; and ☿ in Conjunction of the Sun and Dragons Head; and in exact Sextile of ♃, who is the Moons Dispositor. Nor is it a mean Argument of Ingenuity and Aptitude in him to Science, that hath one Planet governing both the Ascendent and ninth House, as is in this Nativity: it is a Position that happens in some of the eminentest Genitures of Physitians before mentioned. The Moon being Lady of the Tenth, and in Opposition of ♂, ♀ and ♄, doth abate much of that Splendour and Fame other Physitians enjoy, whose Parts (perhaps) may not be so meritorious and deserving, as are our Natives. But *Fatis agimur*, &c.

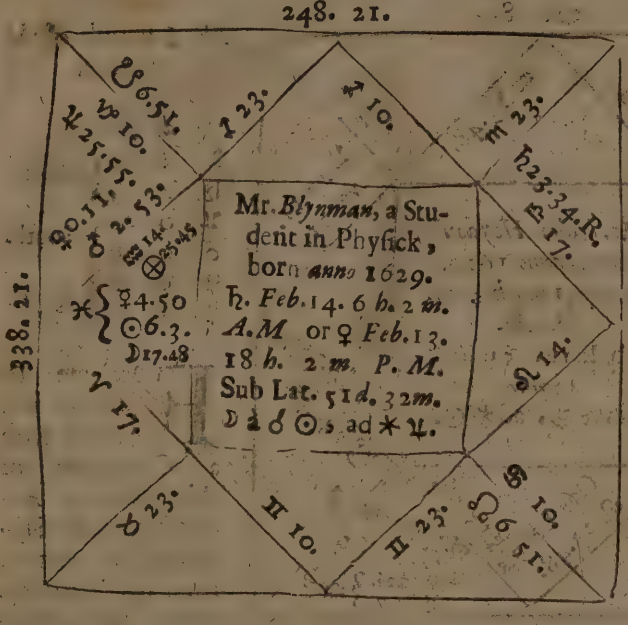
Being aged nineteen years, he had the Small Pox, and that to purpose: the Sun was then directed *ad ♂ Martis, cum & sine Latitudine.*

Being aged thirty three years, he was afflicted both with Dropsie, Ague, Scurvey, *&c.* and this in so strange and tedious manner, that very few of his Friends believed that ever he would have recovered thereof again: the Sun was then directed *ad Corpus Saturni*, both with and without Latitude. He had also an ill Revolution that year, and ♄ but a little before, transiting his Ascendent a long time together.

There are divers other things to be observed in this Figure; but these I have already taken knowledge of, being of the most Practical Concernment to the Sons of Art, I shall forbear all further Discourse hereon. And

Thus much shall serve for this Nativity.

Mr.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	41	South.
♄	2	38	North
♃	0	11	North
♂	0	12	South.
♀	0	30	North
☿	1	48	South.

THis ingenious Native gave me the *Tempus æstimatum* of his Geniture some years since, with several Accidents to correct it by: which with my Correction, take as followeth.

1. *Anno Ætatis 6.* he lost his right Eye by an unhappy Accident: the Sun in his Nativity was then directed *ad* ☌ ☽. *S. L. Origanus* says, *Solis ad Lunæ corpus directio*, &c. denotes danger to the Eyes, and sometimes brings blindness, *&c.* the truth of which, this Native sufficiently experienced: but besides this Direction, the day of his Revolution that year, ♂ was upon the Radical place of the ☽, and the ☽ then applying to his □.

2. Aged 11 years, he had an Ague, *&c.* the ☽ was then directed *ad* ☌ ♄, *cum Latitudine*; and ☉ *ad* ☌ ☽, *cum Latitudine* also.

3. Aged 21 and 22 years he was much apted to study Physick, and chiefly Chymistry: then was the Ascendent directed *ad Sextilum Jovis*, Lord of the Tenth, and the ☽ unto her own ✶: Singular Directions for such an Undertaking; and so they have proved to this Native: for of himself, and by his own Industry, (his Family having had the same Misfortunes with others in our late times of Confusion, *viz.* of being Plundered, *&c.*) he became a Physitian; and by GOD's Blessing upon his Endeavours, hath done a great deal of good therein; and is arrived to a considerable Credit and Repute thereby.

4. Aged 27 years, he had a very violent Fever: the ☉ was then directed *ad* □ ♂, and the ☽ *ad Pleiadum*: Directions of so dangerous a tendencie, that had not the ☽ at the same time been directed *ad Trinum Jovis*, (according to Natural Causes) he could not have escaped Death at that time.

5. Aged 29 years, he married, and much to his Advantage and Content: the *Medium Cœli* was then directed *ad* ✶ ☉, and the Moon to the Trine of ♀ in ♉.

6. Aged 30 years, in great danger of Imprisonment; many Scandals, *&c.* the *Medium Cœli* was directed *ad Caudam Draconis.*

The Arguments of his studying Physick, are, (1.) *Luna*, Lady of the Sixth, in ✶ of ♃, Lord of the tenth House. (2.) A ☌ of ♂ and ♀, although in the twelfth House. (3.) ♄, Lord of the Ascendent, in Reception of ☿, a fortunate Planet. And to add to all these, ☿ in *Cazimi* is no inconsiderable Argument,

Mr.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	3	15	North
♄	2	3	
♃	0	18	South.
♂	0	19	
♀	0	38	North
☿	1	23	

FOr me to present the Reader with a Catalogue of this Natives Accidents, & the Significations thereof from his Nativity, were but *actum agere*; he himself having done the same in one or two Books already by him published; *viz.* in *The Harmony of the World*, and *The Holy Guide*. In which said Books, he hath been to plain with himself, (as best knowing his own natural Inclinations and Dispositions) that since *Cardan*'s time, I have read and heard of but few Men so ingenuous.

That he should be apt to enquire after many curious Arts, and occult Mysteries, and make them his *quondam* Studies, is plainly seen by the great strength of ☿, Lord of his Ascendent, *viz.* his being not onely in ♍, his own House, but in the fourth House, and in the Degrees thereof, which Astrologers hold (and that truely) to be his Exaltation; and this in the *Imum Cœli*; and the Moon is in ♍, in exact Sextile unto him, and holding the same Aspect with ♃, who is in Partile Trine of the Sun.

Now the Reason why I bring his Geniture among those of the Doctors and Students in Physick, is, in regard he hath writ several things of Physick; as in his *Holy Guide*, the way to prepare most Chymical Medicines, naming them particularly; and then a Treatise of *Rosie-Crucian Physick*, printed some years since: and in several other his Books, something or other tending thereunto. Divers other Secrets he hath published, which (because they come not within the Perimeter of my Apprehension) I shall in modesty judge tenderly of them: but the grand Reason why some persons cavil at him for them, and that they are not (by many Men) with other things equally relented, (though perhaps in themselves may be as deserving) is, the Quartile of the Sun and ♂, and the Suns beholding the Ascendent with the same Aspect; and ♄ and ♃ their Quartile from Cardinal Signes likewise. Howbeit, it is Wisdom for every Man to judge tenderly of what he doth not understand. I may also note further, that ♂ in the Ascendent, in Quartile of the Sun, doth aptly signifie his being subject to Imprisonments, and to the Frowns of great Persons, *&c.* as it happened unto him in the late times of Usurpation and Tyranny; of which himself hath largely made mention.

Mr.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	3	56	South.
♄	2	6	North
♃	0	22	South.
♂	1	32	North
♀	1	34	South.
☿	2	22	

THis Nativity was calculated by the Natives own Hand, (for he is Astrologically, as well as Physically, inclined) and some years since given unto me by himself.

Herein we finde ♎ ascending, and ♀, Lady thereof, in Opposition of ♂ in the Tenth: but by reason of the double Disposition that here is between the chief Significators, *viz.* ♂ his disposing of ♀, and ☽ her disposing of ♂, and the common Amity that is between ♂ and ♀ naturally, the Effects of their Opposition are very much abated. Howbeit, ♂ as posited in the Tenth, will have his Signification; which is, (if we believe not onely Authors, but Experience) to *subject the Native many times to Hazards and great Dangers, together with an eclipse of Honour and Estimation*: all which this Native hath confessed to me to be true. And to add hereunto, here is the Moon in Opposition of ♄, and both in Quartile of ♃; which in many respects prejudice the Native in the course of his Life, and will not permit him (*sed cum difficultate*) to mount high in the World. Nevertheless, these Arguments of Unhappiness operate no manner of way upon the Noble part of him, although they do upon his publick Concerns, as Estate, *&c.* For here are several good Testimonies of Ingenuity, and of the Natives aptness to the Study and Practice of Physick, *&c. viz.* The Ascendent fortified by the presence of a Noble fixed Star. (2.) ♃, Lord of the Tenth by Exaltation, his Trine to the Ascendent, and Sextile to the Sun, who so beholds the Ascendent likewise. (3.) The Moon, Lady of the *Medium Cœli* by House, posited in her Exaltation, (though in the Eighth) thence casting a Trine to ♀, who is Lady of the Ascendent. (4.) A fortunate Sextile between ♄ and ☿, being posited in the third House. All which are proper Arguments of Ingenuity, and a nimble active Fancie; both of which, this Native hath a very good title unto.

I could have here presented unto the Reader several Accidents of this Natives, and the Reasons of them from Directions, *&c.* in his Nativity; but I onely take Cognizance of Generals; and conclude herefrom,—*That bad Testimonies in a Nativity, in relation to Honour and Fortune, cannot enervate the good ones that are therein of Ingenuity and Study*; and of this I could give a multitude of Examples, but they are needless.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	5	1	North.
♄	0	3	
♃	0	25	
♂	2	36	South.
♀	3	35	
☿	0	35	

THis Native hath been subject to Variation, and many and eminent Troubles in the whole course of his Life; as *Cauda Draconis* in the Ascendent, and the Moon in Opposition to ♂ Lord thereof, very plainly portends. But notwithstanding his many Mis-fortunes, Imprisonments, Law-suits, *&c.* that he hath been extreamly subject unto, yet still in the end he hath met with Assistance convenient to draw him out of those troublesome Wires: and this may be portended very well, by the Sun his being in exact Sextile of ♃, and in the same Aspect and Reception of ♄, who is Lord of the eleventh House; as also the Moon her being in Trine of ♀.— *For it cannot be, that that Native can long want Friends or Assistance, who hath in his Geniture both the Luminaries befriended by the Beams of the Fortunes.*

To descend to particular Accidents. About seven years of Age, this Native by a Blow had like to have lost his Right Eye: the Ascendent was then directed *ad* ☌ ⊙; and had not the same Promittor been at the same time directed *ad* △ ♃, it's very probable that he might have lost it quite.

Aged 19 years, a deep Consumption, Scurvie, *&c.* which lasted with him a great while, *viz.* near a year and half: Ascendent then directed *ad* □ ♄, and a little before the ⊙ had been directed *ad* □ ♃.

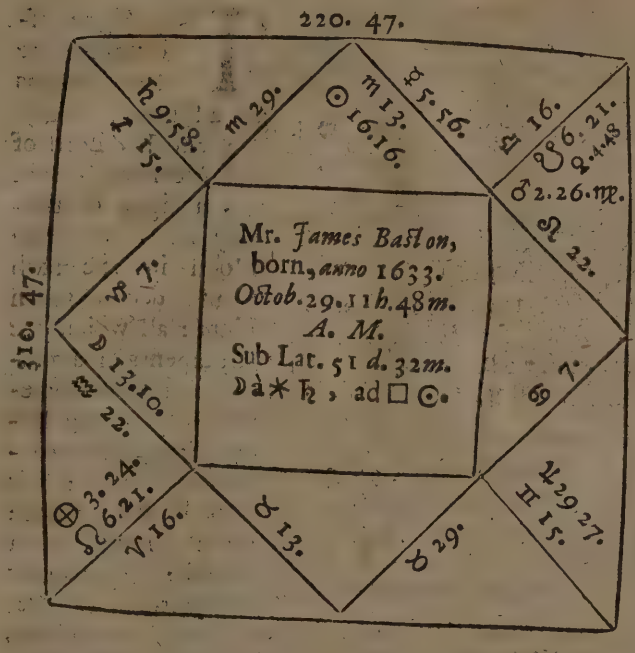
Aged 21 years, he married, (and that a considerable Fortune:) the Sun was then directed *ad* ☌ ♀, *cum Latitudine.*

Aged 30 years of Age, he was imprisoned upon a publick Account, but soon released; and a little after, *viz.* about 31. being with a Company of resolute Persons, among whom there unfortunately happened a Man to be kill'd; this Gentleman, together with the rest, was laid hold on, and put in Prison: but after much Trouble, Scandal and Cost, was acquitted. The *M. C.* was then directed *ad* ☌ ♂, with and without Latitude.

The Quartile of ♂ and ☽ with ☿; and Sextile of ♂ and ♀, together with the Sun his Sextile and Reception with ♄, Lord of the Tenth, might make him a Physitian, and that an able one: but the Moon being in Opposition of ♂, together with what was before urged, doth, in some respects, eclipse his Fame and high Deserts, and prevents his Merits shining.

Thus much for this Nativity.

Mr.



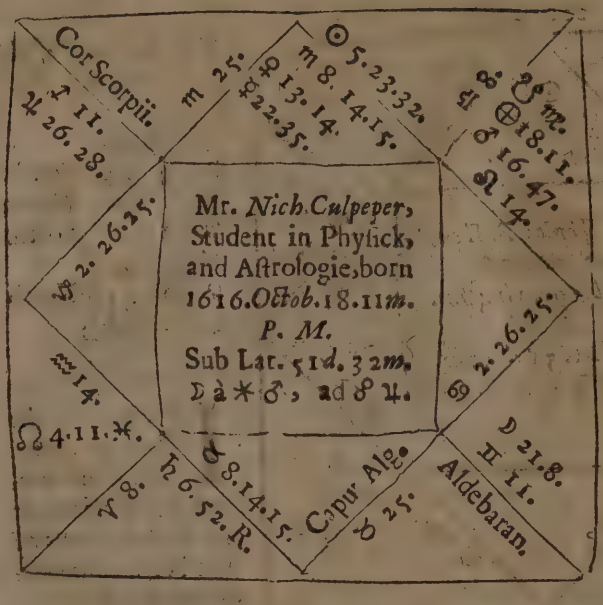
The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	14	South.
♄	1	48	North
♃	1	6	South.
♂	1	4	North
♀	1	44	
☿	1	0	

I Present the Reader with this Geniture, just as I received it from the Hands of the Native himself, he having been his own Calculator; and therein (as I by enquiry have found) he followeth the Tables of *David Origanus*. This Native hath been a Student in Astrologie, and in Physick; and is at the present a Member of the Inner-Temple, and a Student in the Laws. For to denote him inclineable to Sciences, he hath in his Nativity a Sextile of ♂ and ☿, and a Trine of ♃ and ☿; ☿ being in exact Sextile to the Ascendent, and ♀ (who is Lady of the Ninth) in the same Aspect with ♄ Lord thereof; as also an admirable Reception between ♂ and ☿. Greater and more numerous Testimonies of a sharp Fancie, and an active Understanding, are hardly among an hundred Nativities to be found: and had this Native had but Education, suitable to his Inclination, (for you must know, he hath been his own Guardian and Appointer in the several Studies he hath followed) he might have proved an absolute *Encyclopædian*. But this is an ὑπόθεσις in Reason onely, and not to be directly favoured by Astrologie. For to shew that his Honour and Fame should not equal his Fancie and Inclination, we finde a malignant Square between the Lords of the Ascendent and the tenth House, and this nearly from the Eighth and Twelfth Houses of the Scheme; and the Moon is in Quartile of the Sun and ☿ also, and the very Degree of the *Medium Cœli*.

These latter Configurations did not onely hinder this Native in his Education, and subject him to Employments Antipathetical to him in his Youth; but in his riper years hath occasioned much Prejudice, many Scandals, and Troubles in Law, and otherwise, to invade him: the Particulars of which, he being so generous and free of minde to discover them himself to any one, I shall in this place forbear to mention any of them in particular; and so conclude what I have to say of this his Nativity.

Mr.



THe Signe ascending the Horoscope, is ♍, a Signe of Brevity; and ♄, Lord of the Ascendent, is in ♉, a Signe of Brevity also, and the Moon in the sixth House decreasing in Light: all which are Arguments of a middle Stature, and somewhat a spare lean Body; Complexion darkish or swarthy; Hair dark brown; Visage more long then round; Eyes quick and piercing, *&c.* And the Person of this Native was exactly such. He was also full of Agility, very active and nimble: which I presume was occasioned by the Moons Position in the House of ☿ in Sextile to ♂, and ♄ in the House of ♀, having South-Latitude.

His Temperature, according to Astrologers, should be Melancholy, Cholerick, as is plain by an earthy Signe ascending, and ♄'s Position in an earthy Signe also, and the Moon being among Martial fixed Stars, and Stars of the same nature in the Ascendent, are very strong Testimonies of Choler prevailing over this Native. But the greatest Argument of Choler predominating, I take to be the Suns Reception with ♂, from violent Signes; which seems to signifie that Choler should over-power the Humour of Melancholy, notwithstanding an earthy Signe ascending, *&c.*

He was indeed of such a Temperature: I remembred to have heard him confess, that Melancholy was an extraordinary Enemy unto him; so great at sometimes, that wanting Company he would seem like a dead Man: and at other times would his Choler macerate him very strangely; yea, more oft then the Distemper of Melancholy.

♄, the Patron of Ingenuity, *&c.* is the most potent Planet in the Figure; and he being in ♏, the House of ♂, and so near the benign Beams of ♀, argued the Native to be of an excellent Wit, sharp Fancie, admirable Conception, and of an active Understanding.

For proof of this, let his many worthy Works now extant, be summon'd to give in Evidence: *viz.* (1.) His Translation of the Dispensatory, so exquisitely done, that the best Physitian need not be ashamed to own it. (2.) His *English Physitian*: a Work of such rarity, that never any Herbarist before him durst adventure to do. (3.) His *Astrological Judgement of Diseases from* Avenezra *and* Durret: in which he hath so ingeniously followed the Text of his Authors, that if any Copies may be presumed or thought to improve, or excel their Originals, this very Book of his doth so.

He was very eloquent; a good Orator; spoke both freely and fluently. And if I shall speak the Truth in all parts, he was very conceited, and full of Jests; as the Quarrile of ♂ and ☿ aptly denotes: but the Knack of Jesting was so inseparable to him, that in his writing things of most serious Concern-

ment,

ment, he would mingle matters of Levity, and extreamly pride himself in so doing; as is evident in all his Writings: but the Poets excuse is sufficient:

Quædam cum prima recenſentur crimina barba,
Indulge veniam Pueris. ——

"Some Faults with our first Beards are shav'd away;
"And Youth (if any) pardon merit may.

The fixed Signe ♒ is on the Cusp of the second House; and the Moon and ♃ casting their friendly Rays thither, and the ☊ in the House of ♃, *viz.* ♐, intercepted there, are Testimonies of a competent Fortune naturally, according to *Haly*, *Bonatus*, &c. *His Estate.*

—— *Sed quæ præclara proſpera tanti,*
Ut rebus lætis par ſit menſura malorum?

"But what can all the hopes of wealth him skill,
"That's balanc'd by as many threats of ill?

The Lord of the Second is Retrograde upon the Cusp of the Fourth, in Quartile to the second House; and ♀ his Dispositrix Combust in Quartile of ♂, and in Quartile to the Second also; which plainly portends a Consumption of Riches, and a Destruction of what Patrimony should descend unto him from his Parents. And ♂ afflicting *Pars Fortunæ*, in an obscure House of the Heavens, and opposing the Second; and the Sun, Dispositor of the Part of Fortune, in Opposition of ♄, caused him to squander away his Estate both carelesly and negligently, and sometimes by reason of restraint or imprisonment.

It is most true, that he was always subject to a Consumption of the Purse, notwithstanding the many ways he had to assist him. Indeed he had a Spirit so far above the Vulgar, that he contemned and scorned Riches any other way then to make them serviceable to him. I could parallel this his Generosity with Arguments of the same stamp, from some Genitures very eminent; but I am confined. I shall close my Discourse of his Estate with this: —— Had not he had *Caput Draconis* in the Second, he would have been perpetually poor: for the Arguments of Poverty in his Radix are such, that had he been born to *Cræsus* Estate, he would have made it like to that of *Diogenes*.

The third House hath Signification of Kindred in general, and short Journies; and ♂, Lord thereof, in ♏, in the eighth House, the most unfortunate place of the whole Heavens: as saith *Ludovicus de Rigiis*, —— *Nulla divisio Circuli tunc pessima, tamque crudelis in omnibus quam octava est.* And he being there in Quartile of four Planets, *viz.* ☉, ♀, ♄ and ♃, is an Argument of great infortunacie to the Native from his Kindred, and indeed no great happiness to him in his Inland Journies. Besides, ♈ being on the Third, and ♂ in a sterile Signe, portends very few, or no Brethren or Sisters to the Native: and in this case the fewer the better. *Kindred and short Journies.*

It would be too tedious to make repetition of the many Misfortunes this Native hath suffered by his Kindred, and the Perils and Dangers he hath escaped in travelling or going short Journies. It is confirming enough of the Art, that he never gained good by either. Nor had he ever any Brethren, &c.

♄ the general Significator of Fathers, and ♀ the particular in this Nativity, are in Opposition; and ♂, Lord of the Tenth, in Quartile to both, and that from fixed Signes, together with ♀ her being Combust: all which clearly

denote, that the Parents of this Native should die before him: but had they lived, I cannot see in Art how he should have been bettered by them; their Significators are so squaring and opposing his. He hath often averred, that his Father, according to report, died before he was born; and his Mother lived till the twenty third year of his Age: and a good Estate he acknowledged that they did leave him; but he was cheated thereof.

Wife and Children. ☽, Lady of the Seventh, in a double-bodied Signe, might seem to denote two Wives: but ♀, a general Significatrix of Wives, being Combust, and in evil Aspect of the Infortunes, seem to contradict it; and that so strongly, that did she not cast a friendly Beam to the Ascendent, and another to the Seventh, he would hardly have ever married: but that is an Argument that once he should.

♀ being Governess of the fifth House, and in ♏ a fruitful Signe, irradiating both the Ascendent and Seventh friendly, signifies that the Native may have many Children: but *Caput Medusæ* being upon the Cusp of the Fifth, and ♀ Combust, and in Opposition to ♄, that Enemy to Nature, and all natural Existencies, and in Quartile of ♂, a Planet posited in the House of Death, presages that very few of them (if any) shall be long lived.

This Native had but one Wife, (*viz.* Mrs. *Alice Culpeper*, now living, and Wife to *John Heydon* Esq;) and by her he had seven Children, (although himself died young) but they are all dead but one, which is a Daughter.

Enemies publick and private. His Enemies, both publick and private, are signified by ♃ and the Moon; but principally ♃, because he hath great Dignities both in the Twelfth and Seventh Houses. ♂ also will have a share in Signification of his Enemies, because he is in Trine of ♃, and Sextile of the Moon, and beholds the Lord of the Ascendent with a Quartile. Now if the Question be demanded what kinde of Person these Planets signifie? ♂ will signifie Physitians, Apothecaries, &c. and ♃ Divines. And those two kinds of Men and Professions should be his most potent Adversaries, both publick and private; ♂ the most publick.

It is notoriously known, that his most publick Enemies were Physitians, and his most private ones Divines. The first hated him, and made their Hatred publick, for his discovering the use of Medicine in his Mother-Tongue. The second did disgust him for his studying Astrologie: but neither of them durst to enter the Lists of Dispute with him, albeit I remember he hath made publick Challenges to some in print, who pretended to fault his doings. Whereby it appears, that the Doctors questioned not, or cavilled at the matter, but the manner of his Writings: They were not simply sorry that such things were done, but that he that did them was not one of the Colledge, a Brother of their Order. And the same may be said of his other sort of Enemies: but well said *Juvenal*,

Refert ergo quis hæc eadem parit, in Rutilo nam
Luxuria est, in Ventidio laudabile nomen;
Sumit, & à censu famam trahit.

"Much odds in Men, doing the self-same thing,
"Feasting in *Rutilus* is rioting:
"But in *Ventidius* brave Munificence,
"And gains him Honour by his great Expence.

His Friends The Saying needs no Application; from his Enemies I will therefore descend to his Friends,

And those should not be many: for ♂, Lord of the Eleventh in Quartile to four Planets, denotes the Natives Friends, or at least such as pretend Friendship

Friendship unto him, to be hypocritical and deceitful; and of such covetous Reserves, that he shall seldom be bettered by them. His own acknowledgement was, that he had divers pretended Friends, but he was rather prejudiced then bettered by them; and when he most stood in need of their Friendship and Assistance, then they most of all deceived him. But this was not to him alone, 'tis generally *Morbus Mundi*, the Distemper of the whole World; like that of the Poet:

Rari quippe boni, numero vix sunt totidem, quot
Thebarum portæ, aut divitis ostia Nyli.

"So rare true Friends, and such in number few,
"That scarce so many can be found below,
"As Gates of *Thebes*, or Ports of wealthy *Nyle*.

Origanus, fol. 699. tells us, that the Sun in the Tenth House, (as in this Nativity) is a certain Argument of Honour and Preferment; and ♀, a general Significatrix of Honour, being in the Tenth also, portends the same. ☽ in Sextile of ♂, and ☉ in Reception with him, he being Lord of the Tenth, are certain Arguments of Honour, Fame and Renown: and indeed had not ♄ who is *Dominus Ascendentis*, been in Opposition to the Sun, the general Significator of Honour, &c. and in Quartile of ♂, the particular Designer thereof in his Radix, the Native would have obtained a far higher Degree of Honour and Preferment then he did; but he was an Enemy to his own Preferment: Yet nevertheless he did in the latter part of his Life increase very much in his Reputation, and his Honour and Fame were generally taken notice of. If you would know by what means he should attain Fame and Credit, &c. ☽ being in Sextile of ♂, Lord of the Tenth, and ♀, Lady of the Ninth, locally in the Tenth; thence casting a Sextile Aspect to the Ascendent, and ☿, Lord of the Sixth, there also, being the strongest Planet in the Figure: All which Arguments laid together, presage his Fame and Honour to come by studying Arts and Sciences; and that he should rise in the Opinion of the World, chiefly thereby: but this not without some difficulty, as ♂ his Quartile to ♀ aptly signifies. It is very well known that he gained his Honour by Arts and Sciences, but chiefly by Physick; in the knowledge of which, he was most excellently skilled: and it was purely by that alone Study and Practice that he hath left a Name behinde him, which will remain until time shall be no longer. *Honour and Preferment*

The fiery Planet ♂ in the eighth House, in Quartile to ♄, Lord of the Ascendent, and three Planets more, seems to portend a violent Death: but the Sun being upon the Cusp of the Mid-heaven, near the Body of ♀, and in Reception with ♂ and the Moon in the Sixth, in Sextile to him also, takes off the edge of that suspition, and abates much of the Fury of ♂, and seems rather to portend the Native to die of a Consumption, or by a decay of natural Strength at the Heart: (♂ is in ♌.) *what death he might die*

I have heard it credibly reported by some that were with him at the time of his Death, and constantly in his Sickness, that he died of a Consumption which had been long upon him; and much Means (and that of the better sort) was used to enervate it, but it still prevailed upon him, wasting and consuming him by degrees, until it reduced him to a very Skeleton, or Anatomy; and afterwards, *viz.* on *Munday* the tenth of *January* 165⅔. released him, and gave him his Pasport to a better World: The Moon then being in Quartile to the Radical place of ♂, and the Sun in Quartile to his own, and to the place of ♄ in his Nativity; ♄ and ☿ being then in a direct Opposition.

Nor

Nor was it truely reported, that some Physitians designed his Death, by setting their Engines at work to poyson him. I do believe they were Enemies great enough unto him; yet I am confident, by this Report, they are egregiously scandalized, it being customary for Ill-will to speak the worst.

The Accidents by which this Nativity was verified, are these:

1634. Aged 18 years, he went to the University: ☉ to the Body of ♀, and the Ascendent near the Sextile of the same Promittor by Direction, caused that. He being bred up a Scholar, and fitted for the University in his younger years, upon the *M. C.* *ad* ♂ ♀, and ☽ *ad* △ ♀.

1640. Aged twenty four years, began to study Physick, the ☽ being then directed to the △ of ♀ her Dispositor in the Radix.

1643. Aged twenty seven years, he then went for a Souldier, and was wounded by a small shot over the forepart of the Body, which he never recovered of till his dying day; and then the Ascendent came to the □ of ☉, and presently after to the □ of ♄ by Direction. Directions of so evil Tendencie and Import, that might very well have ruined any Man.

1658. Aged 58 years, he died. The Ascendent then coming to an Opposition of ♂ with Latitude. The Revolution it self being the same with that of the Radix; ♄ passing by the Radical place of ♂, and ♂ upon the Ascendent, ☉ and ♅ in □, and ♅ upon the opposite place of ♂, and in □ to ♄'s place also: which ill Revolution agreeing with an ill Direction, necessarily portended Death.

Tempus edax rerum, tua nos terit omnia tempus,
Nos terimus tempus, jam sumus ergo pares.

« Thus Time devoureth all, and doth all waste,
« And we waste Time, and so we're ev'n at last.

Thus much for the Second Part of my Collection of Nativities.

THE NATIVITIES

Of { 1. OLIVER CROMWEL,
2. RICHARD CROMWEL,
3. MASSIANIELLO.

Artificially and Historically considered.

I. Of OLIVER CROMWEL.

OLiver Cromwel was born at *Huntington* in *England*, on St. *Mark's* Day, at 46 *m.* 49 *sec.* past three of the Clock in the Morning, 1599. after our Vulgar way of reckoning: but Astronomically, on *April* 24. 15 *h.* 46 *m.* 49 *sec. Post Meridiem.* The Heavens then being as followeth.

Oliver

278. 19.

IN this Genicure we finde the Regal Signe ascending on the Eastern Finitor, as a most certain note of this prodigious Natives Desire of Soveraignty and Rule, and of the Tyranny he used when he ruled; it being the Delight of ♂, and Exaltation of the Sun. Next, we finde the three superiour Planets essentially dignified, and the other four in a friendly Trine of each other; and both the Luminaries, and the greater Fortune, in Sextile. Which eminent and remarkable Testimonies, most plainly argued the greatness and miraculous Honours and Atchievements of this notorious Person. And if these Arguments be but duely and seriously considered, the Actions and Attempts of this Native, need not amaze or amuse any one, he being from his Birth ordained for prodigious and mighty Attempts in general, and to be a Scourge to *England* in particular. And indeed whoever he be, that hath ♄ in ♎, in Opposition to ♂ in ♈, he may, it's true, be fear'd by *England*, but never lov'd; and let his Pretences be what they will, his Actions must prove destructive to it. But this *obiter*.

Astrologers tell us, — *Felicissima erit Genesis, in qua tres Planetæ fuerint in suis domibus, aut Exaltationibus*, &c. "That cannot but be a most happy "Nativity, in which three of the Planets [*much more the three superiour Pla-* "*nets*] are found, either in their own Houses or Exaltations: *Vid. Astrol. Aphorist. p.* 395. In this Nativity this Aphorism is most exactly verified; and in truth, his Nativity was most happy to himself, though destructive to many others. It is a general Rule also among Artists, *That in what Geniture soever Cardinal Signes possess the Angles of the Figure, that Native is egregiously eminent, and violent and tyrannical in all his Actions*: The truth of this was verified in the Nativity of *Carolus Gustavus* King of *Sweden*, as well and as largely as in this Natives.

Had this great-spirited Person (for such a one he was; and as it was said of *D' Amboyse* in the Tragedie, *Nature had breath'd a Minde into his Entrailes*, — *to swell into another great* Augustus Cæsar! had he, I say) been any thing but English, he had been the most accomplish'd and to be admired Person in the World! (as he was, he lived not onely the Wonder, but Terrour of it.) But for a Subject of *England*, (so born, and sworn to Obedience and Allegeance) not by Degrees, but by prodigious Leaps, to attempt the Soveraign Rule thereof, and this through the deepest of Difficulties, *viz.* the blest Blood of his sacred Soveraign; whose Priviledges he had vow'd to defend, and Person he had sworn to preserve; leaves such a scar upon him and his most daring and adventurous Actions, that the Canker-worm

of ♑ will never be able to eat out, nor the Moss of Time of Quantity sufficient to cover.

Presuming that divers Artists will be curious in the scanning and perusing of this Genitute, I shall, for their Assistance, and prevention of Trouble, present them with a Catalogue of several Accidents of his Life, and the Directions, *&c.* that were (in an Astrological sense) the proper Occasioners of them: and (with no small pains to me) they are these following.

M. C. ad ☌ Directio fœlicitatem designat circa Negotiationes, & in omnibus actionibus fortunatum, &c. *Orig.*

1. In the year 1640. this Native (in hopes he would have proved honester then he did) was by his Countrey elected a Member of that terrible long Parliament: and this was his first visible step to Honour and Preferment; and the Direction that occasion'd this, was the *Medium Cœli ad Caput Draconis.* He had then also a good Revolution, and ♄ (though but weak) was then upon the Mid-heaven of his Radix.

☽ ad Cor ♌, nato aliquam assignat dignitatem, quæ tandem mali alicujus inimicitia ac formidine junctum apportat. *Orig.*

2. In the year 1642. being adjudged by the Rebels a fit Villain to sink the Oath of Allegiance in opposing his Soveraign, he was made a Colonel of Horse; having some short time before discovered his rebellious Heart, by raising a Troop of Horse at his own Charges, under the Command of Col. Sir *Philip Stapilton*: the Moon was then directed to *Antares*, or the Scorpions Heart; an eminent Martial and Jovial Star.

3. In the year 1643. he was (for his whining, dissembling and villanous Zeal to the Cause) elected Lieutenant-General to the Earl of *Manchester*: he now began to be a Rebel in good earnest: the Moon was then directed *ad Trinum Martis.*

Horosc. ad t. ♂, efficit natum Cholericum, temerarium, & variis generibus scelerum & flagitiorum sese implicantem, &c. *Orig.*

4. In the year 1644. this Native quarrels with the Earl of *Manchester*; and the Earl, believing himself to be the better Man, prefers divers Informations against his Lieutenant-General in Parliament; but to no purpose: for *Cromwel* quickly acquitted himself; and in despight of the Earls Teeth, he would ride the Fore-horse; and did. To occasion this Trouble, he had ♄ all that year upon his Ascendent, being the Radical place of ♂, and his own opposite place: he had also then the Ascendent directed to the Terms of ♂.

☽ ad ✶ ♄, natum potentibus viris prospera & fœlici commendatione notum facit, Magnos etiam gloriæ & honoris actus discernit, &c. *Orig.*

5. In 1645. this prodigious Native was made Lieutenant-General to Sir *Tho. Fairfax*; and now his Trophies begin to spread apace: the Moon was then directed to the Sextile of ♄, Lord of the tenth House in his Nativity; and under this Direction, he at last routed *Fairfax.*

6. In the year 1648. he contends with the Parliament, and contested with the Levellers; by which means he underwent much disgrace: he also now laid the Plot for the Murther of the King. An eminent Lady hearing of which, (as I have been credibly informed) went unto him, and desired him to forbear so vile an Action, for the Judgements sake it might bring upon the Kingdom, if not for the Perjury himself might be guilty of, and the whole Parliament also: unto whom he angerly, and like a Tyrant, reply'd, *Madam! forbear to move me in this matter; for by the Life of GOD he must die, and the world cannot save him.* He had now the Sun directed to the Quartile of ♄, and his Part of Fortune to the Opposition of ♀.

7. In the year 1649. having done his Villany in *England*, and hearing of some Matters that might prove Impediments to him and his desired Soveraignty, in *Ireland*, he in haste marches over thither to allay the Fury of what

that

that Oppoſition portended. He was fortunate in that Undertaking more from his general then particular Fate: yet he was ſick in *Ireland* of a Flux and Fever; the Moon being directed *ad Quartilum proprium*, and Contrantiſcion of ♄.

8. In the years 1650. and 1651. having been glutted with Succeſs in *England* and *Ireland*, and his Itch of Soveraignty ſtill prevailing, (being drunk with the ſame Ambition as was *Rollo* Duke of *Normandy*, (and in ſome ſence a greater Pride) who was always crying, (as rendred by the Tragedian) *A Crown, a Crown; O ſacred Rule now fire me!*) he marched into *Scotland* to ſubdue all Oppoſition there, that endeavoured to confront his Aims. And having ſtruck through the Life of his Soveraign Lord King *Charles* the Firſt, before, is reſolved to ride thorow to his deſired Stage, maugre all Oppoſition; and at *Worceſter* now ſtrikes at the Life of his preſent ſacred Soveraign: but GOD preſerved him from his infernal Claws, for *England*'s future Happineſs. Howbeit, *Cromwel* came off a Bloody Victor; having then the Sun directed to his own Sextile; and the Revolutional Figures of thoſe two years, moſt ſingularly fortunate in all things as to his own particular Intereſt.

☉ ad ✶ ☉, natum Animoſum, imperioſum, fortem, audacem, & in actionibus ſagacem, *&c.* —inq; actionibus commodum ſentit cum laude & ſubſtantiæ ſuæ augmento, *&c.*

9. In the year 1653. this Saint in Grain, (after many religious Quackeries, Cheats, Villanies, and bloody Actions by him committed in the fear of GOD) he made himſelf the uſurping Protector of *England*; diſſolv'd the Parliament, *&c.* It is obſerveable, that when he came to turn out his Maſters, the Rumpers, (ſuch was his then hatred to Superſtition, that) he cryed out at the ſight of the Speaker's Mace, *Away with this idolatrous Bable!* yet afterwards held it no Vanity to have three ſuch carried before his Tyrantſhip: He had now the Sun directed to the Body of ♄, and to the Sextile of the Moon, and the Part of Fortune to the Sextile of ♀. I need not tell you how this Villain made uſe of the baſeſt of Inſtruments in the beſt of Profeſſions, to uphold this his uſurped Dominion: *viz.* both in Law, Divinity, and Aſtrologie; allowing them liberal Penſions for their Services performed on his behalf.

☉ ad ☌ ♄, natum corporis ſanitatem, animi tranquillitatem, & aliis vitæ ac fortunarum bonis beat. ——— & non nunquam acceſſum ad Dominium.

10. In the year 1654. the better to fix him in his Chair of Uſurpation, (as if he had been a lawful King indeed) he concludes a Peace with *France* by the Means of Cardinal *Mazarine*, and patches up a League with *Sweden*, by the pains of Mr. *Whitlock* a Lawyer, (afterwards one of his Lords) whom he ſent Ambaſſadour to *Sweden*: the Part of Fortune was now directed *ad Trinum Martis.*

⊕ ad △ ♂, Pollicetur augmentum facultatum, Martialium perſonarum auſpicio, *&c.*

11. In the year 1656. (being jealous he was not faſt enough rivetted in this his uſurped Power) he calls a counterfeit Parliament to confirm him in the ſame; and by this Convention he was ſollicited to have taken upon him in Name, what before he had boldly aſſumed in Subſtance, *viz.* the Title of *KING*; but he refuſed: ſo they confirmed him in *Weſtminſter*-Hall (but what he was before) an uſurping Protector. Fortune was now directed to a Sextile of ♄, Lord of the Tenth; a good Revolution, *&c.*

12. In the year 1657. this politick Native, intending to graſp as much as he could, and hoping to make the Country of *Flanders* partake of his pious Parts, he ſends a bleſſed Bird of his own hatching over thither, *viz.* Sir *John Reynolds*, with ſix thouſand Men; and this valiant Perſon takes *Dunkirk* from the *Spaniard*: but Sir *John*,

☉ ad ✶ ♃, inquietum deſignat natum; qui multis quidem negotiis adhibebitur, exiguo tamen cum emolumento & lucro. In itineribus quoq; Scripturis, & reliquis negotiis non per omnia fœlix erit, ſed in illis quoddam damnum ſentiet. *Orig.*

knowing

knowing his Friend *Oliver*'s Wiles, was unwilling to undertake this weighty Affair, until he had been advised by *Lilly* what the Success thereof would amount unto; and therefore gives him his Nativity to direct him by. But *Lilly* being Sir *John*'s Masters Creature, *viz.* *Oliver*'s, would never predict any thing contrary to his blessed Patron's Undertaking: and so deals by Sir *John*, as in the Swedish Business he did by Sir *G. A.* one lost his Life, the other his Honour. Howbeit, *Oliver*'s Designes went on somewhat the better for this Parasites Knavery: for he had now the Sun directed to a Sextile of ☿; a fit time to advantage himself by Traytors and Trepanners.

13. In the year 1658. upon the third day of *September*, this Troubler of *England* died at *White-hall* in *London*; (a Palace never built for him.) This was a day remarkable with him; which he idolizing in his Mock-thanks to GOD Almighty, it pleased GOD to give Satan leave to put a Period to his Tyrannies: which he did, having before sent him a Monition of his intention, by a strange and prodigious Storm of Winde, the like hath seldom been known. But he whose Head and Heart were full of the Tempest of Tyranny, Murther, Dissimulation, Perjury, *&c.* in his Life-time, it could not be expected but Nature should give a Groan to be delivered from him at the last. The Ascendent (which is *Hylech* or Giver of Life in this Nativity) was then directed to the Quartile of the cruel Planet *Mars* in *Cancer* his Fall; and this in the fourth House of his Radix, *viz.* the end of all things. VVhich malitious Direction being attended on, with the progress of the Sun to the Head of *Hercules*, and the Part of Fortune to the Square of the Moon; and all these concomitated with a most strange and remarkable Return of the three superiour Planets (but a little before) to their true Radical places; were Arguments both eminent and sufficient of the Death of this (to *England*) prodigious Native in that year.

* Asc. ad □ ♂, natum variis morborum, ex redundantia Choleræ & vehementi sanguinis Cholerici adusti ebullitione provenientium, atque periculorum ac infortuniorum generibus objicit; imminentem quoq; mortem denuntiat, &c. — *Orig.*

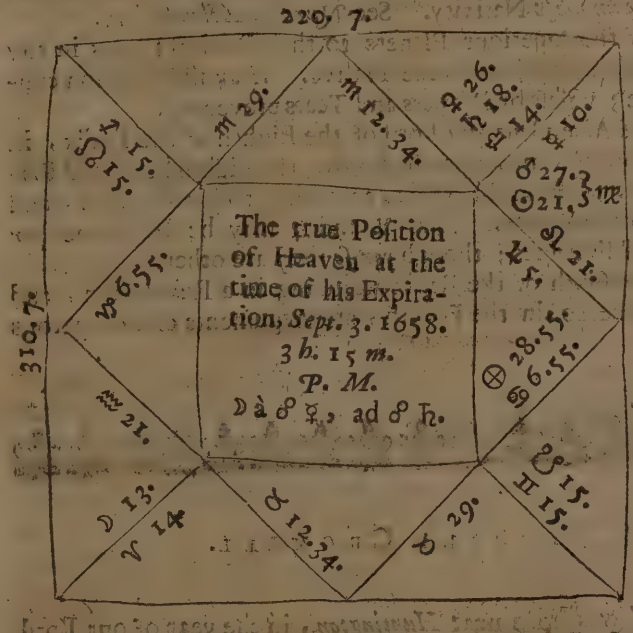
For a Proof of the Concurrencie of Revolutional Figures with Directions, I shall present you with his last Revolutional Scheme: which (because it is eminently considerable) take as followeth.

IN this Revolutional Figure, we finde (as most ominous and fatal) ♄ returned to his Radical place, in Oppositon to the Ascendent of the Radix, and the Lord thereof; and in □ of ♆, and this in the fourth House, *viz.* the Grave, or the end of all things. And as a fit second to so remarkable and cruel a Position, here is ♂, Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix, in Conjunction of ♆, Lord of the Eighth thereof; and that

that upon the Cusp of the Fourth of the Nativity, though twelfth House of this Figure.

All which dangerous Configurations, Positions and Transits, concurring with such malignant and cruel Directions, as before I have largely noted, might very well (as indeed it most seasonably did) proclaim a most fatal year unto the Native, and happily put a Period to his Life.

At the very moment of his expiring, the Sun, who is *Fons Vitalis*, and Lord of the Sixth in the Radix and Ascendent in the Revolution, was in Conjunction with ♂, Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix, in the eighth House, *viz.* the House of Death, near unto the Radical place of the Moon; and ☿, their nimble Dispositor, in the Radical place of the malignant Planet ♄; and the Moon in the Radical place of ♂, in Opposition to them both, as may be seen by the following Figure.



THus much for the Nativity of this eminent and prodigious Person; whose Resolution was such, that he never attempted any thing but he accomplished it, though surrounded with a multitude of Difficulties. And now I am mentioning his Resolution, I remember a Comical Story of a Scotch Minister concerning him, as (I have heard) was delivered in a Pulpit; which for the Jesus sake I shall relate, but not commend such Doctrine in a Preacher;—— The Minister being in the midst of his Sermon, makes a start therefrom, and accosts his Auditory (after a Rabble of News) with this wild Question, *viz.* *Beloved, ken ye* Cromwel? *ken ye* Cromwel *the English General? Marry Ise tell ye what he is; he is ene warse then the Devil; and Ise prove it too: for the holy Scripture saith,* Gif ye resist the Devil, he's flee from ye; *but gif ye resist* Cromwel, *marry he's flee in your face: therefore* Cromwel *is warse then the Devil.* Indeed he was a Person of a mighty and undaunted Resolution; and (as by his Nativity appears) had more thereof then he had Reason: yet Success often-times made his Resolution seem Reason. He was always a Victor; was never conquered by any Opponent, save that, which *Hercules* himself could not withstand, *viz.* his last Antagonist,——

D E A T H.

Observations Astrological from the Schemes of his beginning and ending.

1. ♂ in ♈, is an assured Argument of a Victorious Person, and of Valour also; but more especially if ♈ shall ascend in the Nativity.

2. The Moon and ☿ in Trine and Reception, (as here in his Nativity it is) makes a Man a Turner up of Councils by the root, and a Destroyer of them at pleasure.

3. ♂ and ♄ in Opposition, makes a famous Rebel, (♂ being Lord of the Ascendent:) and both in Square of ♃, makes him observe Law and Religion for his own Ends.

4. All the Planets under the Earth, (as here they are, except ♂) when they promise Honour, Dignity and Renown, they generally perform it in the latter part of a Mans Life.

5. The Lord of the Eleventh stronger then the Lord of the Seventh, the Native overcomes his greatest Enemies: here it was so. This was verified also in the King of *Denmark's* Nativity. See *Nuncius Astrologicus.*

6. The Returns of the superiour Planets to their Radical Places in any Revolution, portends a fatal year to the Native. If an ill Direction concurs it is unavoidable; unless by Prayers and Tears prevented.

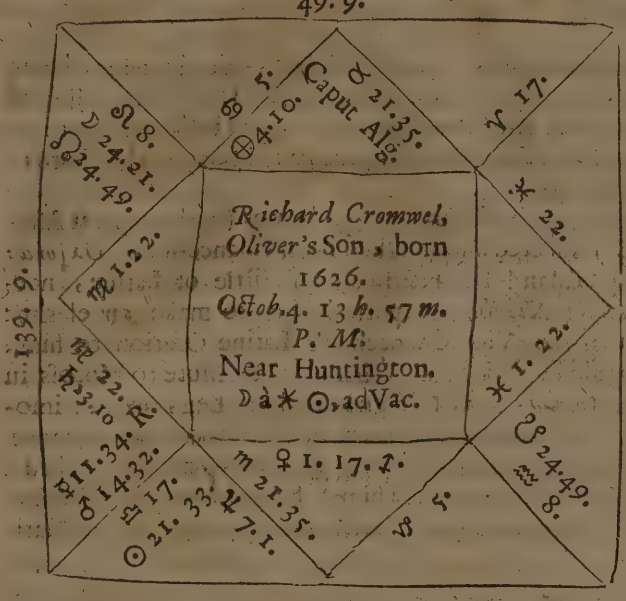
7. The Lord of the Ascendent and Lord of the Eighth of the Radix, in Conjunction, is dangerous, although the Lord of the Eighth be a good Planet: for every Planet performs his Office according to his Relation, and the Power he hath in the Figure. Thus ♃ and ♀ may be Infortunes *per accidens*, and ♄ and ♂ Fortunes; though *per se* they are otherwise.

8. The Cusp of the Sixth of the Radix ascending in a Revolution, and the Lord of the Sixth thereof in the Fourth, are Arguments of a dangerous year.

II. *Of* RICHARD CROMWEL.

Richard Cromwel was born near *Huntington*, in the year of our Lord 1626. on *October* 4. 13 hours, 57 minutes, *Post Meridiem.* The Heavens were then posited, as by the following Figure is represented.

Richard



THis is the Nativity of *Richard Cromwel*; a Person who had the Impudence to pretend a Right to the Government of *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*, upon no other score but because *Goodwin*, *Owen* and *Nye*, (*Oliver*'s Creatures) swore it was his Fathers Will upon his Death-bed, that he should succeed in the Government. It is very probable the old Gentleman might be prodigal enough, to give that away which was none of his own; and these Men might swear the same truely: but yet methinks *Richard* might have considered what had been his Fathers Right to have given him; for he could not but know, that his Father was never born to the Crown of *England*; nor himself neither, which in some sort was the better and more deserving Gentleman.

But now to the Figure Astrologically. To be plain, it is one of the meanest and poorest Nativities that ever I yet saw or beheld (and I have seen five thousand) for a Person that was a Governour or chief Magistrate over three Nations especially. For here is not one Planet essentially dignified in the whole Figure; scarcely one of them truely in his own Terms; which is the very meanest of Essential Dignities. And if the Fortifications of the Planets promise Happiness, their Debilities must necessarily shew ill success.

But then divers will be apt to object, —— *If his Nativity be so bad, how came he to so great a Fortune?* I answer: —— What he enjoyed was rather a Mis-fortune then a Fortune; for he was but a Pageant or Stalking-horse to the Pride of others, and onely served their Ends and Aims, as a Protector of Clouts might have done. Howbeit, in a qualified sense, I allow his titular Honour was very great; yea, so great, that you see it quickly sunk the Ship of his waning Fortunes: but I deny that this titular Honour was an Effect of his own Nativity, but of his Fathers. As *Maximilianus Stampa* attained all his Honours, Dignities and Preferments by the Grace and Favour of *Sforza*, Duke of *Millain*, he taking a more then ordinary Affection unto him: so this Native came to be vested with the Government, and the Honour of supreme Magistrate of these Nations, not by any particular Configuration, Position or Aspect in his own Nativity, but onely as he was the Son and Favorite of *Oliver* his Father; who did what he could to leave him a friendly Legacie. Indeed he happened to have about that time some good Directions operating, and that hope to make amends for his ill Radical Positions.

Now, that you may know this to be the true Nativity of this Person, take these

these following Accidents, as compared with Directions, and they prove the true Rectification thereof.

1. When *Richard Cromwel* was 31 years of Age, *viz.* in 1657. being then a Hunting, he had the Mis-fortune to break his Thigh by a Fall from his Horse; of which he ever after continued lame, and is like never to be cured. He had then by Direction the Ascendent to the Body of ♄, Lord of Fifth and Sixth in his Nativity.

2. Being aged (as before) *viz.* in *July* 1657. he was (with no great Affection of the University) elected and installed Lord Chancellor of *Oxford*: but, Poor Man! he understood but little of Latine, notwithstanding *Needham* reported him to make an elegant Return to the Vice-Chancellor's Latine Oration to him: which could be indeed no other then the Mute to Morosf in *the silent Woman*, *viz.* by Signes with his Leg, and an insolent Nod or two, to inform them of his impudent Acceptance. But to bear him out in a greater piece of Confidence, (had a greater matter been offer'd him) he had now the *Medium Cœli ad Trinum Solis per Directionem* operating in his Nativity.

M. C. ad △ ☉, officia publica & honores, ac à rege vel magno principe munera & gratiam, ac favorem nato pollicetur: unde & res suas ita instituet, ut magnanimus, munificus, nihil humile cogitans habeatur, & reipublicæ cum laude vel præsit vel præesse judicetur ab omnibus. *Orig.*

3. In the 32 year of his Age, *viz.* in *September* 1658. after the Death of old *Oliver* his Father, he was proclaimed (in his stead) Protector of *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*, *&c.* and had many Addresses from all parts presented unto him in a Congratulatory way, (as it was then sycophantickly worded) all promising to live and die with him, they acknowledging him to be the undoubted Heir to *Englands* Crown. And to add to these *Ignes fatui*, out comes a quacking Astrologer in his *May*'s Observations 1659. (at what time poor *Richard* was turn'd out of all) and predicts like a fawning Parasite, ——— That *the English Lord Protector now enters upon the Stage, and manifests himself to the whole world, that he hath sound Abilities to govern, and sound Judgement to distinguish both secret Enemies, and sneaking Friends: he is abundantly courted from several parts of* Christendome, &c. ——— Richard *Lord Protector of* England *stoops not, is not terrified with words, provides for all occasions.* And towards the months end, ——— *Is made happy with welcome News*, &c. And in his general Prediction of Lyes, he writes, ——— *Let no mans heart fail; the Sun seems to us to shine as well on the present Lord Protector his Actions, as on his deceased Fathers.* ——— Thus did divers parasitical Wretches chant forth their Fictions and lying *Elogiums* to this their new Saint *Richard*: all Functions and Arts, *&c.* were made Hackney-Heraulds to proclaim (what the Heavens were totally against) the Continuation of this Pageant of Regality. Upon which I remember a learned English Artist thus Poetically writes:

Captain Wharton's Calend. Eccles. 1660. in March.

But where be those fine Juglers did Address
Such sugred Phrase, such smooth Obsequiousness:
That vow'd to live and die with Richard, *yet*
Ne'er blemisht, when they saw his Glory set?
Such Hypocrites, run with the stream of things,
And will keep Time whatever dance begins.

At this time *Richard Cromwel* had no Direction but the Part of Fortune *ad Trinum Veneris*, and the *Medium Cœli ad Trinum Solis* in *Gemini*, *London*'s Ascendent, (not fully over;) which in divers respects were good, but I deny that they were of force to make him so noted a Spectacle: and indeed, had

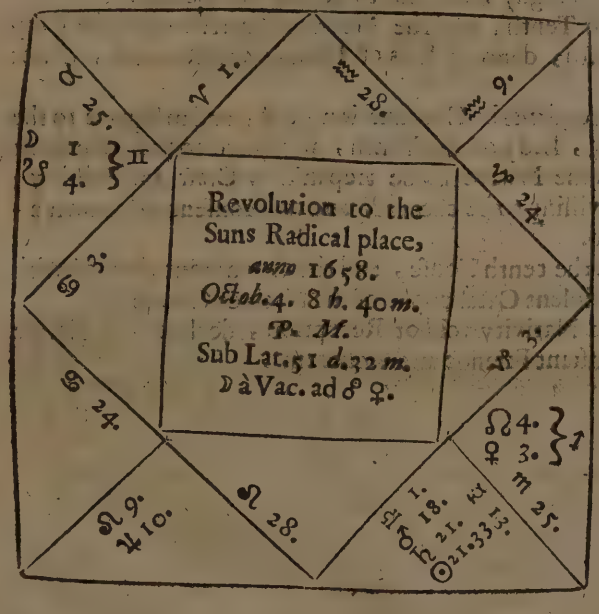
had not his Happiness (if so it may be termed) in that Action been dependant upon his Fathers Fate, nothing in his Nativity (as I said before) could ever have brought such a thing to pass.

4. Being aged near 33 years, he presumed to call a Parliament; but when they met, they thought him a little too bold, and therefore begin to question how he came by that Power he had; and finding no satisfactory account thereof from him, they call the Power into their own hands, and so eased him of the Burden of being chief Magistrate of *England*. He was now overtaken by a Direction of the ☌ *Medium Cœli ad Quadratum Saturni*; a Direction of most cruel import; as by the Text out of *Origanus de Effectibus, &c.* appears.— *Ac in specie Medii Cœli ad corpus Saturni directio, maximas indignitates, & odia Principum aut Magnatum judicit; vario quoq; malorum genere, dignitates, officia, honores atq; favores subvertit; Negotia cum tarditate natum perficere facit, facinorosa vero scelere excitat, &c.* * Besides, ♄ was then Retrograde upon the place of his Sun in the Radix. The very day of that years Revolution, there happened a Conjunction of the Sun, and the cruel Planet ♄; and ♂ was by Position near them both, in Quartile to the second House thereof; and the Moon (Lady of the Ascendent of that Figure) was posited in the twelfth House, in Opposition to ♀, Lady of the Tenth, in the Radical Scheme.

M. C. ad □ ♄, laboriosa nasa, & infortunia haro differt, spoliat eundem dignitatibus, honoribus, officiisq; per homines Saturninos, *&c. Orig.*

* *What here is said of the ♂, may properly be understood of a* □.

Behold the Figure it self!



IF we consider this Revolution never so seriously, we shall finde it a most malefick one to all Intents and Purposes. For besides the beforementioned Evils, here is the Moon with *Caudæ Draconis* in the Twelfth, and the place of *Canda* in the Radix culminating: all portending plainly what then befel him.

Upon the Consideration of all which sad Significations, I took the Liberty in the time of this Rebels Reign, (as hundreds are able to testifie) to prognosticate his Downfal and Ruine. At which my Opinion, many learned and ingenious Persons seemed much to wonder. Unto whom I constantly replyed, "That it was more my wonder and astonish-"ment that ever young *Richard* should have an opportunity convenient to "climb up to such a monstrous height of Honour, then that at such a maliti-"ous and direful time he should loose or be deprived of the same.

The Head of *Medusa* in the ☌ *Medium Cœli*, and ♀, Lady of the tenth House in the Fourth, in Conjunction of *Antares*, or the Scorpions Heart, and in Square to the Ascendent; and ☿, Lord of the Ascendent, in Conjun-

ction of ♂ in ♎; and the Moon in ♌, (though in Conjunction of *Cor Leonis*) and void of course in the twelfth House in the Heavens; are no singular Testimonies (by the Consent of the the most Learned in Astrologie) of an illustrious or Princely Nativity! Indeed they signifie the quite contrary; as unto this Native hath been sufficiently made appear.

Seeing the Luminaries in friendly Aspect of each other, and ♃ in good Position of the Ascendent and Part of Fortune, and none of the Significators of Life afflicted by the Beams or Bodies of the evil Planets, either by Direction or Configuration; it is probable he may live to an indifferent Age. The forty second year thereof will be dangerous unto him, *in respectu Vitæ*: for then the Moon (the Fountain of all Natural Power) will be directed to the Body of ♄; and ♄ will then transit over the sixth House; and the opposite place of the Moon in the Radix, who is the Significatrix in the Direction. And so we mildly take our leave of *Richard Cromwel*, as himself did of his Protectorship and Honour.

Astrological Observations on the Scheme of Richards *Nativity.*

1. All the Planets out of their essential Dignities, generally signifie a Person of no Quality; or if he hap to arise to any Preferment, he cannot enjoy it long: an accidental Good, can never totally overcome an essential Evil. *Planeta in domo non sua, est ut vir in domo aliena pulsans jam deprimitur judicium suum; nec est ei auctoritas.* Bethem, Aphor. 27.

2. ♄ in the Second, is always an Argument of Poverty; and it is rare, if the Native (be he never so high) come not to beggery in the end.

3. *Caput Algol* in the Tenth, and the Moon in Quartile unto the Cusp thereof, from the Twelfth, denotes Loss of Honour and Renown, if not Death in a Prison.

4. ☿, Lord of the Ascendent, in Conjunction of ♂, and in Square to the Part of Fortune; and ♀, Lady of the Tenth, in Square to the Ascendent from the fourth; argues the Native to be trepan'd by Craft and Subtilty; and that himself will be willing to be cheated, and will consent to his own abusing, yea, undoing also.

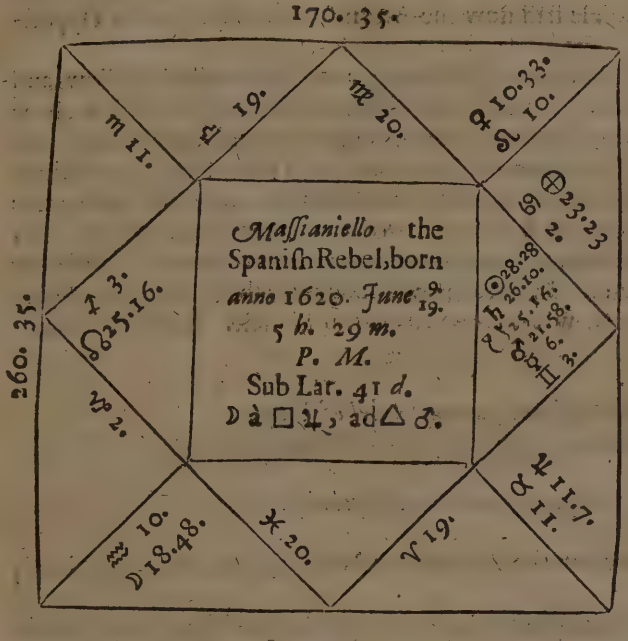
5. Violent Stars upon the tenth House, and the Governour thereof with such likewise, denotes a violent Catastrophe of the Natives Greatness.

6. All the Planets in a Nativity void of Reception, declares the Native to be void of real and constant Friends and Adherents.

III. *of*

III. *Of* Massianiello *the Fisher-man's Nativity.*

Massianiello the Fisherman of *Naples*, was born near *Naples*, in the year of our Lord 1620. on *June* $\frac{19}{9}$. five hours, twenty nine minutes after Noon, under the Latitude of 41 Degrees; and the Figure of Heaven is as followeth.



THis Gentleman in the beginning of the seven and twentieth year of his Age, (notwithstanding his poor, obscure, nay, scarce known Original) begins to oppose the Power of the King of *Spain*, under pretence of crying down the Gabels and Taxes; (as *Cromwel* did the King of *England*, by perswading People to labour after Liberty of Conscience, and a Freedom from Tythes.) And in few days had so ordered his business, that he was become the Head of an innumerable factious Multitude; who being at his beck and command, followed him at the heels of every Undertaking: and to satisfie the people, would not directly in words oppose the King of *Spain*; but as if they intended as religiously as the best, their common Cry was,—*Viva Dio, Ré di Spagna & Massianiello: Let GOD live, and let the King of* Spain *live, and* Massianiello *live also.* By which Means he encreased his power dayly; and as his power encreased, his Commands issued out accordingly: Some of which were, That *the People under pain of Life and Firing, should have Lights* (every night) *in their Windows*: so that he made streets as light by night as by day. And *that all should go* en cuerpo *without Cloaks, and the Bishops and Priests without Cassocks; and Ladies and Gentlewomen were commanded not to go abroad in wide-hoop'd Gowns or Kirtles, because they might not convey Arms underneath them.* At length, *Massianiello* concludes a Peace with the Vice-Roy, and thereupon becomes his Companion, having his Wife cloathed in Cloath of Gold, and himself as rich: all Tribunals were shut up, and no Person was obey'd but *Massianiello*, who did even what he pleased: commanded Gibbets to be set up in divers places of the City; which struck great Terrour into the Hearts of all people. While *Massianiello* was acting these unparallel'd things, he had the *Medium Cœli* directed to the Trine of the Moon, which occasioned the Rabble-Rout so to adore him; as also,

also to the Virgins Spike, a most glorious fixed Star: but as *Ptolomy* himself saith, *Although the fixed Stars do designe admirable Preferment, yet the Honour they bring, ends in unusual Calamity*, &c. And thus it proved with *Massianiello*.

For after all his great Acts performed, and the Peoples honouring and adoring him; the raising of his Kindred, suppressing and destroying of his Enemies, and doing whatsoever he would; behold! a Company of venturous Blades hearing he was in a Church, went thither, and found him airing himself, and there they surprized and dispatched him, and cut off his Head: at which Action of theirs, and unfortunate end of his, the people never grieved in the least, but dragged his Body up and down the City, with great Acclamations of Joy, that so famous a Rebel was departed; and afterwards they interr'd him in a Dike. He had now the Ascendent directed to the Opposition of ♄.

Thus fell this bold Fisher-man of *Naples*; a most unparallel'd Fellow, and of as egregious a Fortune. He Reigned (saith my Author) as absolutely as any Soveraign in the World, for the space of eight days and eight hours; and we may say, more absolutely then any Kings use to do; for they are restrained by Laws, but *Massianiello* was beyond the bounds of any: for during this short time, he caused to be kill'd by his own Order two hundred and fifty persons, and that suddainly, giving them onely time to confess; and unto some he would give none. In fine, he was thought to be more then a Man; and that what he ordered, was ordained by GOD himself. See Mr. *Howel's* History of him.

Thus much in brief of the famous Rebel of Naples.

Observations on his Nativity.

1. Eminent fixed Stars on the Angles of a Nativity, declares prodigiously ambitious Persons.

2. The Lord of the Ascendent weaker then the Lord of the seventh House, chiefly if the first be Cadent, and the last Angular, is a most certain Note of the Natives being overcome and ruined by his Enemies, let him be never so potent and mighty in Friends.

3. Directions to Planets in the descending part of Heaven, although they argue and procure the highest Felicity imaginable to the Native, yet it is not long durable. I could give infinite Instances of this truth; but this one being very remarkable, shall serve.

4. Those Persons that have crowds of Planets in Angles, have at some time or other of their Lives, most remarkable and unexpected Fortunes or Mis-fortunes, according to the Nature of the Directions which happen.

COLLECTIO GENITURARUM:

The Third Part,

In Fifty Select

NATIVITIES.

VIZ.

Of { Gentlemen, Merchants, Mathematicians, Short Life, Twins, *&c.* }

Being of Practical Concernment to the Sons of ART.

BY

JOHN GADBURY,

ΦΙΛΟΜΑΘΗΜΑΤΙΚΟ'Σ.

——— *We do not reject or condemn a ſober and regulated* Aſtrologie; *we hold there is more truth therein, then in* Aſtrologers: *in ſome more, then many allow; yet in none ſo much, as ſome pretend. We deny not the Influence of the* Stars, *but often ſuſpect the due Application thereof.* Pseud. Epidem. Lib. 4. fol. 194.

LONDON: Printed by *James Cottrel*, MDCLXII.

Collectio Geniturarum:

THE

THIRD PART.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	2	10	South.
♃	1	12	
♂	2	27	
♀	0	57	North
☿	1	17	
☽	3	9	

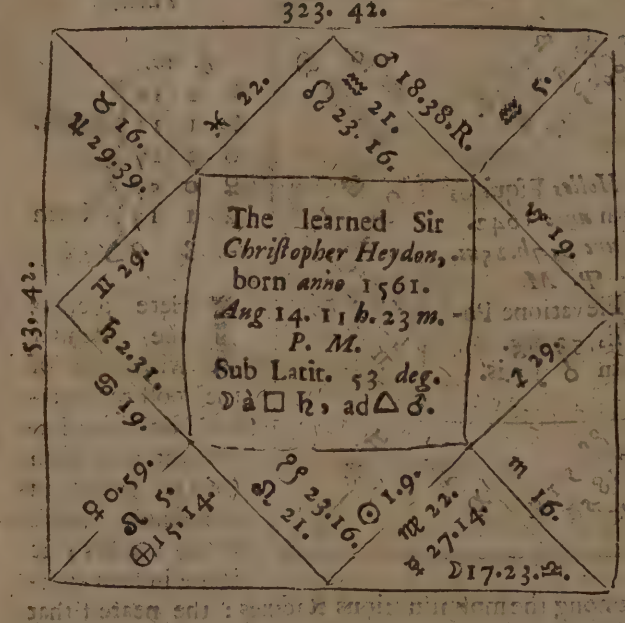
I Here present the Reader with one of the most remarkable Nativities I ever yet met with (of a Subject's) in the whole course of my Studies; it is not indeed commonly to be parallel'd among the most illustrious Radixes: the nearest that I finde unto it, is that of *Gustavus Adolphus*, the great King of *Sweden*; and that, *Consideratis Considerandis*, is not in many things so excellent a Geniture as this: as may be seen in the first Part of this Book.

In this Nativity, the Regal Signe ♐ ascends the Horoscope, the last of the fiery Triplicity: ♃, Lord thereof, is the most potent Planet in the Figure; he is posited in ♓, his own House, in Conjunction of the Moon, and both of them in Trine and Reception of the fortunate Planet ♀: ☿, the natural Patron of Ingenuity, *&c.* is not onely in ♊, but in *Cazime Solis*, and Angular; ♂, the Lord of the Eleventh and Fourth Houses, is posited in ♈, his greatest Dignities. But besides these singular Positions of more then ordinary Signification, it is very remarkable, and worthy to be noted, that in the whole Figure, —— There is not one Planet in his Detriment, Fall, Peregrine, Retrograde, Combust, or in an ill place of Heaven. Which being told to an Artist in *London*, with a desire of his thoughts thereupon, he replyed hyperbolically, —— That *the Native must expect the Effects of such Noble Significations in the other world*: for he thought that this World could not afford him them. But certainly if the Stars have Influences upon humane Bodies, (as elsewhere I have sufficiently proved) they must be known before the Bodies Annihilation, and in the time of its combating with Mortality, or not at all.

I

I shall next descend to some particular Accidents herein: as, (1.) When this worthy Native was aged five years, he had the Measels: the Sun was then directed *ad* □ ♂. (2.) At eleven years, he was invaded with an Ague and Fever: ☽ was then directed *ad* ♂ ♂, *cum Latitudine*. (3.) At 18 years old, he took a Voyage to *Holland*; which was the πεῖρα of attaining great Honour, *&c.* *Medium Cœli* was then directed *ad* △ ♀, Lady of the Tenth; and the next year following, he had ☉ *ad* △ ♅.

Divers other things may be observed from this Nativity; but having no particular License either for this I have done, or for more, I shall forbear. I have adventured to publish this, it being a Nativity so remarkable, and so worthy to be transmitted to Posterity.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	1	20	South.
♅	1	20	
♂	6	34	
♀	4	34	North.
☿	0	21	South.
☽	3	14	

THis is the Nativity of that most learned Knight and Philosopher, Sir *Christopher Heydon*; the Author of that incomparable Defence of Judicial Astrologie, written in answer to a Book published against Astrologie, by Mr. *John Chambers*: in which Defence, this learned Knight was so exact in his Responses, so satisfactory and full in his Arguments, so strenuous in his Proofs thereof, that when once Mr. *Chambers* (who no question was a great Scholar) had seen and perused it, and found the same unanswerable, and his own Arguments so fully refuted and retorted, he for very grief died. Divers others since Mr. *Chambers*'s time, have pretended to answer this unanswerable Work; as *Vicars*, *Rowland*, &c. who have so far failed in their Enterprize, that they have (instead of proclaiming themselves Scholars to the World) made themselves the very Pageants of Envy, Ignorance and Folly; and are gotten within the reach of learned *Cardan's* Lash before they knew where they were: —— *Stulti negligunt & contemnunt Astrologiam, qui contradicit, ambitiosus est; qui maledicit, fatuus.* Seg. 1. Aphor. 24.

The Book it self is of such excellent Use, in that it answers all Objections brought against the Art, from Reason, Scriptures, School-men, Fathers, Councils; and that in so plain and familiar a way of Reasoning, that I should advise every young Student to acquaint himself therewith: that by it, he may be enabled to understand, first, what it is he would study; and secondly how to defend the same against the malicious and ignorant Oppugners of the Art.

In

In the Figure, we finde ♊ (the latter part thereof) ascending the Horoscope; and ☿, Lord thereof, in ♍ his greatest Dignities, there in exact Trine to ♃, and Sextile to ♀: Arguments of very great Learning, Ingenuity, Sagacity and Prudence. The Moon is in ♌, in Conjunction of that Noble Star called *Spica Virginis*, and in exact Trine to ♂ and the *Medium Cœli*; which denoted in this honoured Native, not onely a sharp and active Fancie, which quickned him in his Studies; but gave him great Courage and Resolution, *&c.* For you must understand, he was as well a Souldier as Scholar; and both by Sword and Pen did purchase himself such lasting Honour and Fame, that time will never wear out.

This worthy Native died in the year 1620. a little before his fifty ninth year of Age began: he had then operating by Direction the Ascendent *ad ♂ Martis cum Latitudine*, and this in ♌.

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua ♂, C. L.	111. 18.
Ascentio Obliqua Horoscopi	53. 42.
Arcus Directionis	57. 56.

Which turned into time, according to *Naybode's* Institution or Measure of Time in Directions, gives 58 years, 285 days. —— Besides this, the Moon was nearly come to the Opposition of ♄, both with and without Latitude.

Thus much for this Nativity.

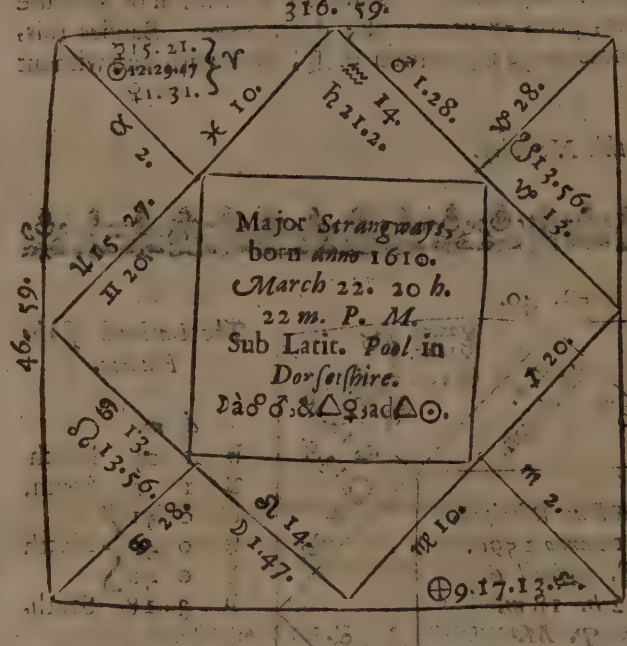
The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
♄	1	27	North
♃	1	2	South.
♂	0	51	North
♀	0	43	North
☿	0	40	North
☽	3	18	South.

THis Nativity was given me for the true one of this worthy Person; but any Accidents belonging thereunto, I could never obtain, excepting this, —— That he had the hard hap to be engaged in Duels often; in which Engagements, three Men were slain by him. It cannot but be ill provoking him, that hath many Planets above the Earth; especially if they shall be in the Dignities, or in any Aspect of ♂, or near eminent fixed Stars; as most of them are in this

Geniture. Howbeit, this worthy Native should by his Nativity have been a Person of a Noble Nature, hating to do or commit any dishonourable Act: for he hath ☿, his chief Significator, in the House of ♀, and in Platique Conjunction with her in the ninth House, in Trine to the Ascendent. It is true, the Moon in ♐, in Trine to ♃ her Dispositor, and to the Sun in ♈ his Exaltation, and the House of ♂, might denote him of Spirit and Courage so great, that he would scorn to pass by Injuries or Affronts without taking notice of them: but that is an Argument of an Inclination and Minde rather honourable, then unworthy or low-orbed. And indeed in all his Geniture, there is not one Argument of an Inclination in him to Homicide, though it was his grand Mis-fortune (most probably through high and insolent Provocations) to have his Hands stained with the Blood of three Men.

Having not other Accidents to verifie this Nativity by in particular, I shall forbear all further Discourse hereof.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	1	38	North.
♄	0	16	South.
♃	0	43	
♂	0	27	
♀	1	7	
☿	3	23	North.

THe Person of this Native I never knew; nor yet any of his Accidents whereby his Nativity ought to be corrected; except that of his Death; which being in it self remarkable, for its sake alone I have here published his Geniture.

Anno 1659. *February*, being then forty nine years of Age, he was Pressed to Death in *London*, for not pleading to an Indictment preferred against him, for killing one Mr. *Fussel* an Attorney, his Brother-in-Law. Whether the Fact was justly charged upon him, or unjustly; or if it were the first, what Provocations he might have to induce him thereunto, I have not to do to enquire: true it is, he died for it; and at that time he suffered, he had the Ascendent directed *ad* ☌ ☍, & ☌ ☽, both with and without Latitude.

The Arguments of a violent Death, are many: (1.) The two Infortunes having Dignities in the eighth House. (2.) *Cauda Draconis* posited in the Eighth. (3.) The Lord of the Eighth in the Tenth, (*Ferrier* says) declares Death to the Native to come by some Law which he hath offended. (4.) Both the Luminaries in violent Signes, (*Argol* saith) are Arguments of a violent Death. (5.) The Lord of the Ascendent in a violent Signe, Combust,

Combust, and in Quartile to the eighth House. (6.) The Moon in Opposition of ♂, a violent Planet.

His Revolution for the year of his Death, was most ominous and cruel: for therein ♄ was upon the opposite place of the Sun in the Radix, and that from the Tenth and Fourth Angles; the Figure it self (almost) opposite to that of the Radix; and the fiery Planet ♂ in Opposition to the Ascendent thereof, and very near the Ascendent of Birth; the Moon (also) was in Quartile to the Revolutional Ascendent. All which concurring with two such dangerous Directions, have a most apt and proper Signification of the time of this Natives Death, and of the violencie of it also.

Thus much for this Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	4	46	North
♄	1	40	
♃	1	59	
♂	0	39	
☿	1	6	South.
♀	1	44	

THis is the Nativity of Colonel *Reynolds*, whom *Oliver Cromwel* (upon some Considerations had of his Services performed) pretended to confer the Honour of Knight-hood on. A Person he was most resolute and daring (or else he had not been fit for *Cromwel*'s Designes:) for here is ♈ ascending, and that part thereof, wherein is posited *Cor Scorpii*, a most eminent fixed Star; and ♃, Lord thereof, is in ♎, in the eleventh House, in exact Sextile of the Moon, and the Sun in ♈, in Trine to the Ascendent, and in Sextile of ♂? *Anno* 1655. on *July* 15. being *Sunday*, [no other day fit for so great a work] *Cromwel* knighted him at *White-hall*: he had then the Sun directed *ad* △ *Lunæ*. On the day this pretended Honour was conferred, the Sun was in exact Trine to his Radical place, and unto the Ascendent of the Radix also: the Moon was then in Conjunction of ♃, but in Opposition to his Radical place, yet in Trine to that of her own.

Anno 1657. on *May* the 4th, this Native found to what purpose he was Knighted; for then he went General over 6000 Men into *Flanders*: the Effect of that Undertaking is known notoriously to have been mischievous; most of the Men were lost, and himself, with Colonel *White*, and others, as they were returning for *England*, on *December* 5. (the same year) were drowned.

On

On the day he went forth, *viz.* *May* 4. ♄ was (almost) Stationary upon the Quadrate place of the Moon. The Sun and ♂ were in Quartile, the one squaring, the other opposing, his ninth House; (which hath Signification of Voyages.) The Moon also was in exact Opposition to the Ascendent of the Radix. In all respects, a time most dangerous for such an Undertaking; as at last it proved unto this Native. He had now operating by Direction the Ascendent *ad* ☌ ☽, Lady of the eighth House; and to the □ of the Sun, Lord of his Ninth. His Revolution that year was also very malitious, and concordant with his Directions and Transits then operating: as may be seen by the Figure.

IN this Figure, ♄ Lord of the Eighth, is in exact Opposition to the Sun, Lord of the Ascendent; and this from the third and Ninth Houses, and violent Signes: an eminent Argument of the kinde of death he suffered. ♂ was in Quartile to the Radical place of ♆, the Lord of the Ascendent of his Nativity.

On the day he was drowned, ♄ and ♂ (the two Infortunes) were in perfect Opposition, from the Tenth and Fourth Angles of the Radical and Revolutional Figures; and the Moon upon the opposite place of ♆, Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix.

The Arguments of a violent End, are, (1.) ♂ his being in Opposition to the Ascendent from violent fixed Stars. (2.) ☽, Lady of the Eighth, in Quartile of the Sun, from violent Signes. (3.) ♄ in Opposition to ♀, Lady of the Tenth, and in Quartile to the Ascendent from the ninth House.

For the kinde of violent Death, *viz.* by Water: ♋, a Watry Signe, is upon the Cusp of the eighth House, and the Lady thereof is just entring ♍, a Signe wherein she receives her Detriment; and ♄, an Afflicter of the Ascendent by his Quartile, is by Longitude posited among the Stars of *Jason's* Ship *Argos*: All which (when there is a violent Death threatned) are Signes it shall be by Water.

Colonel

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	0	33	North.
♄	0	37	South.
♆	0	25	
♂	0	6	North.
♀	1	32	South.
☿	2	18	

THis is the Nativity of a Gentleman, whose Fate hath been (considering his Capacity) as prodigious and remarkable, as ever any Mans is, or was, or indeed is like to be. For he hath been employed in the great Business of Drayning in *Hampshire*, and the Isle of *Wight*: in which as he hath had more then ordinary good Success, so he hath had more then common unhappy Fortune. He hath also had to do with the great Affairs of two eminent Kings of *Europe*, *viz.* those of *Denmark* and *Sweden*; and in the thirty sixth year of his Age compleat, and thirty seventh currant, had a Commission as Colonel to raise a Regiment; and he did so: the *Medium Cœli* was then directed *ad* ♂ ☉, and the Ascendent *ad Sextilum Saturni*. But in this Undertaking he was also unfortunate; and by Treachery had his Regiment taken from him, when he had been at the Pains, Care and Charge to transport them: the Sun at the same time was also directed *ad* ♂ *Saturni*, *cum & sine Latitudine*: which Direction being of more mischievous tendencie then ordinary, did not end its Effects here; but a little after he came over into *England* again, was engaged into a Law-Controversie for 200 *l.* of his own money which he had made over to a Person in trust; which said Person for his defence, pretended a Bond of a thousand pounds which was forged against this Native, for payment of 500 *l.* to a third Person; but after a year or two's Contest, he cast them all in Chancery, *&c.* and recovered his monies: he had then ⊕ directed *ad Cor* ♌, *& Ascendentem*, and a good Revolution to assist him.

Now, if you would know, why a Person of private Fortune should come to such publick Honour and Preferment; you must take notice that all the Planets in the Scheme of his Nativity, are, not onely *supra terram*, above the Earth; but in the Tenth and Eleventh Houses posited; and the Moon, ♀ and ♆ essentially dignified, and in good Aspect to each other. It is true, *Cauda Draconis* its Position in the Tenth, doth eclipse the Honour and Eminencie the other Positions so aptly denote; and ♄ in the Eleventh, makes his Friends false-hearted, and his greatest Hopes oftentimes to faile him. And thus we see a Harmony between the Effects of Directions, and the Influences of general Positions.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	1	29	North.
♄	2	8	South.
♃	2	1	
♂	0	36	South.
♀	1	5	North.
☿	2	51	South.

THis is the Nativity of Major General *Lambert*, as given unto me by a Gentleman that attended on him; and it is (I dare be confident) the true one, becauſe it ſo exactly agrees with ſeveral eminent Accidents of his Life. As, (1.) In the year 1648. he received great Addition of Honour in the Army: *Medium Cœli* was then directed *ad Trinum Jovis*; an excellent Direction to ſignifie the ſame. (2.) Being aged 36. he was made Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports: *Medium Cœli ad* □ ♀. (3.) Aged 37. he was made Chief Juſtice in *Eyre*, within the Foreſt of *Dean*: ☽ directed then *ad Trinum Martis*. Aged near 40 years, he was made General againſt Sir *George Booth*: the Moon was then directed *ad* △ *Jovis*. But this Direction happening in the ſeventh Houſe, denoted the Honour it portended to be of no long continuance; nor was it. (4.) Aged 41. he was impriſoned in the Tower for being not conformable to the Rump-Parliament's Deſignes. A little after eſcaped from the Tower, was proclaimed Traytor; and in *Northamptonſhire* taken by Colonel *Ingoldsby*, and committed to the Tower again. He had then the Aſcendent *ad* □ *Martis* by Direction, and the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad* ☌ *Lunæ, & Saturni, cum & ſine Latitudine*: which moſt aptly ſignified theſe Unhappineſſes unto him. (5.) Being aged near 43 years; he was (with Sir *Henry Vane*) brought to Tryal at the Kings Bench Bar; was found guilty of the Charge exhibited againſt him, and condemned to die for the ſame: but our gratious King reprieved him immediately, even as ſoon as his Sentence was paſt. He had now to prejudice him; ☉ *ad* ☌ ♂ by Direction; but to aſſiſt him, the ☉ was directed *ad Sextilum propium*. It is obſervable, when he eſcaped from the Tower; that ♄ was upon the Cuſp of the *Medium Cœli* in his Radix, and ♂ upon the Quadrate place of his Sun; and ☽ in the Eighth, upon the Quadrate places of the Moon and ♄ in his Nativity: then the which (together with the Directions before remembred) there can be nothing more plain to denote the Infelicity of that Undertaking.

And now (before I conclude this Nativity) to ſhew the ingenious Artiſt a more eminent Proof of the Effects of an unfortunate Election, I ſhall preſent him with the Figure of Heaven, under which this Native advanced towards the North, to oppoſe General *Monck*; it being an Obſervation worthy to be known to Poſterity. It is true, the Directions before noted, did

generally

generally portend the unhappy (yet happy) issue of that Undertaking. But the Minute of his advance being known, is a more particular Radix for such particular Action; and therefore more particularly to be considered.

THis was the true positure of Heaven; at what time Major General *Lambert* put his Foot in the Stirrup to march toward the North, to meet the valiant Lord General *Monck*, then advancing out of *Scotland* towards *London*; and a most sad Position it is, and exactly agrees with that Major General's Success he had by that unfortunate Undertaking. As the Moon is in a Watry Signe, in exact Conjunction of ♄, the cruellest and unfortunate of Planets, he had like to have been drowned in *Yorkshire*, riding through a River toward his Army; where his Horse left him to the mercy of the most merciless of Enemies, the Water; from whence he with much ado, escap'd. Thus was his Beginning ominous.

Hermes Trismegistus, *Cent. Aphoris.* 29. adviseth, ——— *In exitu cujuscunq; ad pugnam* ——— *Sit ascendens domus Superiorum Planetarum, vel ☉ & sit tam ipse quam dominus ejus fortis: Dominus vero Septimæ debilis, & impeditus a malis:* (i. e.) When any one goeth to War ——— let the Horoscope be a Signe belonging to the Superiour Planets, or the Sun; and let the Ascendent and his Lord be strongly fortified: but debilitate the Lord of the Seventh as much as you can, and let him also be hindred by the Body or malitious Rays of the Infortunes. This *Quondam* victorious Person, had not the good hap to set forth upon a time suitable to this Direction of *Hermes*; but on the contrary, at such a time when the Lord of the Ascendent was not onely in Detriment, and in the eighth House, the most obscure place of the Heavens; but was in □ of ♂ also, the natural Significator, and grand Patron of War.

The learned *Guido Bonatus*, fol. 459. saith, ——— *If he that sets forth to Battel, intend to obtain the Victory over his Adversary, he must either have one of the Houses of* Mars *ascending, or* Mars *in good Aspect of the* ☽ *Ascendent, or the Lord thereof.* But in this Figure, there was no such thing: *Ergo*, it could not be expected otherwise, then that he should be worsted, and come off with loss in that Undertaking: chiefly, in that the Lord of the Ascendent is Cadent, and the Lord of the Ascendent Angular in *domo Martis.*

There are divers eminent Persons in *London* that have heard me relate the Mis-fortune that happened upon that Expedition, long before the Conclusion thereof; even as soon as the March it self was beginning. And indeed, had I considered nothing but the Moon her Conjunction of ♄ in *decima domo*,

mo, and *Cauda Draconis* in the Fourth, together with the Angularity of ☿, and ill Location of ♃, it had been easie to have pronounced (as then I did) *No great Felicity or Pleasure in the beginning of that Undertaking; and nothing but bitterness in its end.*

It was very plain (by the foregoing Figure) there should not be any dangerous Fight; because the Lord of the Ascendent and seventh House were in Sextile. *Haly de judic. Astror.* says,——— *Sed si duorum significatorum unus applicuerit, alteri de Sextili vel Tertio, habebunt pacem & convenientiam antequam ad manus veniant.* And every Man (that knows any thing) knows, that the Controversie ended in a Treaty: and thrice happy was it for *England* that it thus fell out.

Should any enquire into the reason of this Major Generals coming off peaceably, and without any questioning in that Designe, (for so he did, though he was therein unsuccessful) it is eminently considerable, that the Lord of the Tenth applies *ad Dom. Ascendentis*, doubly; first, as he is a lighter Planet; secondly, as he is Retrograde; and the learned *Haly* says, fol. 85.—*Si dominus Medii Cœli applicuerit domino Ascendentis, juvabit eum liberè, & sine petitione.* All *England* remembers, that while this (then) eminent Person was in the North with his Army, *the Parliament at* London *voted him Indempnity, without the least request or desire from him, but freely of their own accord*; being (it seems) willing to obliviate his present Failings, and force committed upon them, and indulge him a free Pardon, in Compensation of his former Adventures on their parts. This very Example may be of good use, and serve to instruct others,— That it is ill to strive against the Stream; and that no Man can thrive by fighting against the Fates. Beginnings are always deemed ominous.

Rarus Principii est exitus bonus mali:

" Things ill begun, do seldome come to good.

The great Philosopher absolutely avers, Ἀδύνατον γὰρ τῷ πρώτῳ ἐν τῇ ἀρχῇ ἡμαρτημένῳ, μὴ ἀπαντᾶν ἐς τὸ τέλος πονηρόν, Arist. Ethic. Lib. 5. cap. 1. *It is impossible* (saith he) *but that that which is faulty at the first, should prove ill at the last.* It it most conspicuously true in this: for how many hundreds have been sharers in this unfortunate Gentlemans sufferings? How many both in *England* and *Scotland*, yea, in *Ireland* also, have been cashiered their Employments, by their (unsuccessful) Zeal to him, in espousing his Interest? and all, in not readily perceiving the depth of that Undertaking; or knowing unto what Butt the Arrow of that Designe would be directed. 'Tis an old Adage, *Sapiens debet incipere à fine: A wise Man should always take his beginning from the end of his Business*; and then he may be sure to prosper.

Thus much for this remarkable Election, and Nativity also.

Captain

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	0	8	North.
♄	0	30	South.
♃	0	18	
♂	0	17	North.
☿	♂	27	
♀	0	56	

BY the Figure it self, any Artist may discover the Native to be ingeniously Capatious, and of Courage and Resolution convenient; yet most urbane, facetious, and civilly disposed. For here is ♎, the Signe of Justice, ascending; ☿, Lady thereof, ☌ between the Sextiles of the Sun and ♃, and almost in Reception with the Sun; ☿ (though in the Twelfth) is in ♍, (his House and Exaltation) in Trine of the Moon, and in Sextile of ♃ in ♑ in the Tenth: these declare his Ingenuity and Urbanity; and for his Courage and Valour; the Moon in Trine of ♂, is of most eminent Signification. These things (I say) are plainly to be seen by the Figure it self: but I have a particular knowledge of the Gentleman whose Nativity it is, and thereby have the advantage of a more absolute knowledge of them, and can experimentally prove the Rules of Astrologie (herein) to be good.

For his Courage and Valour, I can give a more then ordinary instance thereof: In the 26 year of his Age, *viz. Anno* 1648. he being then a Captain of a Troop of Horse in the Army, and observing the grand Villanies that were then a hatching among them, as the *Black Remonstrance*, and other to-be-abhorred things, he opposes the grand Ingineer *Cromwel*, therein, and publickly protests against such their Proceedings: for which they send him to *Windsor*-Castle; where many years together he was kept close Prisoner. *Hurst Castle*

There is another thing which I have been acquainted with, that in a great measure declared his Loyalty, and (the time considered in which he agitated it) his Courage also; and that was a Designe to surprize *Windsor*-Castle, wherein he was Prisoner, and rescue his then sacred Majesty from the bloody Designes of his Enemies; of which I have heard it reported, that Sir *Richard Brown* knew, who was then a Prisoner in the same Castle with this Native. But, poor Gentleman! his Designes failed him, by the Treachery of some employed therein, to his unexpressible grief: yet it is no wonder; for he had now operating *Medium Cœli ad* ♂ ♄, *cum & sine Latitudine*, a Direction of most cruel tendencie, and under which he hath laboured ever since; and I am suspitious will do, until the year 1667. at what time the Sun will come *ad* □ ♄, and ☽ *ad* □ ☿; which will be the forty fifth year of his Age.

The Direction of the *M. C.* to ♄, was so cruel to the Earl of *Strafford*,

King *Carolus Gustavus* of *Sweden*, and others, that their publick and prodigious Ends were occasioned thereby: and the Reason why it fell not out so with this Native, is this; He hath no Testimonies of a violent Death in his Nativity, and they had. (He hath but two of Imprisonment and Restraint, but those are unhappy ones; *viz.* ☽ in □ ♄, from fixed Signes: the ☉, who is *Lux temporis*, is posited in the Twelfth.) Besides, it may be termed as mischievous unto him, as if it had the same Effect with him, as them: for notwithstanding his being both Gentleman, Scholar and Souldier, and a Person fit for any honourable Undertaking; yet such hath been the cruelty and force of its grim Effects towards him, that to all intents and purposes thitherto, it hath prevented his rising to any Preferment.

If any desire to know the reason why *Cromwel* and this Native should be such prodigious Enemies to each other, (for without question had it been in this Natives power, he would not have favoured *Cromwel*, any more, then he befriended him) it proceeds from the Antipathy of their Genitures; for their Nativities are directly opposite to each other: ♂ in *Cromwel's* opposing (nearly) the Degree ascending in this, and ♄ in the Ascendent of it; and ♂ in this Nativity, upon the place of *Cromwel's* Moon; and *Cauda* in this, upon the place of his Sun. It is indeed such an Antipathy, that a greater can hardly be found.

Thus much for this Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	5	1	South.
♄	1	56	
♃	0	47	
♂	0	2	
♀	0	31	North.
☿	2	1	

THis Native, many years before he died, was blind of both Eyes. He lost his right Eye at five years of Age; there was then no Direction operating; but in that year there happened two Eclipses of the Luminaries, one of the Sun, and the other of the Moon; and both of them very great ones, and in the Moons Radical place. He lost his other, *viz.* his left Eye, about nine or ten years of Age: the Ascendent was then directed to the *Pleiades*, and nearly to the Body of ♂.

When he was 13 years of Age, he had both Ague and Fever; and this violent: the Ascendent was then directed *ad Corpus Saturni*, both with and

and without Latitude: a Direction in Signification most apposite for such Effects.

Being near 32 years of Age, he died, (the Disease I could not learn) but the Moon was then directed *ad Oppositum Saturni cum Latitudine*: ♄ then had newly transited the place of the Sun in his Radix.

The Arguments of Blindness in this Nativity, are in general these: (1.) The Infortunes afflicting the Sun within Orbs. (2.) The Sun entring the Milky-way, and with violent fixed Stars; and the other Luminarie being in *via Combusta*. (3.) The Conjunction of ♄ and ♂ with the *Pleiades* in the Ascendent.

Argol says, ——— *The Pleiades with the Moon in the Ascendent, denotes great Defects in the Eyes*; & aliquando etiam sine Luna; *they also signifie the same (sometimes) without the Moons presence there*, Ptol. Parvus, Lib. 2. If at any time they have such Signification without the Moons being with them there, certainly it may well be then, when both the Infortunes are not onely there, but there afflicting the Sun. It is such a Nativity, that I am not able to parallel with Example: I insert it, to the end it may be serviceable to others, that may occasionally meet with the like Nativity; as certainly the moneth *June* 1646. may afford many, and *June* and *July* 1676. may produce many more.

The Native was a great Precisian, and very violent in any Opinion that he espoused: that I conceive may be occasioned by the great Reception between ☽ and ♄, Lord of the Ninth, and the Platique Trines of ☿, ☽ and ♃: and the Conjunction of ♄ and ♂ in his Ascendent, being in Platick □ of ♃; as also the Lord of the Ninth his Position in the Ascendent. These are Arguments that may well denote an Enthusiast, or an obstinate Person in every Opinion he shall take a liking unto.

Thus much for this Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	1	5	North.
♃	0	41	North.
♂	0	22	South.
♀	2	40	North.
☿	2	13	North.
☽	3	50	South.

IN this Nativity, there are no less then five Planets essentially dignified; *viz.* ♄, ♃, ♂, ☉, ♀: and not one Planet (except ♃) in an ill House of Heaven; all of them direct in Motion: A Geniture more befitting a Prince, then a Merchant

Merchant, or Trader, &c. and doth declare the Native to be eminently prosperous and successful in all his Undertakings, except at such times when ill Directions occur; and then he, as the greatest Potentates, must submit to the unkind strokes of Fate. Besides these happy Positions, we may further observe, (as an Augmentation to their good Significations) the Virgins Spike is upon the Cusp of the *Medium Cœli*; the Sun and ☌ are in Trine to the Ascendent: Which declare him to be of a generous Minde and Disposition, being answered with a convenient Resolution and Ambition; for so the Sun and ☌, their Trines to the Ascendent, do very aptly denote; as also ☌ his Quartile to ♃, it happening from Cardinal Signes. ♃ in Platick Trine of ☿, Lord of the ninth House, and ☿ in Trine of ♄, Lord of the Second, should make his Profession not onely credible and delightful unto him, but gainful also. And so it doth, notwithstanding the Moon her Opposition to ☿: for although that Aspect of it self be ill, yet ☿, Lady of the Tenth, and Dispositrix of the Moon, collecting both their Lights by friendly Aspects, makes amends sufficiently for the ill Signification thereof.

This Native is also inclineable to the study of the Mathematicks; (as is aptly denoted from the Partile Trine of ♄ and ☿ from earthly Signes) and in Astrologie (a principal Branch thereof) he is so well acquainted, that he both Calculated, and gave me this Scheme of his Nativity himself. Thus from general Observations, I proceed to some Particulars.

Anno ætatis 12. he was put an Apprentice first of all: he had then the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad Oppositum Mercurii*: but he tarried not full two years there. Thus we see Directions of the *Hyleghs* to the Opposition of a Planet will have its Effects; but it will then be of a shorter and more troubled continuance, then unto the Trine or Sextile. Of this I could give many Instances.

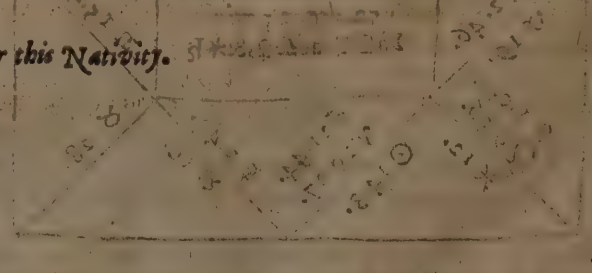
Being aged about 19 years, and upward, the Native had an Ague, and some Detriment in point of Reputation, &c. He had then the Ascendent directed *ad Corpus Saturni, cum Latitudine*; which plainly portended the same: but at the same time the Ascendent was directed *ad* △ ☿, and not past the Sextile of ☿, which greatly meliorated the Fury of that Direction; otherwise it could not but have been much more mischievous and cruel.

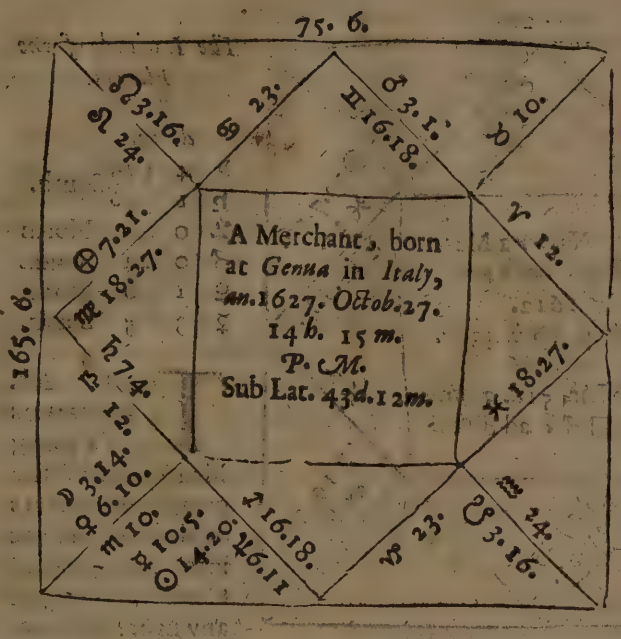
Being aged 23 years, he obtained his Freedom of the City of *London*: he had then operating ⊕ *ad* ☌ ♃; ♃ being then nearly come to his Radical place, the second time from his Birth.

At the present, the Moon *ad* △ ♃ is operating: it is a very admirable Direction, and cannot but have remarkable Effects.

In the years 34 and 37 of his Age, upon the Effects of *M.C. ad* △ ♃, and ☉ *ad* ✶ ♃, the Effects of five Planets being essentially dignified in his Radix, may appear to purpose: their Significations must be good, and that in a great Degree; but the particular kinds thereof, I refer to time to discover. And

Thus much for this Nativity.





The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	57	North.
♄	1	44	North.
♃	0	51	North.
♂	0	53	South.
♀	1	0	North.
☿	0	65	North.

UPon a ſuddain View of this Figure, no one would conceive it to be a Nativity portending much Wealth; yet before the Native was 32 years of Age, he was not leſs worth then 16000 *l.* which himſelf had increaſed by his Induſtry in Merchandizing, from leſs then 500 *l.* Stock, left him by his Friends; as I have often heard him to acknowledge: but upon a ſtrict Examination, we ſhall finde not a few Arguments to declare increaſe of Riches. As, (1.) the Moon in Conjunction of ♀, Lady of the Second and Ninth, in the Second, (though in ♏) and in Sextile to ⊕. (2) ♃, a Natural Significator of Riches, in Sextile to the ſecond Houſe, and in Quartile to the ⊕. (3.) The ☉ and ☿ (who is Lord of the Tenth) friendly irradiating the ⊕ and Aſcendent; ☿ being in a ſtrong Reception of ♂ in the ninth Houſe. Theſe were not onely Teſtimonies of the Natives obtaining great ſtore of Wealth by Merchandizing, but of his gaining eminent Credit and Eſteem thereby: which this Native alſo had.

Now, as this Native hath been made happy with Riches, he hath in other things been unfortunate. As in the 24 year of his Age, he was impriſoned a whole year together; for what, he would not tell me; but this I am ſure, the *M. C.* was directed *ad* □ ♄, and the Aſcendent to his Body, with and without Latitude: Directions moſt malicious, that would indeed have ruined him, both in Health and Honour, *&c.* had not *M. C.* been at the ſame time directed *ad* △ ♀. and the Aſcendent *ad* ✶ ♃, which preſerved him both ways. ♄ was at the ſame time tranſiting his Mid-heaven, which mightily aggravated the Miſchief.

In the 21 year of his Age, he had a Violent and Peſtilential Fever, of which he had like to have died: the ☉ was then directed *ad* ☌ ♂. —— The Lord of the Aſcendent in Conjunction of the Lord of the Twelfth, and Combuſt too, is a great Argument of Impriſonment; as alſo ♂ in Oppoſition of ♃.

Thus much for this Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	57	South.
♄	1	33	
♅	0	42	North
♂	0	24	South.
☿	1	6	North
♀	3	5	South.

THis Mr. *Hooper* was (of a young Man) one of the greatest Merchants of his time, and got into the greatest Credit that way of any man, either of late or former years: and indeed his Nativity doth very plainly shew his Γένεσις, or first Entrance upon the Theatre of the World, to be splendid and glorious; but his Κατάστασις, or *Exit*, to be cruel, black and malitious: for here is ♍ (an apt Signe for to Horoscopize at a Merchants Birth) ascending; and the benign Planet ☿, Lady of the Tenth, fortifying the Horoscope, and in Sextile of ☿, (an Aspect not usual) who is Lord of the Ascendent, and posited on the Cusp of the eleventh House: besides, the tenth House is fortified by the presence of the Moons South Node; and ☿, Governess thereof, is in Trine of ♂, Lord of the Ninth. These, I say, are Arguments of a good beginning, and declare aptly the Natives Fame and Esteem he enjoyed in the first part of his years: but Now, (contrary to the received Rule, ——— *Bonum principium, bonus finis sequitur*) behold the black and dismal Significations in the latter part of his years! *viz.* ♂ and ♄, both in the Occidental part of Heaven; the latter of them, exactly opposing the Cusp of his second House; the Moon going to an Opposition of ♅ from dolorous places of the Figure; and *Cauda Draconis* in the fourth House.

To be brief, this Native, notwithstanding his great Fame, &c. and height of Living, (like a Comet or Blazing Star, when the matter of which it consists, is exhausted) in the year 1639. had such crowds of Losses and Unhappinesses attending him, that in stead of keeping up his former splendour, he submitted to a rigid Fate, and broke for threescore thousand pounds: he had now operating by Direction, ☽ *ad Oppositum Veneris*, Lady of the Mid-heaven, with and without Latitude; and *Medium Cœli ad* □ *Saturni*. In his Revolution that year, he had *Jupiter* in Opposition to the Mid-heaven of the Radix; ♂ upon the place of the ☉, and ♄ upon the Moons place; and that not onely at the Revolution, but all that year, and longer: Directions and Transits most dangerous and unfortunate.

Anno 1643. *February*, he died, being 32 years of Age currant: he had now the Sun directed to the Opposition of the Moon with Latitude; and ⊕ directed *ad* □ *Solis*. ——— ♂ was at the same time in ♈ his Exaltation, (and therefore the stronger to do Mischief) in exact Opposition of the Suns Radical place. *Thus much for this Nativity.*

Nascitur

112. 17.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	41	North.
♄	0	30	North.
♃	1	15	
♂	0	49	
♀	1	50	South.
☿	1	5	North.

Libra herein, ascends the Horoscope; and ♀ the Governess thereof, in Conjunction of ♄, in the Fourth, and in □ of *Mars* and *Jupiter* in the Ascendent; would give the Native a strange Temperature, did not the Beams of the Luminaries so happily assist; the one being in Trine to the Lady of the Ascendent, the other in Sextile to the Ascendent it self. Howbeit, the Native is at sometimes very melancholy and serious, as I well know: and it is not amiss that he is so; otherwise ♂ in his Ascendent, in Quartile (and great Reception) of ♄ and ♀, would be of too rash and violent Signification.

As he hath ☿, the Patron of Ingenuity, in Sextile both of ♀, ♄ and the ☽: so he is inclinable to many commendable things, in which the Brain is chiefly exercised; as Musick, and some parts of the Mathematicks: in which he hath attained a very handsome degree or measure of Knowledge; and this without the Assistance of any Tutor, as I often have heard him say. It may pass for an Aphorism in Astrologie, —— "That he who hath ☿ in the House of "♂, in good Aspect of the Moon, and the Lord of the Ascendent, cannot "but be very ingenious; and will naturally be inclined to the study of seri- "ous things, *viz.* such as are beyond the Conception and reach of common "Understandings: chiefly, if he be not Combust, and be posited under the "Earth, as in this Nativity.

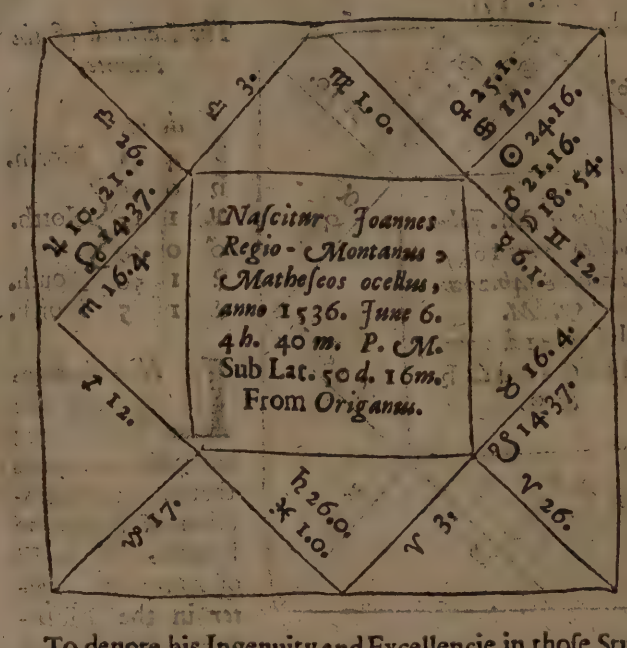
When this Native was four years and half old, he had the Small Pox, and that very much: the Ascendent was directed *ad* ☌ ♂ in ♎, an Aëreal Signe; perhaps one reason of his violence, and leaving so unhappy and lasting an impression behind him.

Being aged 12 years, he had an Ague continued 18 moneths upon him: the Ascendent was directed then *ad* □ ♄, and both Significator and Promittor in the great Dignities of ♄.

Many other Arguments of the force of Directions I could instance in; but my inserting this Nativity, is not so much for that, as to inform after-Ages, —— That had this Native, in the stead of being brought up to Merchandize, been bred a Scholar, he might in his Age, have proved *Nulli Secundus*. And by this Example, I do also advise such Parents, who shall have Children born under such Positions, to train and breed them up according to their natural Inclinations: which *viis & modis*, (as this Native) they will endeavour after, let them be put or placed to what Profession soever.

Thus much for this Nativity.

Nascitur



THis is the Nativity of that excellent Mathematician and Astrologer, *Regio-Montanus*, (as *Origanus* hath it, fol. 724. *de Effectibus*) who framed those excellent Tables of Directions, for all manner of Latitudes; before which time, Astrologers were at such a loss, that they could not direct one Nativity then, in that space as now they may do ten.

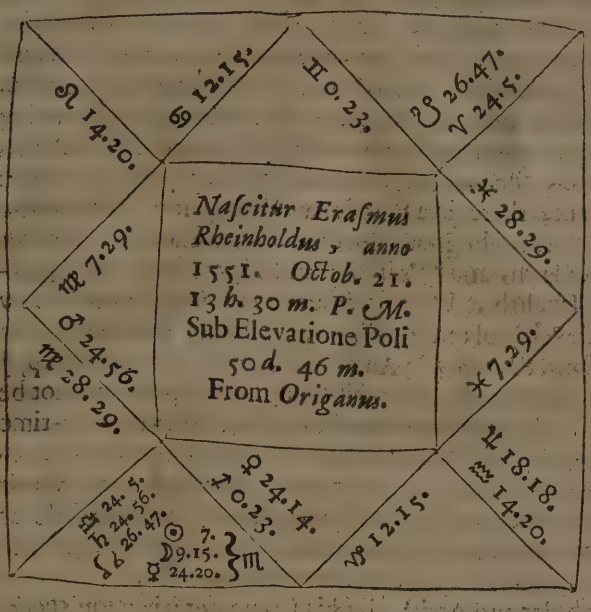
To denote his Ingenuity and Excellencie in those Studies, he hath ☿ in ♊, and the Lord of his Ascendent also, together with both the Luminaries: nor is the Ascendent it self, (it being the House of ♂) to be noted for other then an Argument of Ingenuity likewise, it being befriended by *Caput Draconis* his presence there.

Origanus brings in this learned Natives Geniture, as an Example of a violent Death; which it is most true, he unhappily suffered: he urges the Rule first, and then compares it with his Nativity, thus:—*Dominus Horoscopi in Octava natura maleficus & damnatus, vel alter utrum Luminare affligens, morte violenta periturum natum significat*, &c. As in the Figure of *Regio-Montanus*, *Qui à Pontifice Sexto accersitus Romam, dum liberibus versionem Trapezontii* μιγδλης συνταξεως, Ptol. *taxaret, à Trapezontii filiis veneno propinato sublatus est.*—*Habuit enim Martem natura maleficum dominum Horoscopi una cum Luminaribus in 8. domo, quæ & ipsa à Saturno ex quarta □ radio affliguntur.* He might have added also, They had all been posited near, or with, violent fixed Stars; as those of *Orion*, *Auriga*, and the *Bull*: as may easily be seen by *Hartgil's* Tables of the fixed Stars.

For the time of his Death, we may relie upon the Authority of *Rantzovius*, who in his Collection of the Names of such as died in their sixth Hebdomatical year, saith,—*Johannes Regio-Montanus, Mathematicus Romæ, Obiit ætatis* 41. *Ergo periit annum agens* 42. At that time the Ascendent was nearly directed to the Opposition of the Moon with Latitude; the cruel Planet ♄ having but newly passed the Opposition of the Sun, Moon and *Mars*.

Thus much for this Nativity.

Nascitur



THis is the Nativity of that famous Person, *Erasmus Rheinholdus*, the Author and Publisher of the Prutenick Tables; who (considering the rawness of Astronomy in his days) made so neat a *Compendium* of that Art, that hardly any (then) were able to equal, much less to amend; and the world (at least so much thereof as understands Gratitude) must remain Debtor to his worthy pains.

That he should be a Person curious and inquisitous after Astronomical Truths, is obvious from ♎ ascending in his Nativity, and ☿, Lord thereof, being not onely in ♍, the House of ☌, but in ✶ and Reception of ☌ also: which Configurations, gave *Origanus* occasion to stile him both *Ingenious and Noble*, (as without doubt he was;) and, *to parallel his Geniture with that of the most Learned* Joachimus Camerarius. Vide *Orig. de Effectib.* fol. 598.

The learned *Rantzovius*, fol. 179. tells us, he lived 42 years, and then died: his words are these: *Erasmus Reinholdus, qui tabulas Prutenicas edidit, & Mathematicus excellens fuit, obiit Salveldiæ in patria 19. Feb. anno ætatis 42.*—— Let this suffice for a Remembrance of this worthy Person; and for a fit and proper Example of a Nativity of an ingenious Scholar and Artist.

THis Nativity I finde *Origanus* hath borrowed from *Cardan*; it being the second Example of his hundred Genitures. *Origanus* brings it in, to verifie an Aphorism relating to the Manners and Dispositions of Men; which Rule is this: —— *Quando nullus Planeta in Horoscopo aut signo intercepto versatur, videndum est num Lunæ & Mercurio aliquis Planetarum jungatur, & secundum naturam*

naturam ejus Mores nati dijudicentur.—I do allow (with *Origanus*) that by reason of the Conjunction of ♂ and ☿ in ♈, and ☿ his being Combust, and ♃ its being in his Ascendent, he might have been sometimes rash and cross-natured enough; yet certainly he could not but be a person ingenious and learned: for ♂ adds fire unto ☿, and makes the Natives Understanding the more sharp and active. But that he should be Villanous, Inconstant, Fraudulent, Quarrelsome, *&c.* as *Origanus* and *Cardan* report, I cannot altogether believe; because there is a Sextile and Reception between the Moon and ☿, and both of them in good Aspect of the Ascendent. Indeed, by ♄'s presence in the Eleventh, and ♃'s in the Ascendent; and ☽ her Quartile to ♅, Lord of the Twelfth, I should adjudge him blest but with few (except treacherous) Friends; plagu'd with many Enemies; and subject to many, and most notorious Scandals. And by reason of this his unhappy Fate; he hath a fault laid upon him, from his Stars, which they cannot be wholly compell'd to own. He might perhaps be constrain'd in his Life-time to cope with more Enemies, and ill Reports, then he was willing; and thereby have occasion to vent his Choler somewhat more then ordinary: but it doth not follow, that he must therefore be so evil-minded and disposed, as reported; for a Man may sometimes be sharp and contentious in a just and honourable Cause, and yet neither fraudulent or villanous, *&c.*

That he was both a Scholar and Artist, let his Commentarie upon *Ptolomy's Centiloquium* testifie: it is printed in *Octavo* by it self, and also at the latter end of *Guido Bonatus* his Treatise of Astronomy.

Rantzovius saith, fol. 192.—*Georgius Trapezuntius, qui in senectâ omnium literarum oblitus dicitur, moritur Romæ*, 90. Which was in his Enneatical year, of Ten times Nine. He had then the Ascendent (with a small Remove) directed *ad Oppositum Saturni.*

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	3	7	South.
♄	0	25	North.
♅	2	2	
♂	0	40	
☿	1	16	
☿	2	12	South.

THat this Native should be a good Artist, the Sextile and great Reception between ♂ and ☿ under the Earth, aptly denote. It is the same Configuration (though from different Signes) with that of the learned *Rheinholdus*, whose Nativity, for that very Significations sake, I have published from *Origanus*. He was indeed

deed one of the best Astrologers that lived in his time, and most industrious and laborious in the Science he practised. I have seen of his own hand-writing, a Collection of four hundred Figures, erected upon especial Occasions, with Judgements Astrological thereon, by himself most admirably performed: by him it was intended for the Press; but *nescio quo fato*, it was prevented, as well to the prejudice of the worthy Author, as to Posterity; who thereby might have been made happy with many choice Presidents in the practick part of this Study: which now they most unhappily are deprived of.

Divers Accidents there are by which this worthy Persons Nativity was verified; but I shall select onely two or three of them: *viz.*

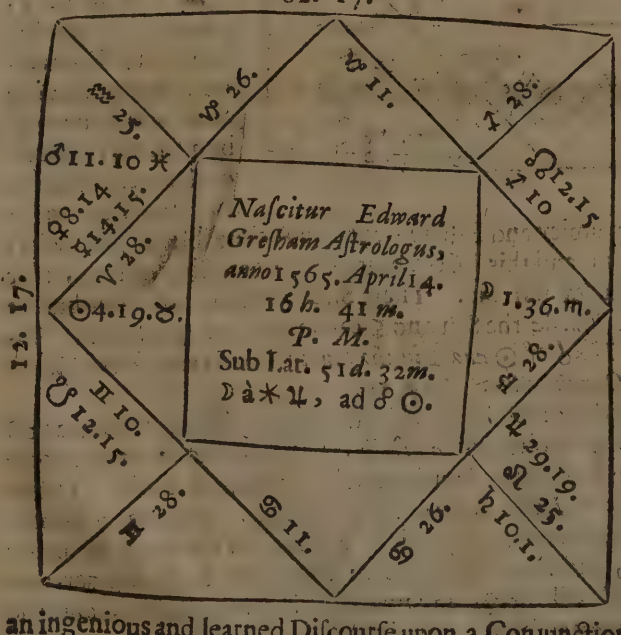
Anno ætatis 44. he was afflicted with a Burning Pestilential Fever: he had then by Direction, the ☉ *ad corpus Martis*.

Anno ætatis 75. he died: the Ascendent (which is *Hylech* in his Nativity) was then directed *ad corpus Martis*. That he should be of great years, is plainly seen from the Ascendent its being no way vitiated; and ♄, the Lord thereof, (who is *Alchocoden*, or Giver of years) is strong in ♒ his own greatest Dignities.

He was necessitated to many Troubles and Unhappinesses in his Life-time, chiefly in our late times of Confusion; when for his Loyalty to his Soveraign, he was Plundered of all he had, and compelled to flee to *Oxford* for Refuge: he had then (it being the 64 year of his Age) the *Medium Cœli* directed *ad Quartilum Jovis*, and was not quite free from the Effects of the Mid-heaven to the Body of ♄. But the general Cause thereof, was, the Sun in Quartile of ♄, and in Opposition of ♅; one being Lord of the Tenth, the other of the Ascendent in his Nativity.

In his Revolution for the year he died, *viz.* 1654. he had ♄ Stationary upon the Opposition of his Ascendent, and the Sun going to his Quartile.

Thus much for this Nativity.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	1	48	South.
♄	0	21	North.
♅	1	13	
♂	0	42	South.
♀	0	53	
☿	1	12	

THis is the Nativity of Mr *Edward Gresham*, a most ingenious Person and good Artist, as the several Almanacks he wrote, sufficiently testifie; as also an ingenious and learned Discourse upon a Conjunction of ♄ and ♅, which by

by him was never publiſhed; but ſince his Death, printed by another, under the Title of *England's Prophetical Merlin*: and that Book-pirate, which publiſhed the ſame, hath never ſo much as once named Mr. *Greſham* therein; but after an uſurping of his Pains, hath endeavoured to obliviate his Name for ever. Of which Injuſtice and Plagiariſm, unleſs I would conſent to, and wink at, I could not but give the World notice; that the Aſhes of this worthy (though much abuſed) Perſon, might not riſe up in Judgement againſt me, for my ſilence therein.

To denote this Native an Artiſt, we finde ♈, the Houſe of ♂, aſcending; and the Moon in ♏, in Trine to the Lord of the Aſcendent. The Sun in the Aſcendent, is in Trine to ♃, Lord of the Ninth, from earthly Signes; (♃ being juſt entring ♐) and ☿ and ♀ both in Trine to ♄, Lord of the tenth Houſe: All which are eminent Arguments of Ingenuity, and a ſharp active Fancie. Wanting Accidents to verifie this Geniture, I ſhall forbear all other Diſcourſe thereof.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	59	South.
♄	2	45	
♃	1	12	North.
♂	0	9	
♀	0	32	South.
☿	3	51	

THe ☽ transferring the light of ☿, (who is in ♍ his Houſe and Exaltation, and in *Cazime Solis* alſo) unto ♂ by a friendly Aſpect, declares this Native to have been of a large and capacious Ingenuity and Fancie, apt and inclineable to moſt witty and curious Inventions: and this I have heard divers to affirm of him, that better knew him, then my ſelf did. Theſe Significations could not but be much heightned by the Sextile the Sun and ☿ caſts unto the Aſcendent. *Johannes Angelus* ſaith, *The ♂ of ☉ and ☿ in the fourth Houſe, makes the Native skilful and ſtudious in Occult Arts.* Cap. 25.

This Native married Doctor *Le Neve's* Daughter, being aged near 28 years: the Moon was then directed *ad* △ ♄, Lord of the Seventh: ſome three years before, he was married unto another, (whom he buried;) then was the Sun directed *ad* ✶ *Lunæ*, Lady of his Aſcendent. Many may wonder at firſt, that this Native ſhould marry twice, ♄, Lord of the Seventh, being in ♈, a barren Signe, and Retrograde there: but if they ſhall conſider, that the Moon is nearly in Sextile of ♀, and poſited in *Signum Bi-corporeum*, and that her Diſpoſitor is located in ♍, a fruitful Signe; and the Sun and ☿ are

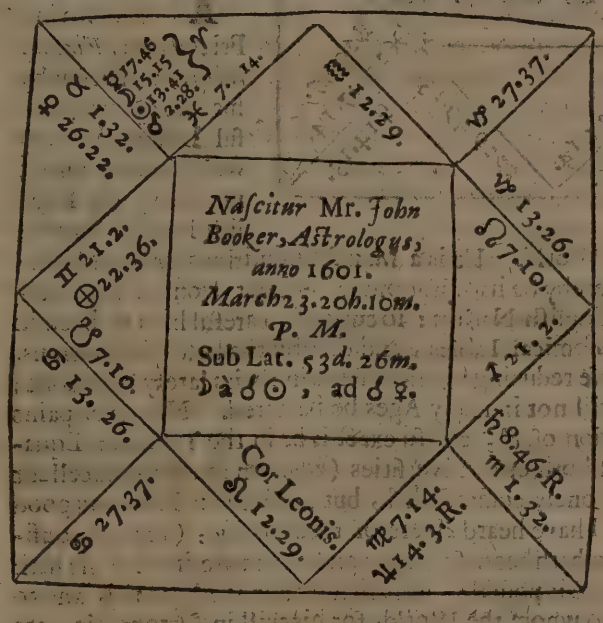
in

in Platick Trine of ♄, they will conceive there is reason enough Astrologically for the same.

Being aged 31 years, *anno Christi* 1646. *October*, he died of the Plague: the Sun was then directed *ad* ☌ ☍, *cum & sine Latitudine*; and the Ascendent *ad* □ ♄, *in Cancro*; a Signe representing the most Vital Parts of a Man.

♄ in ♈ Retrograde, and he Lord of the Eighth, and the Moon in ♐, near violent fixed Stars, in Quartile of the Sun and ☿, *&c.* might very rationally portend the kind of Death by which this Native expired.

Thus much for this Nativity.

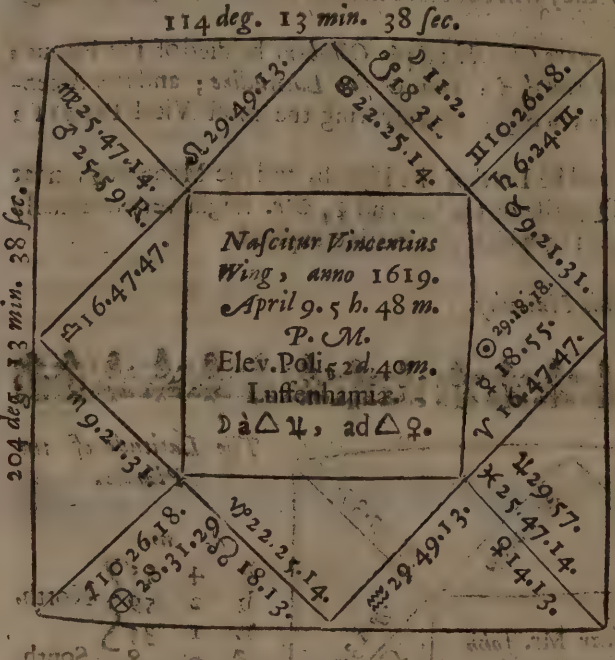


The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	4	55	North.
♄	2	59	
♆	1	35	
♂	0	8	South.
♀	1	42	North.
☿	0	1	South.

THis is the Nativity of my good Friend, Mr. *John Booker*, who hath near 40 years wrote Almanacks in this Nation; and it is a Radix apt and significant enough for to make a very good Artist; which all Astrologers must acknowledge him to be. (1.) Here is ♊, or the Cœlestial Twins, Horoscopating; an Ascendent that seldome fails of making him an Artist Naturally, that draws his breath under it. (2.) ☿, Lord thereof, is in ♈, the House of ♂, nearly in Conjunction of the Sun, Moon and ♂, and three of them in Sextile to the Ascendent. Although the Figure be not the same, yet these Positions have nearly the same Signification, as those in the Geniture of the learned *Trapezantius*; and to my knowledge, give this Native a competent share of Choler; which indeed makes his Fancie, and the rest of his Intellectual Faculties, the more active and industrious.

The Figure is as himself did it; onely the Latitudes of the Planets I have taken from the Ephemerides of *David Origanus*; whom I perceive this Native hath not followed in their Longitudes; nor yet *Stadius*, or any other old Ephemeridist-Master, as I can finde. I believe therefore he hath Calculated them *de novo*; and it being for himself, I presume he would be so much the more curious. I could verifie this his Geniture by Accidents; but his particular Fate being of no eminent concernment to any but himself, I shall forbear. I onely desire to let Posterity know, (by my publishing this Nativity) that there was once such a Champion for Astrologie, as Mr. *John Booker*.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	1	51	South.
♃	0	57	South.
♂	2	46	North.
♀	0	20	North.
☉	1	23	South.
☽	0	46	North.

THis is the Nativity of my loving Friend, Mr. *Vincent Wing*; a Person by his many and painful Labours, very well known unto, not onely the English Nation, but several other parts of the World. He is a Man so industrious in the Mathematical Studies, that thereby he hath not onely brought Honour unto himself, but Fame unto the English Nation: so curiously careful hath he been in the framing of his Astronomical Tables, and that by the best Observations, [without wresting, or false reducing them, as some in theirs lately have done] that I dare affirm they will not in many Ages be bettered. Nay, such pains hath he taken in the Motion of ☿, and so exact is he in the Tables of Equations, &c. ——— that both our Universities (wherein are many excellent Astronomers) have not onely commended, but admired his Pains and good Success therein. And, I have heard divers of them to say, (and am confident thereof my self) he hath been so happy and fortunate in what he hath done therein, that (were it possible) he hath surpassed the Learned, and to be admired *Kepler*; unto whom the World, for his skill in Astronomie, are continually paying Thanks.

This our Native (not ashamed of the Stars, unto whom, as second Causes, he oweth his Skill and Credit thereby obtained), at my Request, was pleased not onely to permit his Geniture (in his Life-time) to be printed, but to send it me calculated by his own Hand, in a Letter inclosed; part whereof was thus ——— *I have received your Letter about a week since, and take it as a signal Kindness; and more especially, that you have me in remembrance, as to insert my Nativity; to which end (though I have been from home all this week) I have here inclosed the Figure, which is set——to* April 9. Hor. 5. Min. 48. P. M. 1619. ——— *I have calculated the Cusp of each House, according to the Doctrine of Spherical Triangles, for the Latitude of* N. Luffenham, 52. 40m. *but being destitute of time, I have taken the places of the Planets from* Kepler's *Ephemerides, as the best extant*, &c.

In this Nativity, ♋ ascends the Horoscope; and *Spica Virginis*, an eminent fixed Star, is Horoscopical: ♀, Lady thereof, is in ♓, in Trine of the Moon in ♉, in the ninth House; and in (an unusual) Reception with ♃: ☽ is the Patron of Arts and Sciences, is in ♈, in a great Reception of ♂: and there are in the Scheme no less then four Planets essentially dignified:

viz.

viz. ☉, ♃, ♀ and ☽; two of them in their Exaltations, and two in their own Houses.

Which Testimonies are of admirable Signification and Tendencie; and do not barely procure Credit and Fame unto this Native, but that which is the natural and proper Support thereof, *viz.* a competent Fortune and Estate. And to denote that the more eminent and durable, the Sun casts an amicable Aspect to ⊕, and the Moon and ♀ the same to the Cusp of the second House. This Native hath acknowledged unto me, that GOD hath blessed him with a moderate Fortune; and hath made his Studies and Endeavours happy unto him that way.

All the Angles of the Nativity are possessed by Cardinal Signes; and in that respect his Geniture is equal to that famous Physitian's, Sir *Theodore Mayern*; who for Skill, and happy Succes in his Profession, was esteemed the Wonder of his time: and there was reason sufficient for the same: for all the eminent and famous Actions of the VVorld, depend upon the Æquinoctial and Solstitial Signes; as all Astrologers consent: if so, then certainly that Person that shall have them all upon the chief places of the Figure of his Nativity, must (naturally, and of consequence) perform some more then ordinary Action in his Generation. But this *quoad*, as the Native shall either be Scholar, Souldier or Artist.

VVhen this Native began first of all to write publickly, *viz.* in the twenty second year of his Age; he had the Sun directed *ad Sextilum Veneris*, Lady of his Horoscope, and this in ♉, her great Dignities: an eminent Argument of the happy (and deserved) Entertainment his VVritings have met with in the VVorld.

Many more things might be observed in the Figure, and in the Effects of Directions happening therefrom; but my Designe is onely to be an Observator in Generals, and therefore I shall forbear all further Disquisition.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	3	51	North.
♄	1	07	South.
♃	0	53	
♂	1	13	
♀	0	33	North.
☿	1	03	

THis Mr. *Sabye* was very well versed in Astrologie, and understood some other parts of the Mathematicks competently well. And here seems to be very good Signification thereof in his Nativity, there being (1.) a great Reception between ♃, Lord of the Ascendent, and ☿, the Natural Significator of

of Arts. (2.) A Trine of ♂ and ☿, which gave him not onely a Mathematical, but a Logical Brain; still aiming at the substance of things, and slighting shadows. I remember very well how serious he was, when he first began to study Astrologie, (it being my good fortune to read to him therein) he would admit of things very slowly, (which I conceive was occasioned by the Moon her Quartile to ☿ and ♄) but when once he had thorow satisfaction therein, he never forgot them: his Memory was so good, and his Delight was so great in the Art he studied, that in three moneths time he was able to defend a Thesis in Astrologie, against most Rational Opposers. (3.) The Moon in Sextile of ♃, Lord of the Ascendent, from the Dignities of ♂ and ☿, is another eminent Testimony of an ingenious and active Understanding: Nor is the Reception of the two Luminaries, less then an eminent additional Testimony unto the rest, notwithstanding their being in Quartile from Cardinal Signes.

He died in the year 1656. about *Michaelmas*, of a Surfeit and Dropsie, having some two years before had the Dropsie hanging on him: the Ascendent was then directed *ad* ☌ ♄, *cum & sine Latitudine.*

		deg. min.			deg. min.
Asc. Obliq.	☌ ♄ *cum Lat.*	313. 27.	*Asc. Obliq.*	☌ ♄ *S. Lat.*	315. 19.
	Ascendentis	279. 36.		*Ascendentis*	279. 36.
	Directio quæsita	33. 51.		*Directio quæsita*	35. 43.

Four Planets in the eighth House, in a VVatry Signe, might well denote the Native to die of a Dropsie: ☽, Lady of the Eighth, in □ of them from ♈, the House of ♂, and ♂ himself in Aspect unto them all likewise, might portend a Surfeit to accompany it. *Thus much for this Nativity.*

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	38	North.
♄	0	51	
♃	1	50	
♂	0	3	South.
♀	0	53	
☿	3	0	North.

IN this Nativity, ♎ ascends the Horoscope, and ♀, Lady thereof, is in ♑, her Exaltation, and she in Sextile, and small Reception of ♂; and ☿ (though Retrograde, and in ♑, and in Opposition of ♃) is in Reception of him also; and in

in Sextile of ♄, who casts a Trine to ♃, the Dispositor of ☿. All which are Arguments of an ingenious Inclination and Fancie; which this Native is conveniently possessed of: for his *Acumen* is such, that to my knowledge, in less then ten weeks time, he conquered the whole Genethliacal part of Astrologie, both Calculatory and Judiciary. The Affliction of ☿ doth aptly denote him slow of Speech; and so he is.

In this Nativity, all Directions hit *ad unguem*. For when he was six years and a half old, he had the Small Pox; and that to purpose: he had then the Ascendent directed *ad* ☌ ☉. Both the Luminaries, you see, are in Opposition to the Ascendent from ♈, the Dignities of ♂; and that is the reason the Directions unto their Bodies or Aspects, are the more violent.

At 11 years of Age, he was brought near Death by the small Worms: the Ascendent was then directed *ad* ☌ ☽, *sine Latitudine*.

Being aged 21 years, he had both Surfeit, Fever and Ague; which, because no Direction happens then, must be occasioned by the Revolution that year, and the cruel Planet ♄ his passing over the opposite places of the Luminaries in the Radix.

IN this Revolution, the Moon is in ♈ her fall, in Quartile to her own, and the Suns Radical place, and in Quartile of, ♄, who afflicts the Ascendent in the Figure. The Sun is in the sixth House, and ♄ and he both applying to an Opposition, one by Retrogradation, the other by Direction: a more unhappy Revolution, reasonably cannot come, and the Native escape without danger of his Life. It is also observable, that ♄ was Stationary upon the opposite place of the Moon in the Radix, in *June* following the Revolution; and just about that time of the year his Sickness was the most violent. ♄ had been upon his Ascendent, and the opposite places of his Luminaries, most part of the latter part of the last year; which might give a minute or small beginning to his unhappy Effects; but could not shew his Cruelty till this unfortunate Revolution began: Besides, *Cardan* tells us, —— *Corpora Cœlestia, non agunt in instanti, sed cum tempore.*

Hence I should advise all Students in this Art, before they adventure upon the Correction of a Nativity, seriously to consider the force of Revolutions, as they may concur with dangerous or happy Transits: for many Errours in the Judiciary part of this Art, are committed through the neglect of a proper and due Correction, before a proceeding to Calculation.

Anno ætatis 24. this Native highly contends with his Friends; wastes and looses part of his Estate, and somewhat of Office and Preferment; in all things he was unhappy: he had now *Medium Cœli* directed *ad* ☌ ♄, *cum & sine Latitudine*, and a very ill Revolution: and had he not had the Ascen-

dent directed *ad Spicam Virginis* immediately upon it, I do not see how (without a more then ordinary Providence of GOD) he could have escaped Ruine. But that Direction, as soon as he had lost one Preferment, gave him another; as himself hath acknowledged to me.

This Native being a lusty, portly and tall Man, puts me in minde of an Aphorism I long since read in *Ptolomy's Centiloqui*, viz. *The Lords of tall or great Mens Genitures, are in their Sublimities or Exaltations, and their Horoscopes in the beginnings of Signes*, &c. Which in this Nativity is most admirably verified; the Ascendent being in the beginning of ♎, and ♀, Lady thereof, in ♓ her Exaltation.

Thus much for this Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	5	17	South.
♄	0	50	North.
♅	1	20	
♂	0	33	South.
♀	0	56	North.
☿	2	39	North.

HEre we have ♎ ascending the Horoscope, and ♀, Lady thereof, in ♉, in Sextile of ☿, and (almost) in Trine of ♄: the Moon is in Sextile of ♄ from ♊, the House of ☿; and ♀, Governess of the Ascendent, is in Trine of ♂. All which are Arguments of a good Understanding, sharp Judgement, and a quick Fancie: yet ☿ being in ♓, doth much hinder his Elocution; chiefly by being in Opposition of ♄.

This Native is a Student in the Mathematicks, and hath published many excellent Pieces therein; which declare his Judgement and Fancie to be sharp and active enough: for you must know, it is impossible for any Man, without an excellent Understanding, to be a good Mathematician; the Study is so large and various.

That his Elocution is but indifferent, (although the matter of which he speaks be always substantial) I know to be true, the Native being my Friend and Country-man: and it is no wonder at all; (neither is it a disgrace or shame, for him, or any Man, to wear the Livery of the Heavens!) for it is not onely where ☿ in ♓ is afflicted of ♄, but where he is beheld of him: as it happened in the very last Geniture.

This Native when he was near 21 years of Age, he had like to have died of a Calenture: the Moon was then directed *ad ☌ Martis, cum & sine Latitudine.*

When

When he was aged 26 years and ten moneths, he was preferred to an Office considerable: the *Medium Cœli* was then directed *ad Trinum Solis, & Sextilum Jovis*; and this in the tenth House; *ergo*, the more considerable and eminent.

Being aged 30 years, and seven moneths, this Native married, and that somewhat fortunately: the Ascendent was then directed *ad* △ *Lunæ*, and Part of Fortune *ad Sextilum Solis, & Trinum Jovis*: all singular good Directions.

It is to be noted, this Native applyed himself to the Study of the Mathematicks, without much (if any) Assistance therein; and onely by his own Labour and Industry, hath (for the advantage of his Country) published, (1.) His *Sector* upon a Quadrant: (2.) *Geometrical Dyalling, or Dyalling performed by a Line of Chords onely*: (3.) *The Marriner's plain Scale, new plain'd.* All which, by the ablest Mathematicians, are, for their Facility and Plainness, held the best of their kind extant.

Thus much for this Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	1	7	North.
♄	1	25	
♃	1	4	
♂	0	8	
♀	1	55	South.
☿	0	39	North.

THis Native is a Student in the Mathematicks, and hath published several Books therein, *viz.* his *Arithmetick*, *Compleat Surveyor*, &c. And to denote him so (in his Nativity) he hath ♀, the Lady of his Ascendent, in Sextile of ☿, over whom she hath a Disposition; and the Moon is in Trine of ☿, and in Sextile of ♀: besides, there is a very great Reception between ♄ and ☿; and ♄ is in Trine to the Ascendent. All which are singular good Testimonies in the Geniture of a Mathematician, and in our Native have a perfect and true Signification. He is also of a very facetious, pleasant and cheerful Disposition; which is notably portended by *Venus*, Lady of his Ascendent, being in Sextile of the Moon, and in the same Aspect with *Mars* and *Mercury*.

This Native (my very good Friend) gave me freely his Nativity to publish; and with it, these several Accidents, by which I have verified it.

Anno

Anno ætatis 4. he had a Fever which had nearly kill'd him: this was occasioned by the Suns being directed *ad* ☐ *Lunæ.*

Anno ætatis 24. he had another violent Fever and Ague: the Ascendent was then directed *ad Quadratum Saturni.*

Anno ætatis 25. he was married; the Sun was then directed *ad Sextilum Lunæ.* All which Directions were seconded and made stronger by Revolutions and Transits; which any that pleases to take the Pains, may readily finde, by consulting the Ephemerides of those years in which they happened.

Thus much for this Nativity.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	2	44	North.
♃	1	56	
♂	1	27	
♀	0	40	South.
☿	2	47	
☽	2	33	North.

THe Person whose Geniture this is, (to puzzle the Understandings of the inquisitous) hath pretended himself to have two several Nativities. (1.) In his Almanack 1645. he tells his Reader (in Epistle thereunto) that he had the Moon *in Piscibus*, which makes him a piece of a good Fellow, *&c.* which (if true) he must be born the fifth or sixth of *May* 1602. (2.) In his Introduction under his Effigies, he saith he was born on *May* 1. 1602. and then the Moon will not be in ♓, but in ♍, as in this Figure. I am of Opinion, he hath not the Moon in ♓, but in ♍; and therefore believe this to be his right Nativity: the rather, because my loving Friend Mr. *James Blackwel*, hath proved it so to be, by 13 several Arguments or Accidents; printed a year and half since by it self. In which little Tract, the ingenious Artist may meet with a concise Method for the Calculating and judging a Nativity; and unto which, I refer the desirous Reader for further satisfaction in his Geniture. The reason why I am no larger herein, is, Because I would not be esteemed either Envious or Partial.

Nascitur

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	3	59	South.
♄	2	32	North
♃	1	0	
♂	1	0	
♀	1	22	
☿	2	36	

IN this Nativity, ♊ ascends; and ☿, Lord thereof, is in a strong Reception with the fortunate Planet ♀, who is posited in the Ascendent; he is also in exact Sextile of the Moon: all which denote him a Person ingenious, apt and inclineable to the Study of many commendable Arts, and to learn any thing (almost) without a Tutor. I can aver on my own knowledge, that this Native is a singular good Artist in Astrologie; a Demonstration of which, he hath given the World in his Calculating and judging the Nativity of Mr. *W. L.* so accurately and sharply performed, that a Student of double his standing, could not have done it better. I know also that he understands Physick and Chirurgery competently well, and therein hath good success; and that seems to be well denoted by the Moon her Trine to *Mars*, there being a small Reception between them, and *Mercury* his Sextile unto them both. He understands Musick moderately well: nor is he a stranger to Tachigraphy, or Short-writing. Thus we see his Inclination is exactly pre-signified by the Positions of the Planets at his Birth.

Here are no less then five Planets in laudable Reception, *viz.* ♄, ♃, ♂, ♀, ☿; and the Moon (in some respects) may admit of such Dignities: and accordingly this Native is beloved and respected by all sorts of Persons. I do not know above one that bears him any ill will; and that is for his Zeal in maintaining the Honour of Astrologie: but there is an Antipathy in their Genitures. In that envious Person's, *Saturn* is upon the opposite place of the Lord of the Ascendent and the Sun in this: *Mars* in this, upon the opposite place of the Moon in that, and *Saturn* in *Loco Jovis*: the Figures themselves are in Quartile; and the Ascendent of this, is the place of *Cauda Draconis* in that. An Antipathy as great (almost) as that between Captain *Bray*'s and *Cromwel*'s.

This may be noted as an Aphorism in Astrologie, That he who hath many Planets in Reception in his Geniture, shall be beloved and respected of many sorts or kinds of Men: and in cases of necessity, shall meet with Friendship or Assistance from those he least of all expects it. The truth hereof, this Native hath often verified.

When this Native was near ten years of Age, he had the Small Pox, but not very much: the Ascendent was then directed *ad Quadratum*

Lunæ. *Quere*, Whether the Moon in a Watry Signe, in Aspect and Reception of ♂ upon Directions to her Body, or ill Aspects, doth not always signifie such Diseases?

Being aged 24 years, the Ascendent was directed *ad Quadratum Saturni*: he was then so dangerously afflicted with a Fever and Cold, that thereof he had like to have died.

Thus much for this Nativity.

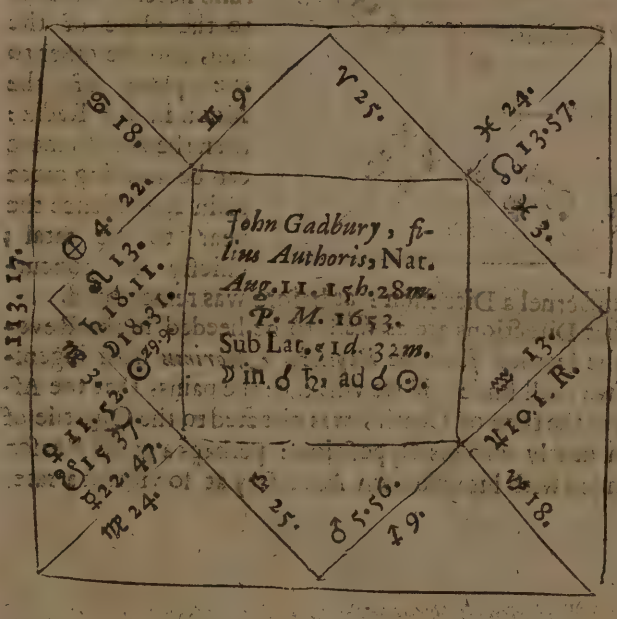
The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	2	9	North.
♃	0	47	
♂	1	27	
♀	0	50	South.
☿	2	20	North.
☽	3	31	South.

THere are many Persons pretending to Astrologie, that are either afraid or ashamed that any should see or know their Nativities, but themselves. To acquaint the World I am none of that number, I have not onely here, but in my *Doctrine of Nativities* at large, published my Geniture. Were there danger in so doing, as some pretend, I am sure I should speed none of the best; I having as many Enemies (for my time) as any Man living; and some of them Astrologically inclin'd. But Reason teaches, not onely me, but all Men, to defie such Augury. For a Mans Fate must be either certain, or not certain: if it be certain, (as there is no doubt it is) the obscuring of his Nativity, neither addeth nor abstracteth therefrom; if it be not certain, the knowledge thereof hurteth not. My Enemies can rejoyce at my Misfortunes at any time, without their knowledge of my Nativity, or any bad Directions therein; and by their knowledge thereof, more then that they cannot do. Those Persons that are the most opposite hereunto, cannot by their nescience prevent the Effects of a bad Direction in their own Nativities; nor make a good one of greater force, then naturally it is: nor yet can their Understanding, when another hath a bad Direction, give them an Opportunity to heighten its Effects upon him. So then we see the timorous Man, (who is like a Coward that winks when he fights) cannot make better or prevent his own Fate by non-knowledge; nor the envious Man, encrease the Unhappiness of anothers, although he foolishly perswade himself he can, by being

being acquainted therewith. *We are govern'd by a Power* (ſaith one) *that we cannot but obey*; and our Minds are wrought againſt our Minds, to alter us. If my Adverſary arm himſelf to do me an injury, he cannot put his Reſolution into act; but by Divine Permiſſion: and if my Friend deſigne a Kindneſs to me, he muſt wait for a Poſt-motion of his Mind, and thence receive a time to friend me with it. It is not in our Power (in all reſpects) to do what we will; either for a Friend, or againſt an Enemy. There is a kinde of Mundane Predeſtination, that Men are generally ignorant of; it being writ in ſuch Characters that very few can read. Let this therefore ſuffice, that GOD in his Providence hath ſo ordered our happy and inauſpicious Fates, that it is not in the power of a Friend to aſſiſt, or an Enemy to hurt us; but as the grand Guider of our Fates, [GOD] ſhall pleaſe to direct. No Man therefore need be afraid or aſhamed of having his Nativity known.

Here follow the Nativities of ſeveral Children of ſhort Life, and of Twins, &c.



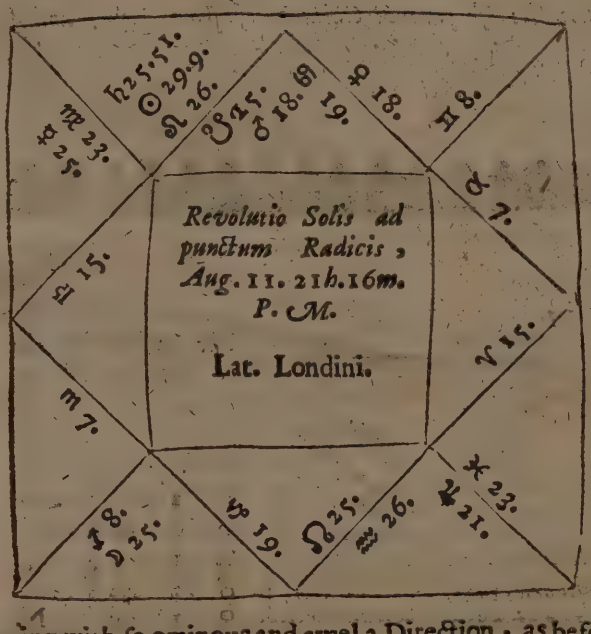
The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	2	13	N.
♄	0	59	
♃	1	1	S.
♂	2	42	
♀	1	24	N.
☿	0	26	S.

THat this CHILDE should not live long, is apparent from the Combuſtion of the Luminary of the time, and alſo her Conjunction with that Enemy to Nature, the cruel Planet *Saturn*; and this in *Leo*, the principal part of the Zodiack that repreſents the Heart and Vital Spirits. He lived onely one year and forty three days; which ended on *September* the 23. 1654. and then expired of violent Convulſion-Fits, which held him near a Fortnight together: moſt miraculous in a Childe to behold. He was firſt taken with a Deep Melancholy ſomewhat near ſix weeks before he died; attended with an Ague, having Fits both Hot and Cold. At that time *Saturn* was upon the place of the Sun, and *Mars* upon

on the place of the Moon in the Radix. Physical Means was used for his Recovery or Ease; but neither could be effected: indeed his Fate was too strong to admit of any Competitor; for he had not onely the Radical Infortunacies as I have related, but at the time of his Death, the Moon was directed to the Body of *Saturn*; as here appears:

	deg. min.
Oblique Ascention of ♄.	118. 52.
Oblique Ascentio of ☽	117. 51.
Ark of Direction	1. 1.



IN this Revolutional Figure, the Sun (who is Lord of the Ascendent at Birth) is besieged by the Infortunes near the Ascendent of the Radix, and the Dragons Tayle is there also; besides, one Infortune herein, revolves to the place of the Sun, and the other to the place of the Moon in the Radix: then the which, there can be nothing more plain to evidence the year to be fatal; chiefly in concurring with so ominous and cruel a Direction, as before was remembred.

And to shew you that Directions are as well to be heeded in the Revolution as Radix (as the learned *Johannes Baptista Morinus* hath ingeniously demonstrated) we shall finde, if we will take the pains, that the Ascendent of this Figure at the time of Death, was directed to the Quartile of *Mars*, and the Moon nearly unto his Opposition: perhaps a grand Reason why the Childe contended with his unknown Adversary at so violent a rate, before his departure.

Benjamin

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	2	30	South.
♄	1	55	North.
♃	1	11	South.
♂	2	24	
♀	1	10	North.
☿	3	25	South.

IN this Nativity, you also see the Light of the time is afflicted, and that by ♄, Lord of the Sixth in the Figure; which is an Argument of short Life; and this Native died at a year and 108 days old, *viz.* on *August* 29. 1656. at which time the Sun was directed *ad Quadratum Saturni.*

		deg. min.
Descentio Obliqua	*Solis*	62. 20.
	□ ♄.	63. 44.
Arcus Directionis		1. 24.

He died of an intermitting Fever or Ague, a hot and violent Humour having first of all broke out over all his Body; which I conceive was Radically occasioned by the □ Aspect of ♂ and ☽ to ♃; for that generally denotes Corruption and Putrefaction of the Blood, and a super-abundance of evil Humours. Behold the Revolutional Figure!

THE Lord of the Eighth in the Radix, is Lord of the Ascendent in the Revolution, and posited in the Eighth thereof; and ☿, Lord of the Eighth, is in Conjunction of the Moon, and both in exact Opposition to the Ascendent: the Sun and ♄ are in Quartile, as in the Radix: all which are Arguments of a Revolution dangerous, as concomitating so dangerous a Direction: and which is more, (and I suppose an Argument to perswade Artists the better to minde and consider Revolutions)

volutions) at the time this Childe died, the Moon in the Revolution was directed to the Body of ♄, and this upon the very Cusp of the Radical Ascendent.

On the day he died, *viz.* *August* 29. the Moon was in Quartile of ♂, Lord of the Eighth of the Radix, and Ascendent in the Revolution; ♂ then being upon the Degree of the Horoscope of the Nativity, and place where the Revolutional Direction happened.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
D	2	49	N.
♄	2	3	N.
♃	0	56	S.
♂	1	6	N.
♀	1	25	N.
☿	0	45	S.

THe Arguments of a short Life in this Geniture, are, (1.) the Moon Lady of the Ascendent, falling into the House or Angle of Death, thence going to an ☍ of ☿, Lord of the fourth House. (2.) *Cauda Draconis* vitiating the Degree of the Horoscope. (3.) The ☉ his being corporally afflicted by the presence of ♂, and then suddenly applying to the ♂ of ♄ in the fourth House.

On *April* 12. 1657. this Native sickned of the Small Pox, D then being in ☍ to her Radical place, and in ☍ of ♂. Of the same Disease she died, on the *Sunday* following, *viz.* *April* 19. at which time ♂ came exactly to the Radical place of the Moon.

The Ascendent was then directed *ad* ☍ precisely, and that in a dangerous Saturnine Constellation; as may be seen by my Reduction of *Hartgil*'s Tables of the fixed Stars.

	deg.	min.
Ascentio Obliqua ☍	74.	59.
Ascentio Obliqua Ascendentis	74.	11.
Directio quæsita		48.

The D at the same time was directed *ad* ☍ ☿, Lord of the Fourth; ☿ being posited in a fiery Signe. I know it is not usual for such Directions to kill; but where there is short Life denoted in any Geniture, (especially so short as this) the weaker Directions will serve to cut Life asunder. This I can aver; the Nativity is so true, that truer cannot be procured; for my self took it precisely by a Minute-Watch, to the time mentioned: the reason of which my Curiosity, was as well to satisfie my Sister, (whose Daughter this was) as to confirm my self in the truth of Nativities: and it is not unknown to divers, that I predicted the time of the Death of this Infant as soon as it was born.

Nat.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	3	56	N.
♄	2	10	
♃	1	7	
♂	0	30	
♀	8	34	S.
☿	3	50	

THis is another Geniture of short Life; for ♄ here by his ☍, (his Latitude considered) vitiates the Horoscope *ad Gradum*, which is ever found to be fatal, if there be nothing in the Figure that proves adjuvant to Life, (as herein is not.) The Childe was was not long born, before her Father asked my Opinion of the Figure: I told him that I adjudged her short-lived; and accordingly it fell out more certain then her Parents could have wished: for on *Jan.* 2. following, (having not accomplished more then 117 days, she was stricken with very strange Convulsion-fits, of which) she died. The Ascendent was under the ☍ of ♄ by Direction with Latitude; and this Direction happened in ♉, a Signe proper to the Distemper that cut off Life.

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua Horoscopi	20. 31.
Ascentio Obliqua & Saturni	20. 47.
Arcus Directionis	0. 16.

The Latitude of the Planets.

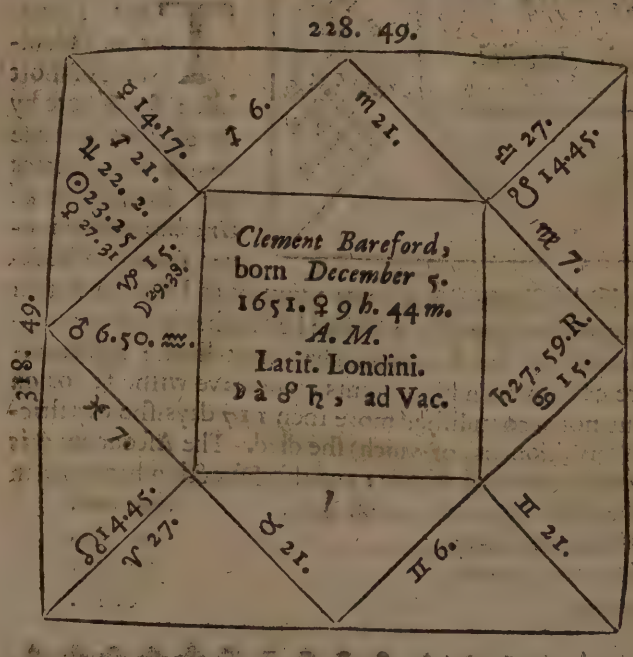
	d.	*m.*	
☽	4	3	S.
♄	2	0	
♃	1	8	N.
♂	0	5	
♀	0	59	
☿	0	8	S.

THis Nativity was taken very carefully by Mr. *Coly* himself, who is a curious Searcher into the truth of Nativities; and the Figure

gure I here insert, is as himself gave it me, and of his own Calculation and Correction.

That this Childe should not be long Vital, is most apparent from ♂ his obviating the Ascendent by his Hostile Beams, which argues an Intemperature beyond Natures support, as he is here posited in ♋: and this is not meanly seconded by the Moons being in Opposition of ♄.

The Childe lived but six days, and on *September* 9. died: at which time the Moon came to the Cusp of the eighth House, and was there in □ of ♄, Lord of the Ascendent.



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	53	South.
♄	♂	50	
♅	0	39	North.
♂	0	31	South.
♀	0	12	
☿	0	25	

ABout the tenth year of this Natives Age, he was stricken with a strange Epilepsie, which held him from the 22 of *February* 1661. until the middle of *May* 1661. and commonly took him most of that interval of time, three or four times in an hour, as I my self have seen; insomuch that his Parents distrusted his ever recovering again: upon which I procured his Nativity, and found that the Ascendent by Direction to the Opposition of ♄, was the Original Cause thereof: but finding ♄ to be Lord of the Ascendent, and delighting therein, and being Retrograde, and in Detriment where he was posited, I adjudged him too weak to kill; and thence acquainted his Parents with that, which I assured them *(sub Deo)* would cure him. And in ☌ *May* following, at what time ♅ was Stationary upon the Revolutional place of his Moon, he recovered, and never after relapsed. The Medicine I directed to be used, was onely Cinquefoile, and of that a Decoction made with White-Wine; which was attended with the happy (and by many, the unexpected) Effects of this Natives Cure.

		deg.	min.
Ascentio Obliqua	♂ *Saturni*	328.	24.
	Ascendentis	318.	49.
Directio quæsita		9.	35.

Behold the Revolutional Figure for that year!

Revolution

HErein you may take notice, that ♄ is in Oppoſition of the Aſcendent, and the Moon alſo; as in the Radix, though not from the ſame Signes: an Argument of the Harmony and Agreement between the Radix and Revolution. And indeed I generally obſerve, when Directions of Sanity and Proſperity happen, the Revolutions to be auſpicious; and when unfortunate Directions touch, the Revolutions are according. Hence we may conclude, there is no more interfering in the Influences of the Heavens and Stars, then in their Motions; but every thing is ſo curiouſly concatenated and linked together, that they ſound forth the Majeſty of their MAKER; who in his Wiſdome hath ſet Stops and Limits to the Life, Actions and Accidents of all Mankinde.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	3	52	S.
♄	0	56	N.
♆	0	36	S.
♂	0	22	N.
♀	1	33	S.
☿	1	12	S.

HEre ♄, Lord of the Aſcendent, is in the Seventh, in his Detriment, in Oppoſition to two of the three chief *Hylegs*, *viz.* the Moon and Aſcendent; and in Quartile to the third, *viz.* the Sun: all which are apparent Arguments of ſhort Life, by the Judgements of all Aſtrologers. In the ſixth year of Age, this Childe was ſtricken with the Palſie, and a deep Melancholy attended it; which ſo perplexed

perplexed her, that (although she was naturally a very lively-spirited and most pleasant Childe) it quite stupified her; insomuch that she cared not at all to speak or be spoken unto: of which Distempers she wasted until she came to nothing, and died on *April* the 13. 1659. being then six years old compleat, and three days over. The Ascendent was then directed to the Oppositon of ♄, *cum Latitudine.*

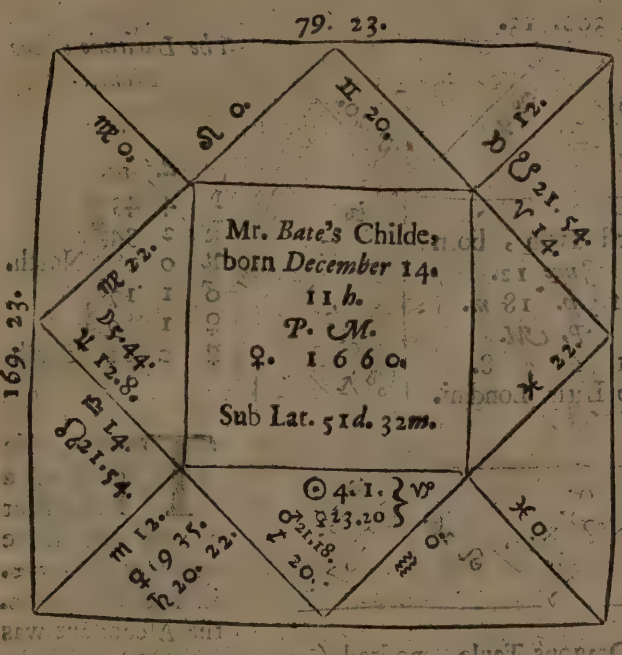
	deg min.
Ascentio Obliqua ☌ ♄	335. 48.
Ascentio Obliqua Horoscopi	329. 41.
Arcus Directionis	6. 7.

The Moon at the same time was directed *ad Quadratum Veneris*, and she Lady of the House of Death in the Figure. It is observable, that in the beginning of *March*, when this Childe was first taken ill, there was an Opposition of ♃ and ♂ from the First and Seventh Houses of her Nativity, and therein from the Degrees of ♄ and the Moon, and in exact Quartile of her Sun.

This Native sickning to death a moneth before her fifth Revolution was expired, and dying within three days of its expiration, I hold it proper to consult the Revolution for the fifth year compleat, and sixth year currant of her Age, as the onely Revolution to be considered for her year of Death; and that is represented by the following Figure.

IN this Scheme, ♄, which was Lord of Life in the Radix, is here Lord of Death, and in exact Oppositon of ☿, Lord of the Ascendent; the fourth House of the Radix ascending, and ♂ and the Dragons Tayle therein, and the Moon in ☌ thereunto: all arguing a most dangerous and sickly year. And at the time she sickned, the Moon was directed to the Body of ♄, upon the Cusp of the sixth House in this Revolution. And on the day she died, the Moon was in Quartile of ♂, who here vitiates the Horoscope, and ♂ at the same time squared the Ascendent malitiously.

Mr.



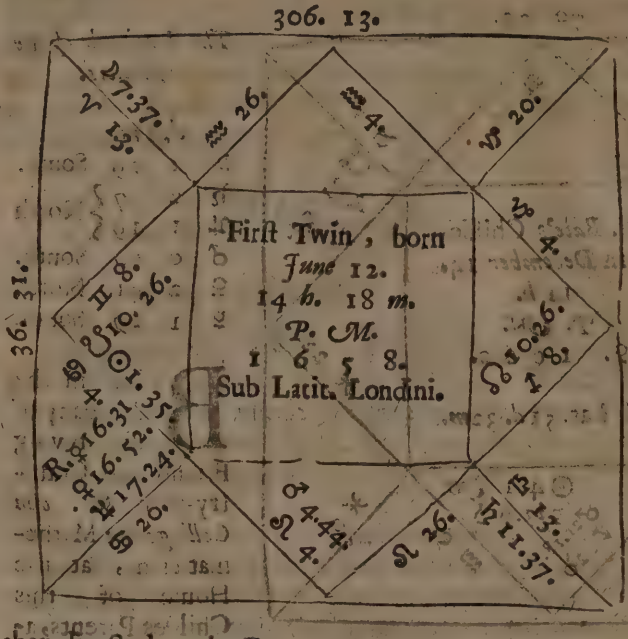
The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	1	29	South.
♄	2	7	North
♃	1	19	North
♂	0	26	South.
♀	2	41	North
☿	1	29	South.

Being in the Company of my loving Friend and Country-man Mr. *John Collings* the Mathematician, at the House of this Childes Parents, about 14 weeks after this Childe was born, I found the Mother of the Childe weeping for her Childes Distemper; which at that time so cruelly tortured it, that she would not be perswaded that the Childe could live. Mr. *Collings* asked my Opinion thereof: I enquired concerning the Birth of the Childe, and the time within written was given: which when I had a little considered, I bade the Mother be of good comfort, for that the Distemper of the Childe was nigh at the worst, and that she needed not to fear but that it would live; and about the beginning or middle of *May*, would be fully recovered. Still the Mother would be no way perswaded but that her Childe would die, and not live to be Coated: (those were her very words.) But behold! about the time I mentioned, the benign Planet ♃ was Stationary upon the place of the Moon in the Figure, and ♀ in Trine to the Ascendent; and the Childe, beyond its Mothers expectation then, recovered. The occasion of its Sickness, was ♂ his vitiating the Ascendent, and the Luminaries being in Quartile to each other. ☽ being in Conjunction of ♃, and ♀ being in friendly Aspect of the Ascendent and his Lord, were Arguments it should recover: For, it is always to be observed, that where such adjuvant Testimonies happen, ♂ or ♄ their Quartiles or Oppositions never kill in Youth, although they shall be Lords of the Eighth or Fourth Houses; for the good Significations of the Fortunes, so eclipse and darken the ill portents of the Malefiques, that their Effects cannot then hurt mortally.

I shall in the next place present you with the Nativities of some Twin-Births; and first, of two Children born in *London*, *June* the 13. in the Morning, being *Sunday*: the one of them died near a year and three quarters after Birth, the other yet living; and render Reasons thereof in Art, to stop the Mouths of those Antagonists that make the Birth of Twins a grand Argument against Astrologie.

First



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	4	43	North.
♄	2	34	
♃	0	18	
♂	1	17	
♀	1	9	
☿	2	12	South.

THis Childe died of a Fever near a year and three quarters old, *viz.* in *February* 1660. the Ascendent was then directed to the Dragons Tayle, posited (as you may see) with the *Hyades*, and other (very many) violent fixed Stars of the Nature of *Mars*.

		deg.	*min.*
Ascensio Obliqua	*Cauda Draconis*	38.	6.
	Ascendentis	36.	13.
Directio quæsita		1.	53.

The exact Opposition of the Moon and ♄, I also take to be an eminent Argument of short Life, because posited upon the Sixth and Twelfth Houses of the Heavens, ♄ being Lord of the eighth House. Nor is the Moon her Position with a violent fixed Star (*secundum Latitudinem*) of the Nature of ♄ and ♂, other then an Argument of short Life, as considered with other Testimonies. At the time of Death, ♂ was (by Transit) upon the Ascendent of the Radix, and the place of its Direction to *Cauda* also. All concurring together to cut off Life.

Second

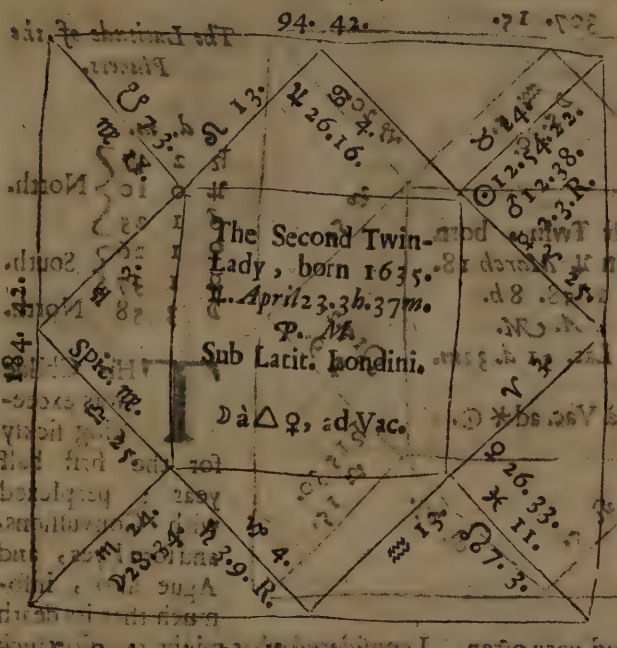
HEre you see there is but 57 *m.* of time difference between these Twins being born; yet it alters 16 *d.* in the Ascendent: so that the Direction which killed the first Twin, will never happen in the second's Nativity. Howbeit, this Childe cannot be long lived, for some of the forementioned Reasons: for here the Moon is in Opposition of ♄, and he Lord of the Eighth, as in the first Figure: but the Moon, which was with a violent Star in the first Scheme, is here with Stars of a more gentle Nature and Mixture, *viz.* with those of ♄, ♃, ♀, ☿. Nevertheless when the Moon comes by Direction to the Opposition of ♄, this Native will also die; which will be about the twelfth year of Age, the Moons Circle and Latitude considered. Were I here minded to be Critical, I could in few words refel Mr. *Chamber*'s Stories of *Munster*'s Maids joyned together by the Fore-head; and *Buchanan*'s two Boys upward, and but one downward, by whose different Deaths, (though born at once) he would make an Argument against Astrologie. *The Maids* (saith he) *lived till ten years old; one then died; and to save the other from Death, they cut her away from her dead Sister: of which wound* (saith he) *she suddenly died also.* A most ridiculous Argument against Astrologie! and fit rather to be hissed at, then replyed unto: the one died a Natural, and the other of no Violent, Death; except Mr. *Chambers* or his Friends will say, That the striving to preserve her, was an intention of murther against her. But these *Scioli*, like to an angry Mastiff, run after the Stone, but minde not the Hand that throws it. They commend the Maids Friends care they took to preserve her, but condemn Astrologie she died not with her Sister: albeit, the Influence of the Stars was instrumentally made good by the Maids death, in her Parents Endeavours.

The Boys (saith he) *lived until* 28 *years of Age; one then died; and the Stink thereof, was the cause of the death of the other. These two*, saith he, [yet most improperly and impertinently called two, because they had not the parts of two in all respects] *were born at once; why not die at once?* Mr. *Chambers*, though a Physician, certainly never heard of Bed-rid People, or any troubled with the Palsie, *&c.* which have continued dying a long time together. Let us admit this but one Birth, [though monstrous] although he captiously and most untruly called it two, and it will readily result, that Death must seize on some one part thereof first. But he triflingly demands, *Why should one die by Disease, the other by Stink?* I will not urge against him, whether Stink be Ease or Disease. But this, he still beggeth the Question, and takes that for granted, which doth remain to be proved, *viz.* That

this monstrous Birth, may properly be said to be Two! He proceeds: *They should have agreed well, as having one Constellation; but they did often wrangle,* &c. Mr. *Chambers* it seems never experienced the jarring and contending of one Humour or Passion with another in himself; for had he, such a trivial Objection had never escaped his Pen. Hath not sometimes one sore Finger brought Anguish upon the whole Body? But against this, he may urge their Speech, *&c.* I answer: The Difference upwards, and Duplicates of Organs and Facultities fit for Speech and Reason, renders the Birth onely monstrous, and not two Births: *Ergo*, no Argument at all against Astrologie; or the Doctrine of Twins held and maintained by Astrologers. For what hath that Art, which is founded upon Natural and Demonstrative Principles, to do in Judgement with Births that are Monstrous and Prodigious?

IN the next place I shall present the Reader the Nativities of two Ladies, which were born within less then half an hour of each other, and Twins likewise: and they were so alike both in Shape, Stature, Feature, and Habit of Body and Minde, that it was (and yet is; for they are still living) a hard matter to distinguish the one from the other, although one should not onely see them, but hear them talk. Some small difference (it is true) might be observed in them, by such as constantly frequented their Companies, by reason of the small difference betwixt their Horoscopes, and their Moons; but eminently rare to be discovered by such as saw them seldome.

The



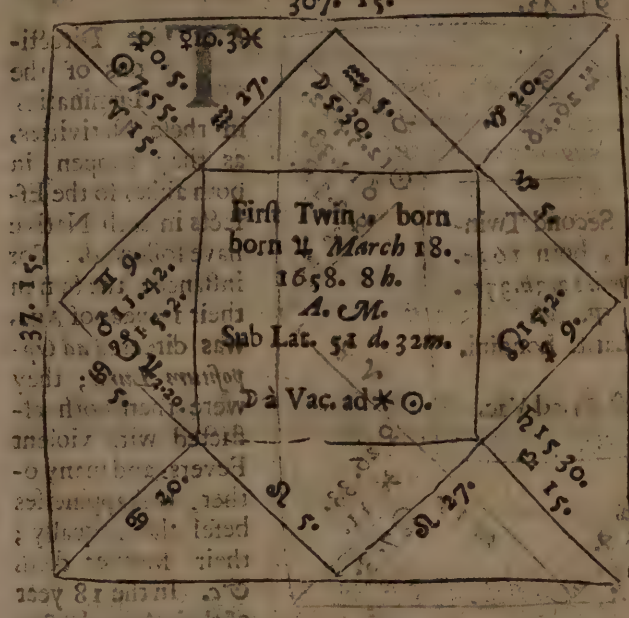
The Directions of the Luminaries in these Nativities, as they happen in both alike, so the Effects in each Native have followed. For instance: the Sun in their 17 year of Age, was directed *ad Oppositum Lunæ*; they were then both afflicted with violent Fevers, and many other Unhappinesses befel them equally; their Mother died, *&c.* In the 18 year of their Age, the Sun was directed to the Sextiles of ♄ and ♀; they had each of them then a very considerable Fortune left unto them by the death of an Uncle: they might then also have married well, but the death of their Parents was yet too fresh in their Memory, and their Sickness of Body not throughly removed.

But now, although the Directions of the Luminaries operate equally in both Genitures; yet those of the Ascendent and *Medium Cœli* do not: for the second was much sickly and Aguish in her first year, as ♄'s exact Quartile to the Ascendent denotes: the first was not sickly till her fourth year, at which time she had an Ague; then the Ascendent was directed to the Square of ♄, which it could never be in the seconds Nativity while she lives. Then the *Medium Cœli* in the Nativity of the second, was directed *ad corpus Jovis*, at twenty three years of Age; she was then eminently married: the same Direction happeneth not in the Nativity of the first Lady until the 28 year of her Age, *ergo* she cannot be married until then.

Thus we see the Reason why two born near at a time, (although alike in habit of Body and Minde, in shape and feature, *&c.*) enjoy not exactly the same Accidents of Fortune at one and the same time; and why also they do enjoy some Accidents equally, and alike, and others unequally, and four or five years time distant. Had the Ascendent of these Genitures been in ♒, ♓, ♈, ♉, the Accidents thereof might have differed nine or ten years; but ♎ being a Signe of long Ascention, although the *Primum Mobile* run about very swift, it can differ no more in 19 *m.* of time, *viz.* the distance between these two Twin-Ladies Births, then four years, as I have before sufficiently proved.

I shall next insert the Nativities of two, born (as I was informed by their Parents) just half an hour distant the one from the other: the one is dead, the other yet living; and (by the Canons of Astrologie) likely yet to live.

The

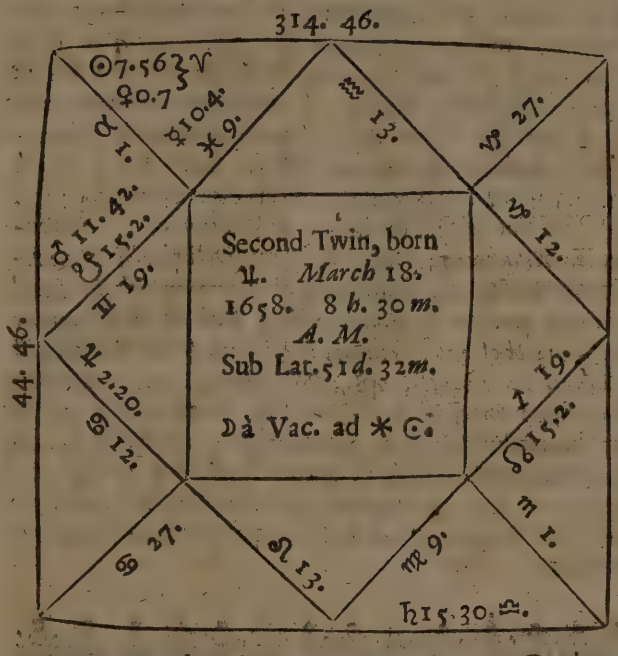


The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
♄	2	47	North.
♃	0	10	
♂	1	25	
☉	1	26	South.
♀	1	37	
☽	3	58	North.

THis Childe was exceeding sickly for the first half year; perplexed with Convulsions, and sore Eyes, and Ague also, insomuch that its death was expected and feared very often. I considered what might occasion such Unhappinesses; and finding ♂ and ♍ in the Ascendent, with many violent Stars, and ♄ in exact Opposition of the Sun, according to Latitude, from the Sixth in the Figure, I conceived it to be reason enough in Astrologie for the misery the poor Childe sustained: yea, the Arguments of themselves are so cruel, that had not the Sun been stronger then ♄, and the Luminaries in exact Sextile to each other, and the Moon in Trine to ♄ from the Tenth, (the House of Physick) and casting the same Rays to the Ascendent, the Childe could not have withstood the violence of his Distempers. Howbeit, he died in the fourth year of his Age, (supposed by Poyson) the Ascendent was then directed to the Dragons Tayle, and the Sun *ad Oppositum Saturni*, without Latitude. A Question may be raised by some, Why this Native should expire upon the Sun to the Opposition of ♄ without Latitude, and yet survive the cruel Effects of their Opposition with Latitude? I answer to any that shall so demand, thus: —— That the Sun in a strict sense was past the Opposition with Latitude; there could therefore be no Direction of that nature, unless we admit of converse Direction, which doth not consort either with Reason or Experience. (2.) That the Sun *ad* ☌ ♄, *sine Latitudine*, could not of it self be powerful enough to kill; but co-operating with so mischievous a Direction as that of the Ascendent *ad Caudam Draconis*, it might: so that *per se* such a Direction is seldome (I may say, Never) found to kill; but *per accidens* it may. And of the truth of this, you may finde other Experiences in this Book.

Second



THis Native was also sick most of the first six moneths after birth, for the same Reason as was the other; and in the fourth year of Age, was taken with a *Quotidian*, and the Rickets, and thereby brought very low; at which time the other died. *Sol's* ☌ to ♄ by Direction, (*sine Latitudine*) was now operating, (which proves a force in such Directions, although not equal to those *cum Latitudine.*) But here was no Ascendent directed to the Dragons Tayle, as in the other; which was the onely Cause (next to the Divine Cause) that this Native did not then die, as did the other. And although divers Persons have pretended to cavil at the Effects of such Directions to the Nodes, we see Experience to refute them, as in these, and some foregoing Examples; and Reason also: for it cannot be conceived that the two great Luminaries suffer their *Deliquiums*, in or near these points for nothing. Let the sober Artist accept this Essay, and thereby proceed to the perfecting his Judgement of Twins.

ACcording to the Position of ♀ and the Dragons Head in the Ascendent, this Childe was most healthful and vigorous, as by his Parents is attested: yet it lived not above 13 days, and died suddenly, *viz.* on *August* the 23. at which time the Moon came to the opposite place of ☌ in the Nativity. That it was not long lived, is apparent by the

the Figure: For the Moon is in exact Quartile of ♄, Lord of the Fourth, from fixed Signes; and ♀, Lady of the Ascendent, is Combust, in her Detriment in the twelfth House, and in Quartile of ♂. Whether ♂ or ♄ be Ἀναίρετης, the interficient Planet; or whether both be Destroyers of Life, is a Question worthy to be considered by Artists. I confess with the learned *Cardanus*, ——— Seg. 3. Aphoris. 108. *Difficillimum omnium est scire locum interfectoris; nam ex hoc habetur & tempus Mortis*, &c. I was almost at a stand in my Judgement, when I first considered this Figure, to think the Native should die suddenly: but endeavouring to satisfie my self, I was relieved with an Aphorism in *Albubater*; which I, in my *Doctrine of Nativities*, (treating of the eighth House) had translated, thus: ——— *If the Lord of the Eighth be infortunate, and the Lord of the First shall be in the earthy Triplicity, and in no good Aspect of the Fortunes, the Death of the Native will be sudden.* Vide *Doct. Nat. Pars* 1. *fol.* 148. Which Aphorism takes full place in this Infant's Nativity: for ♀ is here Governess both of the Eighth and Ascendent, and in the earthy Triplicity infortunate; (*viz.* in Detriment, Combust, and in Quartile of ♂) and is in no Aspect of ♃ at all.

When this Native departed, there was not the least strugling or symptome of Death perceived, as say its Parents; but it was in perfect health one minute, and fully dead the next.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	5	6	South.
♄	1	47	North.
♃	1	31	South.
♂	5	24	
♀	1	31	
☿	3	16	

THat this Child could not be of any long Life, is plainly to be seen in the Nativity: for, here is the Sun in Conjunction of ♄, (*sine Latitudine*) and he *Dominus Mortis*. (2.) The Moon (who is *Domina Vitæ*) is in exact Opposition of ♃, Lord of the sixth House, and both in Quartile to the Ascendent; and the Moon is in exact Quadrate of ♂, *secundum Latitudine*, who most maliciously opposeth the Ascendent with his hateful Rays. Accordingly the Childe did die on *December* the 18. 1657. of the Small Pox, having before been much afflicted with Convulsions, and Pains and Gripings in the Bowels. About the time she departed, the Sun was under the Direction of ♄'s Body in ♐; as may appear, thus:

Ascentia

	deg. min.
Ascentio Obliqua ♂ ♄ cum Lat.	163. 11.
Ascentio Obliqua Solis	160. 55.
Directio quæsita	2. 16.

And to signifie the Convulsions, *&c.* the Moon was directed to the Quartile Aspect of ♂, at, or about a year old.

	deg. min.
Descentio Obliqua □ Martis	197. 23.
Descentio Obliqua Lunæ	196. 42.
Arcus Directionis	0. 41.

At the time of this Natives expiring, *viz. December* 18. 1657. the Moon was near her Radical place, in Conjunction of ♄, and in Opposition of ♂: Transits that (if they concomitate evil Directions) are seldome less then fatal.

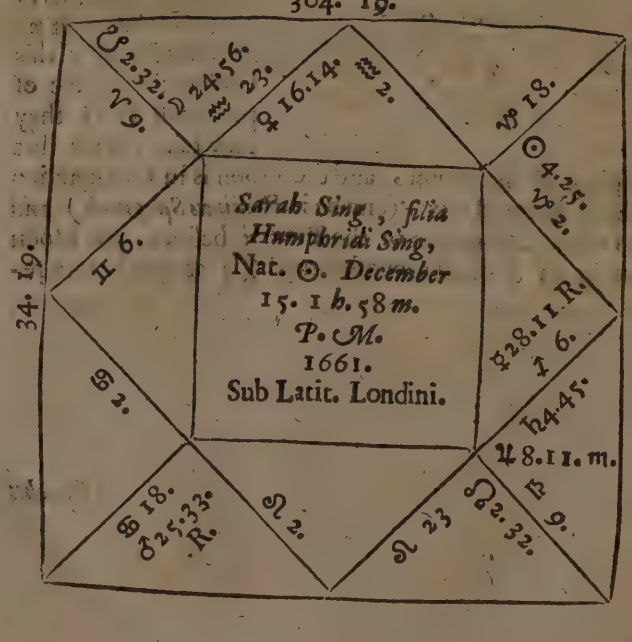
IN this Revolutional Figure, the Moon is in Conjunction of ♆, Lord of the Sixth in the Radix, in the House of Death; and ♂, Lord of the Ascendent here, is come to the opposite place of the Moon in the Radix: and the Moon is in Quartile of ♄, Lord of the eighth House of the Nativity: all augmenting to the evil of the Direction. If any enquire why this Childe should die of the Small Pox? they may take notice that ♂ afflicts the Radical place of the Moon, and the Moon is in Conjunction with ♆, Lord of the Sixth in the Radix, (and he is *Dominus Sanguinis*) and that Disease proceeds from a Corruption of the Blood: besides, the Moon was Radically in Quartile of ♂, and Opposition of ♆; as was before remembred.

Carolus

ALthough the Lord of the Aſcendent (which is ♂) be the moſt potent Planet in the Figure, yet was this Native but of ſhort Life: for it died on the 23 of *February* following, 13 *h. P. M.*

The Reaſons in Aſtrologie, I conceive very plain: (1.) The Luminaries are both afflicted, and they with the Lord of the Aſcendent are out of all Aſpects with the Fortunes. (2.) That grand *Satellitium* of ♄, ♂, ☉, and ☿, (who is Lord of the Eighth) in the Aſcendent, denoted a ſtrange kinde of Intemperature, which always prenotes a ſhort Life. (3.) The Moon in ☌ of them all from Angles, and fixed Signes, is a very eminent additional Teſtimony. Whence we may note, that not the Lord of the Aſcendent, but the Horoſcope it ſelf, hath chiefly to do with the Life of the Native, and all Actions relating to the Body; and the other to Accidents, and Affections of the Minde and Inclination.

At the time of Death, the ☽ was in her Radical place, in ☌ of ♄, *&c.* as at Birth; and ♂ was in exact □ of the ☽, and of the Aſcendent alſo.



HEre we find the Malefick Planet ♄ in exact Oppoſition of the Aſcendent *cum Latitudine*; and he (as Lord of the eighth Houſe) in this Nativity, is *Abſciſſor vitæ*; and therefore an eminent Argument of ſhort Life. ☿, Lord of the Aſcendent Retrograde, and in Detriment in the ſeventh Houſe, is another Teſtimony of

of short Life: the Moon within Orbs of ♄ Quartile, doth not meanly strengthen these Significations, nor yet the violent Stars on the Ascendent, and those with whom ♄ is conjoyn'd, in Opposition thereunto.

To be brief: This Infant lived but ten days; and on *December* the 25. at four a Clock in the morning, died of a *Diarrhœa* or Looseness; and this without much strugling or screaming, *&c.* The Moon was then in Opposition to the Sun in the Eighth of the Nativity; and ☿, Lord of the Ascendent, was then Stationary.

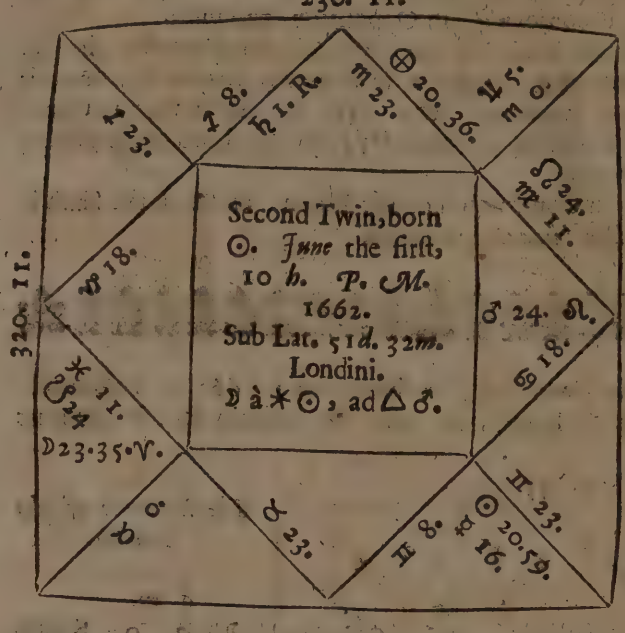
♀, Lady of the Sixth, in Conjunction of the Moon, and ♃ in the Sixth in ♏, might occasion the *Diarrhœa* or Looseness.

The Nativities of two Twin-Children, born *June* 1. 1662. in the *Strand*: one of which is yet living, the other died within an hour after its Birth.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d	m.	
☽	2	0	South.
♄	2	5	North.
♃	1	17	
♂	1	16	
♀	2	44	South.
☿	0	23	North.

THis Twin, although it was born first, survives its fellow-Twin. Indeed, there are no Arguments of a short Life in the Geniture: for the Ascendent hereof is happily fortified by the presence of *Caput Draconis*; and the Lord of the Ascendent is strong by being posited in his own Mansion, in Conjunction of *Pars Fortunæ*; the Moon being in Sextile of him, and the Sun, and *Pars Fortunæ*, and also in Trine of ♂: all which, are proper and positive Arguments of Vitality. There is a Negative Argument of the same likewise, which is very considerable: *(i. e.) The Ascendent or Luminaries are no manner of way vitiated, either by the Bodies or malitious Rays of the unfortunate Planets.* —— It is no Wonder therefore that this Twin escaped with Life, when its fellow-Twin (after Birth) was not above an hour Vital.



The Latitude of the Planets.

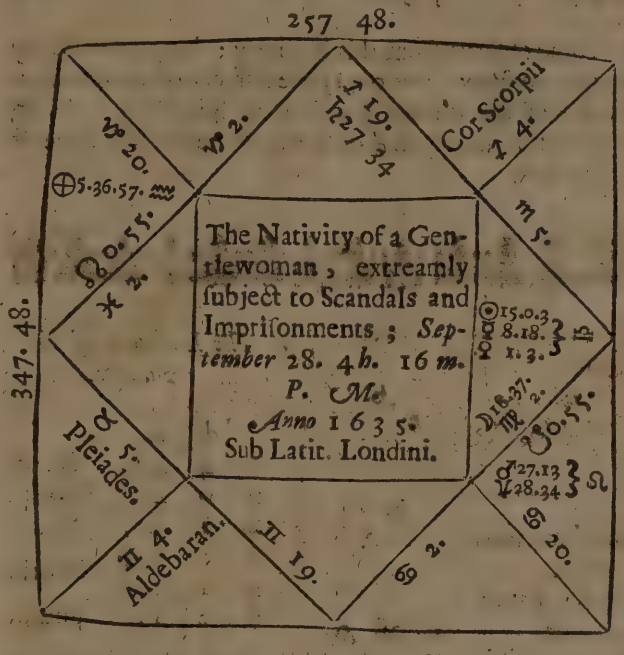
	d.	m.	
☽	2	27	South.
♄	2	5	North
♃	1	17	
♂	1	16	
♀	2	44	South.
☿	0	23	North

ALthough these were Twin-Children, yet you see here is a vast difference between the Figures of their Nativities, as well as between their Significations. In this, the Lord of the Ascendent is an Infortune, and in a Signe contrary to his Nature, Retrograde, and in Quartile of ♂, who is the Moons Dispositor; and made the more unfortunate (in this case) by being in Conjunction of a violent fixed Star. (2.) The Sun is in Conjunction with the Lord of the eighth House, near the Cusp of the Sixth. (3.) The Significator of Death, is much stronger then the Significator of Life. (4.) The Moon is in ♈, in Quartile to the Ascendent; a place she most perfectly hates, she receiving her greatest Debilities there, *viz.* her Fall: therefore is her Square the more cruel. (5.) ♂ is in exact Quartile of the Lunar Horoscope from Angles. All which denote short Life; and this Childe accordingly did die within an hour after it was born.

It is to be observed, that the Ascendent of the first Twin, is the Cusp of the Eighth in this; and the Lord of Life in that Geniture, is Significator of Death in this.

Thus much for these Twin-Genitures.

The



The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	*m.*	
☽	1	31	South.
♄	1	26	North.
♃	0	28	
♂	0	34	
♀	1	13	
☿	1	17	

THis is the Geniture of a Gentlewoman of good Birth, who hath (for her time) been subject to the greatest Unhappinesses imaginable, both in publick and notorious Scandals, Imprisonments, Controversies with Friends, *&c.* And these Mis-fortunes continually attended her from the 18. unto the 25 year of her Age; and yet is she not totally free therefrom. In those seven years space, she hath been in Prison eleven times: a thing not common for a Woman to undergo. But indeed so cruel and unhappy hath been her Fate, and such a continued Scale of malitious Directions, she had, between those years mentioned; that when the ingenious Artist shall have once read and considered, he will esteem this Natives several Sufferings, no Miracle at all. At the 18 year of her Age, the Ascendent was directed *ad Oppositum Solis*; then began her Mis-fortunes; she was not then sick; and the Reason I conceive, was, because the Sun in ♎ hath not power enough to do prejudice to the Body by Diseases; or else, the Direction falling in ♈ his Exaltation, a place he much delighteth in, he was like a Noble Enemy, and would not prejudice the place he respected, although his Enemy was there.

Being aged 21 years, the *M. C.* was directed *ad* □ ☿; this holp to continue the Infortunacies the other began: then being aged 23 years, the Sun was directed *ad* □ ♂; and the year after, *ad* □ ♃; under which two Directions, she was not onely like to be ruined in her Reputation, but had like to have died of a Pleurisie, attended with a Fever, as said her Physitians: Directions of most unhappy Signification, as may be seen in the Writings of all Astrologers, that treat of the Effects of Directions.

But besides these Directions, she had many Radical Infortunacies which portended the several prejudices she underwent: as ♄ in the tenth House, in Quartile of the Moon from the seventh House. (2.) The Dragons Tayle upon the very Cusp of the Seventh; *which denotes many publick Enemies, prodigious Calumnies, Scandals and Disgraces from them, and that constantly, &c.* Vid. Doctr. of Nativities, Part 1. fol. 56. And the Conjunction of ♃ and ♂ so near the Cusp thereof, makes it so much the more mischievous.

Then ♄, *quatenus* ♄, is not onely located in the Mid-heaven, but as he is Lord of the twelfth House; *which always denotes Damages and Difficulties to the Native in Reputation*, &c. *many Oppositions and Defamations in every Action*;

Action; and portends Captivity, Imprisonment or Exile. Doctr. Nativ. fol. 177.

Divers other things I could observe from this Nativity; but these already mentioned, being sufficient to shew, not onely the Effects of the Directions above remembred, but of the Radical Positions of ♄ in the Tenth, in □ of ☽, and ♂ on the Seventh, nearly in ☌ of ♅ and ♂ there, I shall desist from all further discourse hereof.

The Latitude of the Planets.

	d.	m.	
☽	4	40	South.
♄	0	40	North.
♅	1	33	South.
♂	0	33	North.
♀	1	59	
☿	2	11	South.

IN this Nativity, ♍, a Signe of Brevity, ascends the Horoscope; and ♄, Lord thereof, (being a Planet Cold and Dry) is posited therein, in Conjunction of ☿, who disposes of the Moon: ♂ from a Signe of Brevity, beholds the Sun in a Signe of Brevity, by a Sextile-Aspect: all which are proper Arguments in Astrologie of a Dwarfish or short Stature. The Sun in □ of ♅ from brevous Signes, may be admitted as an additional Testimony of a Dwarf, or little Person. Indeed whoever hath an earthy Signe ascending, and two or three Planets Posited therein, cannot but be of a short or low Stature, chiefly if ♄ be there; for a Cold and Dry Temperature is contrary to the growth of any thing; as we see it by Experience in the Autumnal Season.

Thus much for this Geniture; and for a Conclusion to the Third Part of my Collection of Nativities.

A CENTURY *of choice Rules or Aphorisms, fit to be considered by those that practice the Genethliacal Part of Astrologie.*

1. OF all the Parts in Astrologie, the Genethliacal is the chief; for therein is consulted the whole progress of a Man, (who is the Lord of all Creatures) from his Birth to his Burial: and by that alone, we are enabled to discover the times of his happy and inauspicious Fortunes.

2. Those that are born under such a Position, wherein ♄ beareth the chiefest Rule, or if he be in the Ascendent, are melancholy, envious, yet timorous Persons: If ♂ or ☿ be in □ or ☍ of him, they turn Enthusiasts, or Mad-men.

3. Men born under the Government of ♃, are generally Nobly minded; aiming to do good to others, thinking no ill: But if either of the Luminaries shall be in □ or ☍ of ♃ or ♄, and ♂ in the Ascendent, or in ☍ thereunto, the Native will be villanously minded; rash, head-strong, and rebellious; treacherous to all; friend to none but from the teeth outward.

4. If under ♂, and he essentially powerful, the Native is full of Courage; proves a good Souldier; attains to great Honour thereby: ♂ also maketh good Chirurgeons, Physitians, Apothecaries, *&c.*

5. He that is born under the Rule of the ☉, and the ☉ royally dignified, is altogether aiming at Soveraignty, Rule and Dominion; and *(quoad Capax)* will be very famous. The same, if any of the three fiery Signes Horoscopize, and the Sun fortified as aforesaid.

6. That Man which is born under ♀, and she Nobly fortified, is a great Lover of Delights and Pleasures; of an upright Minde, nothing distrustful: but if she be ill placed, and in bad Aspect of ♄, he follows Sensuality, and Beastial Pleasures; if of ♂, he is subject to many notorious Scandals and Disgraces; seldome free from Venereal Diseases.

7. ☿, Lord of the Ascendent in a Nativity, well dignified, shews the Native to be of a most admirable Fancie, and great Elocution: makes famous Orators, by being in good Aspect of ☽ or ♀, or in Reception of them: excellent Divines or Philosophers, by being in good Aspect or Reception of ♄ or ♃: the best Mathematicians or Astrologers, when in Reception or good Aspect of ♂.

8. When the Moon governs the Horoscope, and she well placed, the Native is a great Lover of Novel things; subject to Mutations; of a gentle Nature and Disposition; ridorous; often desirous to travel and see strange Countries: if she be in Aspect of ☿, he will be apt to learn many Languages.

9. ♂ strong in a Nativity, and Lord of the Seventh, and in no good Aspect of the Luminaries or Ascendent, the Native is subject to Mis-fortunes in War, or in any thing of Controversie; for the seventh House signifieth his Adversaries: and in this regard they will be too powerful for him to contend with.

10. All the Planets (or the most of them) above the Earth, be the Native of what Capacity he will, makes him eminent and famous beyond it: but if they shall be in their Dignities so posited, the Native (like a Comet) shall out-shine all others in that place or part of the World where he shall be born.

11. The Infortunes afflicting the Luminaries or the Horoscope by Body or Partile Aspect, declare him that is then born, to be of a very short and sickly Life.

12. The Sun in the Ascendent, makes eminent Boasters, and very proud Persons. ♂ there, makes notorious Lyars, and Inventers of Fables, and great Contrivers of Mischief; perjur'd, turbulent, and cruel-minded Men.

13. Eminent fixed Stars upon the Angles of a Nativity, do give the Native eminent Honour and Fame.

14. ☿ in *Cazime Solis*, and in his own Dignities, makes the Native not onely a famous Orator, but an excellent Counsellor; and for his Ingenuity and great Parts, he will be admired, and had in much esteem.

15. ♄ in the tenth House of a Nativity, destroys the Natives Honour and Fame, let it be never so great: if ♃ be there under good Directions, he may preserve it *cum difficultate*; but in the end, it will be absolutely shipwrack'd.

16. If ♄ in the Nativity of a King, or other less famous Person, shall be in ☍ to the *Medium Cœli*, although the Geniture be otherways fortunate, yet the Natives End will be most inauspicious and cruel.

17. All the Planets in a Nativity Retrograde under the Earth, though the Native be of illustrious Birth, denote him to be of a falling Fame or Fortune.

18. Cardinal Signes possessing the Angles of a Nativity, makes the Native (of any Condition or Capacity) most eminent and famous in his Generation; and to do such Acts that after-Ages shall admire him.

19. ♂ in the tenth House, brings Scandal and Dishonour to the Native in many things, whether he be deserving thereof, or no.

20. The Sun or Moon in □ or ☍ of ♂ from Angles, chiefly the Tenth and Fourth, declare a violent Death: if it be to ♂ onely, and in humane Signes, the Native will be slain by the Hands of his Enemies: if to ♄, he may be poisoned or starved to Death in a Prison.

21. Those Persons (let them be Kings, or of a mean degree) are beloved of all sorts, that have ♀ or ♃ Nobly posited in the Ascendent or tenth House, and those Angles free from Affliction.

22. The Mid-heaven famously fortified, gives the Native not onely eminent Honour, but such as shall remain and be durable, though at some times (upon ill Directions) it may be subject to interruptions; as in the Nativity of *Fred. 3. Rex Daniæ.*

23. When in a Nativity ♄ is in the Tenth or Eleventh Houses, and the *Medium Cœli* comes to be directed to his Body, the Native loseth all his Honours, Offices, *&c.* and never riseth again to Preferment. If in such a Nativity there be a violent Death threatned, that Direction puts a shameful period unto the Natives Life.

24. The Dragons Tayle in the tenth House, and ♂ afflicting both Luminaries in a violent Signe in the Fourth, portends a fatal End to the Honour and Life of the Native.

25. The Lord of the Ascendent stronger then the Lord of the Seventh, the Native always overcomes his Enemies. *Et è contra.*

26. ♂ in ♈, ♏ or ♑ in the Ascendent of a Nativity, makes the Native invincible; chiefly, if other ways well Aspected of the fortunate Planets, or the Luminaries.

27. ♂ in ♂; □ or ☍ of the Moon, and ♄ in the same Aspect of the Sun from Angles, portends a violent Death: if they shall be so posited in violent Signes, though not in Angles, the same.

28. ☿

23. ☿ in □ or ☌ of ♂, gives a sharp, but a most turbulent and troublesome Wit and Understanding.

29. ☿ in ♓, in an Angle afflicted of ♂ or ☉, and ☽ in an Angle afflicted of ♄, makes an Ideot, Phanatique or Phrenetique Fellow; for his Brain, like a crackt Looking-Glass, will represent a thousand several shapes.

30. Eminent fixed Stars upon the Angles of a Nativity, chiefly the *Medium Cœli* and Horoscope, declares eminent and prodigious Persons; such that shall make the World admire them, if the Planets therein shall but moderately assist.

31. Both the Luminaries afflicted in Watry or Aiery Signes, bring to the Native an unremoveable Gout.

32. The Moon in ☌ of the Pleiades, and □ of ♂ from an Angle, denotes great Defects in the Eyes, if not Blindness.

33. He that hath any of the fiery Signes ascending, and the Lord of the Horoscope in the tenth House, will be always aiming at things beyond the Capacity of his Birth, let it be what it will.

34. Sometimes the inferour Planets shall denote greater Honour and Fame to the Native then the Superiours; but then it shall not be of so long continuance.

35. He that is born upon a New or Full Moon exactly, lives but little time, if at all, unless the Moon have great Latitude; for that sometimes may make the ☌ or ☍ eight or nine Degrees distant.

36. ♍ ascending, generally makes ingenious Persons; unless ☿, who is Lord thereof, be in ♓ or ♐; then is the Native confident without Reason, and will pretend to things he understands not.

37 Fortunate Planets in the ninth House, makes famous Church-men and Lawyers: the like, if the Benevolents Trine the Lord of the Ninth.

38. He that hath ♄ or ♂ in the Ninth, and the Dragons Tayle in the Ascendent, will prove a mad Fellow to make either a Pope or Parish Priest of.

39. ♄ in an Aëreal Signe in the Ascendent, in good Aspect of the Moon or ☿, makes learned and famous Divines; such that will acquaint themselves with many Languages.

40. ♀ and ☿ in Conjunction in an Aëreal Signe in the Ascendent in Trine to ♃ in the Ninth, makes the greatest Scholars, and the most learned Critiques.

41. Those Divines are the very top and authority of their Profession, that have many Planets in the ninth House.

42. The Lord of the Tenth in the Twelfth, and Lord of the Twelfth in the Ascendent, are certain Arguments of Imprisonment and Restraint: the like if the Lord of the Ascendent is in the Twelfth.

43. ☿ in ♋, Retrograde, in Quartile to ♂ and ♃, and they in Opposition to each other, in the Nativity of a Divine, makes a great Enthusiast.

44. ♀ or ♃ in the Ascendent, void of the Affliction of the Infortunes, makes just and upright Persons.

45. Those Persons that have ♋, ♍ or ♓ ascending in their Nativities, and ☿ afflicted by ♄ or ♂, they either speak not at all, or else have very great impediment in their Speech: if ♂ afflicts ☿ in such a Nativity, the Native stammers very much.

46. If Signes of Voice ascend in a Geniture, as ♊, ♍, ♎, ♐, ♒, and ☿ be free from Affliction, the Native is of excellent Speech, and of a graceful Elocution.

47. The ☽ in ☌ of ♄, in an earthy Signe, and an earthy Signe ascending, makes exceeding melancholy Persons, and such as believe they see Visions.

48. He

48. He that hath the Moon in ♈, and in Oppoſition of ☿, and the Dragons Tayle upon the Aſcendent, will be a Promoter of Lyes and Deceits.

49. ♄ upon the Cuſp of the Second, makes the Native always poor, let him have what aſſiſtance ſoever; unleſs he be well dignified there, and friendly irradiated by the Beams of the Fortunes.

50. ♂ and the ☉ in the Second in their Dignities, give the Native an Eſtate; but procure him ways to waſte it: ill poſited there, he will not have much to be prodigal of, without other very remarkable Aſſiſtances.

51. The greater are the Dignities of the Planets in a Nativity, the more ſplendid and ſpreading is the Natives Fame: the greater their Debilities, the more obſcure his Fortune.

52. A continued Series of good Directions, makes a bad Nativity at ſometimes very good; but they will not continue it ſo to the end.

53. A grand *Satellitium* of the Planets in the eighth Houſe, upon good Directions unto them, the Native gains mightily by the Wills and Legacies of deceaſed Perſons.

54. Fortunate Planets well poſited in the eleventh Houſe, denote many great and powerful Friends: unfortunate ones there, ill affected, declare few and faithleſs.

55. ♃ and ♀ poſited in the tenth Houſe, either in the Houſes of ♂ or ☿, makes the Native exceedingly famed for his Skill in Sciences.

56. The ☽ in Reception and △ of ☿, makes a Man a Turner up of Councils, *&c.* by the roots.

57. ♂ and ♄ in ♌ from Æquinoctial Signes, makes a great Tyrant: and if they ſhall be in □ of ♑, he will be an Obſerver of Law and Religion for his own Ends.

58. All the Planets under the Earth, when they promiſe Dignity, Honour and Renown, they generally perform it in the latter part of the Natives Life.

59. The Lord of the Eleventh ſtronger then the Lord of the Seventh, denotes the Friends and Aſſiſtance of the Native to be more conſiderable and powerful, then his Adverſaries.

60. The Returns of the ſuperiour Planets to their Radical places in any Revolution, portend a fatal year; chiefly if attended by an ill Direction.

61. The Lord of the Aſcendent of the Radix, in ♂ with the Lord of the Eighth of the Revolution, in the Eighth, is very dangerous to the Life of the Native.

62. When the Signe of the ſixth Houſe of the Radix, aſcends in a Revolution, and the Lord of the Sixth is poſited in the Fourth, it is a dangerous year to the Life of the Native, if an ill Direction be operating.

63. Some Perſons attain to great Honour and Dignity, who have bad Genitures; but then they muſt ſympathize with the Nativities of their Raiſers.

64. The greateſt ſympathy that can be betwixt Genitures, is, by having the fortunate Planets in one, upon the places of the Luminaries in the other, and the Luminaries upon the places of the fortunate Planets.

65. The greateſt Antipathy, is by the Infortunes in one, poſſeſſing the places of the Luminaries in the other, and the Luminaries upon the places of the Infortunes.

66. ♄ in one Mans Nativity, upon the Aſcendent of anothers, is an abſolute Token of Hatred; and the latter ſhall be the injured perſon.

67. ☿ in either of the Houſes of ♄, gives a moſt excellent Underſtanding:

if

if he shall be in ✶ or △, or Reception of ♄, the Native will be admired for his Ingenuity.

68. The ☉ and ☽ in ☌ of ☿ in a Tropical Signe, gives the Native large intellectual Abilities.

69. The Head of *Algol* in the Mid-heaven, and the ☽ in the Twelfth in □ thereunto, portends loss of Honour and Renown, if not (at last) Death in Prison.

70. All the Planets in a Nativity out of their Essential Fortitudes, declare obscure Persons; which if they happen to attain to any degree of Preferment, they never long enjoy it.

71. Violent fixed Stars upon the Cusp of the Mid-heaven, and the Lord thereof posited among such, denotes a violent Catastrophe of the Natives Honour and Fame.

72. Directions to the Bodies or Aspects of Planets in the descending part of Heaven, although they denote the highest Happiness imaginable, yet it is not long durable.

73. Those Persons that have crowds of Planets in Angles, have at some time or other of their Lives, prodigious Success or Detriment, according to the Nature of Directions that shall occur.

74. He who hath ♄ Lord of the Seventh in his Nativity, never marrieth until he be past the 30 year of his Age; unless it so happen, that ♃ or ♀ be upon the Horoscope, or in good Aspect of the Moon in his Nativity.

75. A fortunate Planet in the eighth House, always portends a Natural Death.

76. The Lord of the Eighth posited in the tenth House, declares Death to the Native by the Sentence of a Judge.

77. The Sun, Moon, or *Medium Cœli*, directed *ad* ✶ *vel* △ ♃ *aut* ♀, the Native (if capable) rarely fails of Marriage.

78. Astrologers may easily miss of the measure of time in Directions, if they shall omit the Consideration of eminent Transits; for good or bad Directions may be both anticipated and continued, as happy or unfortunate Transits occur.

79. The ☽ *in via Combusta*, and the ☉ *in via Lactea*, denotes great danger to the Eyes: if the unfortunate Planets shall be in the Ascendent, or in ☌ thereunto, it presages blindness.

80. In the Nativities of Children, (I mean in such as are vital) the Ascendent or Sun to the Body of ♂, produceth the Small Pox or Measels: in grown Men, the Plague or Pestilential Fever: in elderly Persons, Death.

81. The Ascendent or either of the Luminaries (as either shall be *Hylech*) directed to the ☌, ☍ or □ of ♄, and the Direction happening in ♈, ♋ or ♎, the Native seldome escapes Death; because those Signes represent the most Vital parts in a Mans Body: and ♄ in the contrary Signes, hath most power to do mischief.

82. ☿ in the House of ♂, in good Aspect of the Moon, and the Lord of the Ascendent, gives a good Understanding.

83. In a Womans Nativity, the Lord of the Seventh being posited in the Ascendent, makes her to domineer and lord it over her Husband: and if the Lord of the Ascendent be a superiour Planet, and the Signe thereof commanding, she will lord it over him to purpose.

84. The ☉ and ☿ in ☌ in the Third or Fourth Houses, makes Men skilful in Occult and studious Arts.

85. He that hath many Planets in Reception, or beholding each other by good Aspect, cannot fail of having many Friends.

86. The ☉ and ♂ in the Ascendent in Aëreal or fiery Signes, makes proud and prodigal Persons; and such as conceit themselves to be much more then they are.

87. ♂ in ♂ to the Ascendent, and ♄ in the same Aspect of the ☉, makes an Absolute Knave and Treacher.

88. ♀ in the Ascendent, and ♀, Lord thereof, in Reception of her, denotes a just, honest, and fair-conditioned Person.

89. The Moon in good Aspect of the Lord of the Mid-heaven, and the Lord of the Ascendent, makes the Native eminently honoured and esteemed.

90. Planets squaring and opposing each other from Angles and Cardinal Signes, declare great Mischiefs to the Persons then born, in their lives time; and at last, a violent Death.

91. In a Geniture of short Life, the Ascendent, ☉ or ☽ directed to the ♂, is killing.

92. Directions of the Mid-heaven to Promittors, never kill but in that Nativity which portends a violent Death.

93. If in a Nocturnal Nativity, ♄ shall be posited in the eighth House, it betokens a violent Death.

94. When in a Nativity ♀ is posited in the tenth House, be the Native Man or Woman, they marry honourably.

95. The ☉ or ☽ in ♂ or □ of ♄ or ♂ from Angles, portends prejudice to the Natives sight.

96. ♃, ♀, or ☊ in the Fifth, in a fruitful Signe, declares many Children to the Native: if ☽ be in any good Aspect unto them there, she increases the number.

97. ♂ in ♂ to ♃ or ♀, destroys the Children or Issue of the Native, let them be never so numerous.

98. The Aspects of the fixed Stars, are to be considered in general Positions or Directions, as well as the Aspects of the Planets.

99. Astrologers themselves, that are subject to a bad Fate, (though their Skill may be good) shall be apt to erre in their Judgements.

100. The Art of Astrologie is certain, and most indubitably true: but there are few that practice it, who rightly understand it.

FINIS.

THe Escapes of the Press are neither many, nor material; yet I shall desire the Reader thus to correct them:

ERRATA:

FOlio 1. line 4. read *May* 1472. Fol. 42. in the Figure, read 1655. Fol. 51. read *Rantzovius.* Fol. 60. the Revolution there, should have been in fol. 62. it belonging to the Nativity of *Emanuel Dux Sabaudiæ.* Fol. 85. line 27. read ☿ *was in the Asc. in* ♎, *in* ☌ *of* ♄. Line 29. read ☿ *was in the Ascendent, in Opposition of* ♄. Fol. 150. line 19. read *in Conjunction in a Revolution.* Fol. 155. read *he made the Streets.* Fol. 169. in Captain *Bray*'s Nativity, there was a mistake in the relation of the Story; for it was *Hurst-Castle* (not *Windsor-Castle*) that he was designed to surprize: but, it is true, that he was Prisoner in *Windsor-Castle*; and at the same time when Sir *Rich. Brown* was there. Fol. 181. read *Trapezuntius.* Fol. 190. in the Figure, for 51 *deg.* 22 *min.* read 51 *deg.* 42 *min.* Fol. 192. in the Figure, read ♉ 25. From fol. 196. to fol. 201. the Leaves are misfolio'd.

A Catalogue of several Treatises written and made publick by J. G. the Author of this Book.

1. ASTronomical Tables of the fixed Stars, made to continue for near fifty years yet to come; useful for Astronomers, Astrologers, Physitians and Navigators.

2. *Cœlestis Legatus:* or, The Cœlestial Ambassadour; being a Discourse of the many Conjunctions in *Septemb.* 1656. in *Virgo:* together with something of the Crisis in Diseases

3. The Doctrine of Nativities; handling all the necessary parts of Astrologie, both Calculative and Judiciary.

4. *Natura Prodigiorum:* or, A Discourse touching the Nature and Effects of Prodigies; with a Chronologie of the most remarkable of all kinds, for 1600 years last past. Also, a Treatise of the Vanity of Sigils, Lamens, Spirits, Prophecies, the Chrystal, *&c.* by way of Appendix.

5. *Nuncius Astrologicus:* or, An Astrological Decision of the great Controversies between the Kings of *Denmark* and *Sweden.*

6. The King of *Sweden*'s Nativity; wherein his Death was Astrologically predicted.

7. The Nativity of King *Charles* the First of blessed Memory: wherein is presented a brief History of our late miserable Times.